

48 Mac Games Reviewed

FEBRUARY 1999

Macworld

THE ESSENTIAL MACINTOSH® RESOURCE
www.macworld.com

G3 Upgrade Buyer's Guide

Breathe New Life into Your Old Mac!

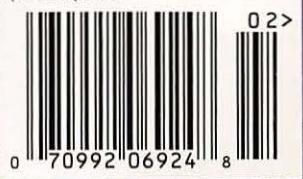
Macintosh

Plus Illustration Shoot-Out:

Illustrator 8 • FreeHand 8 •

CorelDraw 8

\$7.99/\$8.99



02>

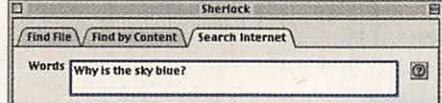
0 70992 06924 8

The world's most advanced
It's on you



search tool isn't on the Web. Macintosh.

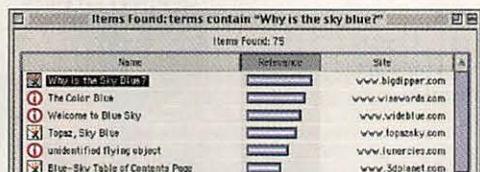
How in the world do you find what you need on an Internet that gets more complex every second? Well, if you have a PowerPC™-based Macintosh; the answer is easy: Upgrade to Mac® OS 8.5



What in the world are you looking for? Sherlock understands plain, simple English—no need to type in strange symbols.

search engines simultaneously. In just seconds, the results begin to stream onto your screen, dynamically ranked by relevance. Then, all you have to do is click on any item and off you go. Sherlock starts out powerful, then gets even more powerful—because you can download free “plug-ins” that expand Sherlock's reach to other search engines and all kinds of Internet content, from news centers to retailers. And it doesn't stop with the Internet. Sherlock is so clever in the way it searches, it can also find files that are hidden within your hard disk, by title or by content. So it's easy to locate documents even if you can only remember a key word or phrase. If you're searching for faster

with Sherlock,™ the Internet search detective. Just type in your request—in plain English—and Sherlock unleashes a cadre of the Internet's most powerful



Sherlock unleashes the power of several search engines at once and reports back in seconds—dynamically ranking results by relevance.

and better ways to use your

Macintosh computer, stop by and pick up your copy of the new Mac OS 8.5 at an authorized Apple reseller (call

1-800-538-9696 for locations) or visit the Apple Store™ at

www.apple.com. For only \$99, it's like putting a powerful new Macintosh inside the Mac you already own.



Think different.™

*Estimated retail price. Tax not included. Requires Mac OS-based Apple computer with PowerPC processor and 16MB of physical RAM, with virtual memory set to at least 24MB. Apple PC Compatibility Cards not supported. Internet access requires ISP. © 1998 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac, Macintosh and Think different are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. The Apple Store and Sherlock are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PowerPC is a trademark of IBM Corp., used under license therefrom. Other product and company names mentioned herein may be trademarks of their respective companies. Mention of third party products is for reference only and constitutes neither recommendation nor endorsement.

Macworld

Incorporating MacUser

Features

Cover Story

64 Born-Again Macs

LAB TEST

BY CAMERON CROTTY Feeling left behind? Turbocharge your older Mac with a blazing-fast G3 upgrade card. Macworld Lab tests 20 of these rocket boosters and finds which give the most power for your peso.

74 Illustration's Golden Age

BY DEKE MCCLELLAND Mac illustration's big boys—Adobe Illustrator, Macromedia FreeHand, and CorelDraw—have blossomed into potent creative instruments. But which really owns the throne? Our in-depth investigation reveals the reigning king.

85 Be Safe, Not Sorry

BY ADAM C. ENGST Losing data: yes, it *will* happen to you at some point. Learn how backing up data regularly—and correctly—can alleviate costly tragedies.



Better back it up! Learn to prevent data-loss tragedies, page 85.

Create

Print

99 Unleash the Power of QuarkXPress 4

BY DAVID BLATNER Tap into QuarkXPress 4's unsung power-user capabilities.

Web

103 Worst Web Faux Pas

BY PETER MORVILLE Creating a Web site? Before you start, learn from others' mistakes.

Motion

109 Media Cleaner Pro 3

Expert Clinic

BY JIM HEID Fine-tune your skills for crafting low-fat video in Terran Interactive's MCP 3.



Let loose the lesser-known talents of QuarkXPress, page 99.

MACWORLD ULTIMATE GAMING GUIDE

179

Name Your Game

COMPILED BY MICHAEL GOWAN *Pssst*—looking for some action? It's all here in our comprehensive collection of mouse-rated games—including five new releases.



186

The Game Room

BY PHILIP DYER We harassed game vendors to get the scoop on new Mac games for 1999—so you don't have to.



Get your pixel fix with a new megapixel digital camera, page 30.

News

25 Next-Generation Graphics

ATI's Rage 128 graphics chip powers a new line of 2-D- and 3-D-accelerator cards.

26 Electric Image Goes Mainstream

The company best known for high-end 3-D software unveils a modeling program for the rest of us.

27 More Multimedia in the Mix

As Macromedia adds Web features to Director 7, Tribeworks launches iShell, a potential rival to the multimedia powerhouse.

27 Screaming Upgrades for G3 Macs

Fast new processor upgrades boost early G3 Power Macs to between 300MHz and 400MHz.

27 Product Watch

The latest products for your Mac, including new versions of Kai's Power Tools, from MetaCreations, and Bare Bones Software's BBEdit.

28 More Room to View

New 18-inch LCD monitors from Princeton and ViewSonic give your Mac desktop some breathing room.



Simplicity is a beautiful thing, page 188.

Opinion

15 Letters

21 The Vision Thing

BY ANDREW GORE Traveling through time to keep tabs on Apple.

188 The Desktop Critic

BY DAVID POGUE Enjoying the backlash of simplicity.

10 How to Contact Macworld

Secrets

93 Mac OS 8.5: Beyond the Basics

BY JOSEPH SCHORR You've upgraded to OS 8.5—now you need to tame it.

95 Quick Tips

BY LON POOLE Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.

ON THE COVER

Illustration by Matsu

Time to show OS 8.5 who's the boss, page 93.



Reviews

- 30 Agfa ePhoto 1680;
 Casio QV-5000 SX;
 Fuji MX-700;
 Kodak DC260;
 Ricoh RDC-4200;
 Toshiba PDR-M1
 Megapixel digital cameras compared

- 32 Painter 5.5 Web Edition
 Natural-media painting software

- 37 SoftWindows 98 5.0;
 Virtual PC 2.1
 Windows 98 emulators compared

- 38 PhotoTools 3.0;
 Xenofex
 Photoshop plug-in packages

- 39 CompuPic 1.80;
 Cumulus Network 4.0;
 Media Cataloger 2.0;
 Portfolio 4.0
 Media-management tools compared

- 40 AppleShare IP 6
 Server software

- 42 QuarkImmedia 1.5
 Multimedia authoring software

- 44 WebPainter 3.0
 GIF-animation software

- 47 Adobe PageMill 3.0
 Web authoring software

- 49 Adobe ImageStyler
 Web-graphics tool

- 51 LaCie DVD-RAM
 DVD-RAM drive

- 52 Creation Station Pro
 Graphics tablet

- 54 KL-W9000
 Rear-projection monitor

- 56 MouseHouse 2.0
 Macintosh Starter Kit
 Home-automation kit

- 58 PowerMail 2.2
 E-mail client

- 60 Avid Cinema 1.2
 Video-editing software

- 60 Charts Pro
 3-D-chart creator

BUY YOUR MAC FROM APPLE BUY YOUR PRINTER DIRECT FROM GCC.

iMac Compatible



 **GCC**
TECHNOLOGIES

HERE'S WHY...

We're GCC Technologies, and our printers are sold direct against some of the most famous names in the computer industry. This creates a buying opportunity for those who understand a basic principle of free enterprise: Selling direct is better for the manufacturer and buying direct is better for the customer.

Therefore, we sell our printers direct, eliminating many prosperous middlemen, and lowering your costs.

We also provide direct technical support, eliminating other middlemen who can't solve your problems.

And we are compassionate hand-holders. We offer unlimited free technical support, not just on business days, but on Saturdays too - throughout the one-year warranty period. If during that period you have a problem that our technical support people can't solve, our Platinum Exchange program guarantees you a replacement printer by the next business day.

We invite you to buy your next printer direct from GCC and join our growing family of satisfied customers. All GCC printers come with an unconditional thirty-day money-back guarantee.

For complete details, call the 800 number below. And, for the record, yes, our printers have wonderful technology too. It's just that you don't have to pay extra for it.



ELITE 12 Series

12 pages per minute
Maximum Print Area: 8.5" x 14"
Letter/A4, legal, envelope
250-sheet Universal Tray
PostScript® Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts,
45 downloadable fonts
RAM expandable to 64 MB
1st year Platinum Exchange Warranty
EtherTalk®, LocalTalk®, TCP/IP
Ethernet (10 BaseT), Bi-directional Parallel
2nd Paper Feeder*
(Includes 500-sheet Universal Tray) Add \$299

ELITE 12/600 \$999

600 x 600 dpi resolution
8 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB
2nd year Platinum Exchange Add \$ 99
Business Lease \$50 Month/24 months**

ELITE 1212 \$1199

1200 x 1200 dpi resolution
16 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB
2nd year Platinum Exchange Add \$119
Business Lease \$59 Month/24 months**

Visit us at MacWorld Expo
booth # 2233



ELITE XL 20 Series

20 pages per minute
Maximum Print Area: 12.75" x 35.25"
Letter/A4, tabloid/A3, legal, envelope, poster
500-sheet Universal Tray
PostScript® Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts,
250 downloadable fonts
RAM expandable to 64 MB
1st year Platinum Exchange Warranty
EtherTalk®, LocalTalk®, NetWare™, TCP/IP
Ethernet (10 BaseT, AAUI), Bi-directional Parallel
2nd or 3rd Paper Feeder*
(Includes 500-sheet Universal Tray) Add \$299

ELITE XL 20/600 \$1799

600 x 600 dpi resolution
16 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB
2nd year Platinum Exchange Add \$179
Business Lease \$63 Month/36 months**

ELITE XL 20/800 \$1999

800 x 800 dpi resolution
24 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB
2nd year Platinum Exchange Add \$199
Business Lease \$69 Month/36 months**

ELITE XL 20/1200 \$2199

1200 x 1200 dpi resolution
64 MB RAM installed
2nd year Platinum Exchange Add \$219
Business Lease \$76 Month/36 months**



ELITE XL 8 Series

8 pages per minute
Maximum Print Area: 11" x 17"
Letter/A4, tabloid/A3, legal, envelope
250-sheet Universal Tray
PostScript® Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts,
45 downloadable fonts
RAM expandable to 64 MB
1st year Platinum Exchange Warranty
EtherTalk®, LocalTalk®, TCP/IP
Ethernet (10 BaseT, 10 Base2), Parallel
2nd Paper Feeder*
(Includes 250-sheet Universal Tray) Add \$319
(Includes 500-sheet Letter/A4 Tray) Add \$419

ELITE XL 608 LC \$1399

600 x 600 dpi resolution
8 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB
2nd year Platinum Exchange Add \$139
Business Lease \$50 Month/36 months**

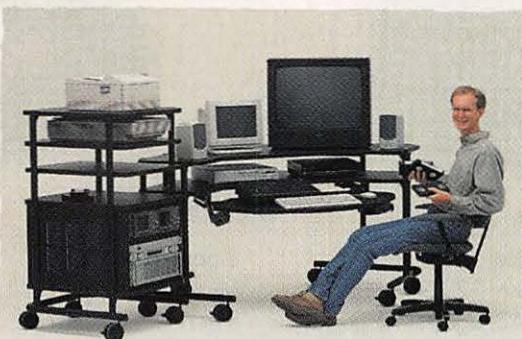
*The Elite 12/600, Elite 1212, and the Elite XL 608 LC support one additional paper feeder. The Elite XL 20/600, Elite XL 20/800, and the Elite XL 20/1200 support two additional trays. **Leasing provided by independent leasing companies to qualified customers. Lease payments based on 24-month and 36-month terms. Lease terms subject to change without notice or obligation.

GCC Technologies is a registered trademark of GCC Technologies, Inc. Elite 12/600, Elite 1212, Elite XL 608 LC, Elite XL 20/600, Elite XL 20/800 and the Elite XL 20/1200 are trademarks of GCC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are trademarks of their respective companies.

To order call 1-800-422-7777, or visit our web site, www.gctech.com

AnthroCarts®

Built like tanks with a Lifetime Warranty!



Configure Them for Your Application • Tough as Nails
Dozens of Shapes and Sizes • Over 75 Accessories • Order Direct!

Call for a free Catalog:

800-325-3841

6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M-F

**Anthro Corporation®
Technology Furniture®**
Tualatin, OR 97062
Fax: 800-325-0045
Japan: 03 (Tokyo)-3947-2735
www.anthro.com

ANTHRO

Since 1984. Prices from \$299. GSA contract. Available for OEM applications.



Macworld

EDITOR IN CHIEF

Andrew Gore

EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT

Cynthia A. McDonald

EDITORIAL

EDITOR

Michael Penwarden

SENIOR EDITOR/NEWS AND REVIEWS

Stephen Beale

SENIOR EDITOR/DEPARTMENTS

Nancy Peterson

SENIOR EDITOR/FEATURES

Jason Snell

SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITORS

Allison Bates,

Linda Comer,

Scholle Sawyer

ASSOCIATE EDITOR

Brooke C. Wheeler

ASSISTANT EDITOR

Michael Gowan

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

David Biedny, Henry Bortman, Christopher Breen, Bruce Fraser, Ted Landau, Deke McClelland, Rik Myslewski, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Franklin N. Tessler

INTERNATIONAL EDITORS

Steven Noble, Australia; Bernard Le Du, France; Andreas Borchert, Germany; Enrico Lotti, Italy; Yoshio Moriya, Japan; Tomasz Bitner, Poland; Daniel de Blas, Spain; Lennart Håkansson, Sweden; Fred Jame, Taiwan; Bahattin Apak, Turkey; Simon Jary, United Kingdom

LAB

LAB DIRECTOR

Jeff Pittelkau

ASSOCIATE LAB DIRECTOR

Kristina De Nike

SENIOR LAB ANALYSTS

Jeff K. Milstead,

Kevin Mitchell

ASSOCIATE LAB ANALYST

Gil Loyola

INVENTORY COORDINATOR

Ulyssis Bravo

COPY EDIT

MANAGING EDITOR

Claire H. Breen

COPY CHIEF

Paul-Michael King

SENIOR COPY EDITORS

Elissa Rabellino,

Jon Zobenica

ART AND DESIGN

DESIGN DIRECTOR

Eleanor Leishman

ART DIRECTOR

Sylvia Chevrier

ASSOCIATE DESIGNERS

Martha Katt,

Michael Rattay

DESIGN ASSOCIATES

Jackie Goodman,

Jonathan Woolson

ONLINE

PUBLISHER

Jeff Julian

DIRECTOR OF CONTENT

Matthew Rothenberg

SENIOR ONLINE EDITOR

Philip W. Dyer

CONTENT ENGINEER

Jeff Cheney

ASSISTANT CONTENT ENGINEER

Jessica Graves

DIRECTOR, BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT FOR ONLINE

Nicholas Harvey

ACCOUNT MANAGER

Diana Berry

Redefine the Possible



KPT⁵
Kai's Power Tools
www.metacreations.com


MetaCreations.
GET IT DONE.
800.846.0111 Dept. 5003

Choose 5 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Project Scheduling Made Easy!

DON'T TELL MY BOSS

I'm not a project management expert, but everyone thinks I am.

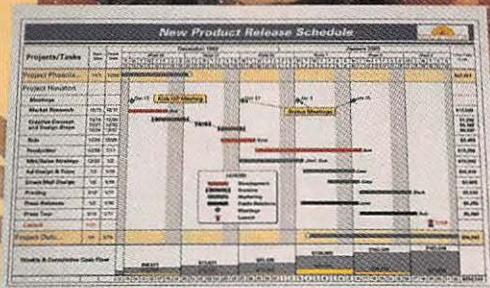
Most of my time is spent completing tasks, so I need a scheduling tool that's easy, fast, and flexible.

FastTrack Schedule 6.0 fills the bill. It keeps me organized and in control displaying all my project details in rich, colorful timelines. FastTrack Schedule provides just the right amount of power because it's more sophisticated than day-planners, but easier to use and half the price of traditional, high-end project managers. In a single schedule, I can outline multiple projects, make assignments, track cash flows, set-up dependencies—even add graphics.

The presentation-quality schedules clearly illustrate project objectives and deadlines keeping everyone up-to-date. Coworkers can update tasks across our Intranet, collaborate remotely, or use a FastSteps™ script to automatically export schedules to our client's web site.

Whether I use it once a week or every day, FastTrack Schedule makes project scheduling easy.

For the free Demo CD, more info, or to place an order call
800-450-1982.



FastTrack Schedule

Version 6.0

Try it today!

Download the free demo
www.aecsoft.com



Schedule Tomorrow's Success Today.™

Choose 203 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld

PRESIDENT AND CEO

Colin Crawford

ASSISTANT TO THE CEO

Sharon Sanderson

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Stephen Daniels

BUSINESS MANAGER

Eos de Feminis

ACCOUNTING COORDINATOR

Ronda Bittner

IT ASSISTANT

Christian Semmel

DIRECTOR OF HUMAN RESOURCES

Sue Murphy

HUMAN RESOURCES COORDINATOR

Ada Yim

DISPLAY ADVERTISING SALES

VICE PRESIDENT, SALES & PUBLISHER

Matt Sweeney

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER

Steve Plevin (415/243-3509)

SALES COORDINATOR

Karla Kyriaz (415/278-8542)

SALES ASSISTANT

Bryan Farnsworth (415/243-3577)

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER

Jessica Ross (415/243-3583)

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER

Sara Culley (970/327-4499)

ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE

Margaret Level Green (415/243-3582)

EASTERN ADVERTISING DIRECTOR

Cynthia Ramsey (973/243-1197)

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER

Paul Bonarrigo (508/533-4020)

ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE

Jo Zottarelli (516/277-4134)

SHOPPER ACCOUNT MANAGER

Niki Stranz (415/243-3664)

SHOPPER ACCOUNT MANAGER

Carol Johnstone (415/243-3691)

RESEARCH

SENIOR RESEARCH ANALYST

Phillip Hibbert

MARKETING

VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING

Vickie Welch

MARKETING MANAGER

Francesca Koe

TRADE SHOW/EVENTS COORDINATOR

Nancy Galanty

MACWORLD GLOBAL PRODUCT SUPPORT CENTER

COORDINATOR

Sharon Sanderson (415/243-3640)

PRODUCTION

VICE PRESIDENT OF MANUFACTURING

Anne Foley

PRODUCTION DIRECTOR

Cynthia Neustadt

MANUFACTURING TECHNICAL DIRECTOR

Clayton Haberman

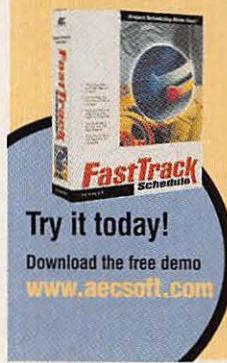
DIGITAL AD COORDINATOR

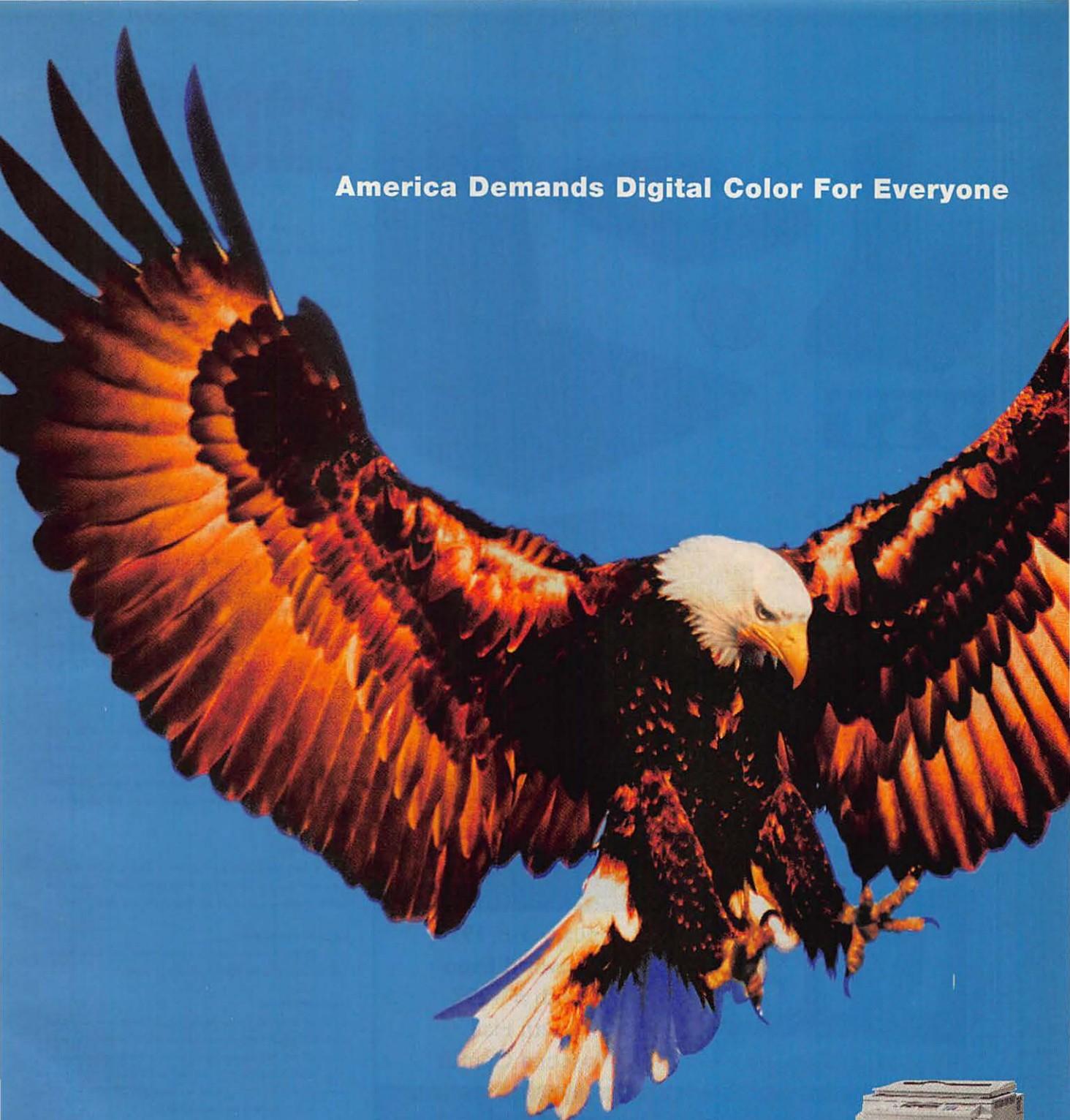
Mac Scott

AD SALES COORDINATOR

Rick Sandoval

Macworld is a publication of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Macworld is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. Macworld, MacUser, MacWeek, Macworld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, MW, MW Lab, MW Shopper, The Desktop Critic, Expert Graphics, Quick Tips, Star Ratings, Buyers' Tools, Streetwise Shopper, and Conspicuous Consumer are registered trademarks of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks, and MacLetter and PowerBook are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1999 Mac Publishing, L.L.C. All rights reserved.





America Demands Digital Color For Everyone

"Fiery Driven is a trademark of Electronics for Imaging, Inc. © 1998 Ricoh Corporation

Affordable Digital Color. For Every Company. Every Department.

From \$11,500

Aficio Color™

A complete range
of digital solutions



Brilliant digital color every office can afford. Spectacular presentations every time. Experience the productivity of smart digital features for thousands less. Ask for a demo of the most affordable, fully featured, fully connectable digital color systems in the U.S.

For more details, call 800 63 RICOH. Online www.ricoh-usa.com



RICOH®
Image Communication

Choose 4 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld

Charger



Zip 100 Drive



VST
TECHNOLOGIES
Incorporated

PowerBook®

G3

Hard Drive



SuperDisk™ Drive



Series BOOTH #3735
Peripherals

WWW.VSTTECH.COM

Iomega, the Iomega logo & Zip are trademarks of Iomega Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.

PowerBook is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. SuperDisk is a trademark of Imation Corp.

Choose 73 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld



SAN FRANCISCO

Is Here!

January 5-8, 1999
Macworld Expo
Booth # 1207
South Hall
Moscone Center

Turn to pages 90-92 to find out what
you don't want to miss!

PLUS!

See some of the fantastic prizes you
can win at our daily sweepstakes.

Special thanks to our Premier Daily Sponsors:



HEIDELBERG
COLOR PUBLISHING SOLUTIONS



HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

Subscription Services

Phone	303/665-8930, United States only 303/604-7445, outside the United States
U.S. Mail	Macworld Subscription Services P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529
World Wide Web	www.zdnet.com/zdsubs/macworld/service

Subscription Rates

The one-year (12-issue) subscription rate is \$34.97 in the United States and \$54.97 in Canada and Mexico; for all other countries, send either \$54.97 for surface mail or \$104.97 for air mail. The two-year U.S. rate is \$59.97, and the three-year rate is \$79.97. Checks must be made payable in U.S. currency to Macworld. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks to receive your first issue.

Back Issues of Macworld

Back issues (subject to availability) are \$8 per issue for U.S. delivery (\$12 outside the United States); prepayment in U.S. currency to Macworld is required. Send check or money order to Back Issues Department, Ziff-Davis Inc., P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

Reprints and Permissions

You must have permission before reproducing any material from Macworld. Write to Macworld, Reprints and Permissions, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; include a phone number. To order reprints of your company's editorial coverage, call Reprint Services at 800/217-7874 or 651/582-3800; fax 651/633-1862.

Newstand CD-ROM

Readers can obtain newstand CD-ROMs by mailing a check for \$3.95 (includes shipping and handling) for each CD to Macworld SCS, One Park Avenue, 5th Fl., New York, NY 10016. Please state CD title and issue. Make sure to include shipping name and mailing address. Subscribers interested in receiving CD-ROMs monthly should call 303/665-8930 for more information.

Mailing Lists

We periodically make lists of our customers available to mailers of goods and services that may interest you. If you do not wish to receive such mailings, please write to us and include a copy of your mailing label.

Macworld on Microfilm

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 313/761-4700.

Macworld Editorial

The editors of Macworld welcome your tips, compliments, or complaints. Stories and product reviews from past issues can be located at www.macworld.com. We are unfortunately unable to look up stories from past issues; recommend products; or diagnose your Macintosh problems by phone, e-mail, or fax. Contact Apple toll-free at 800/538-9696, ext. 500, for information on user groups in your area.

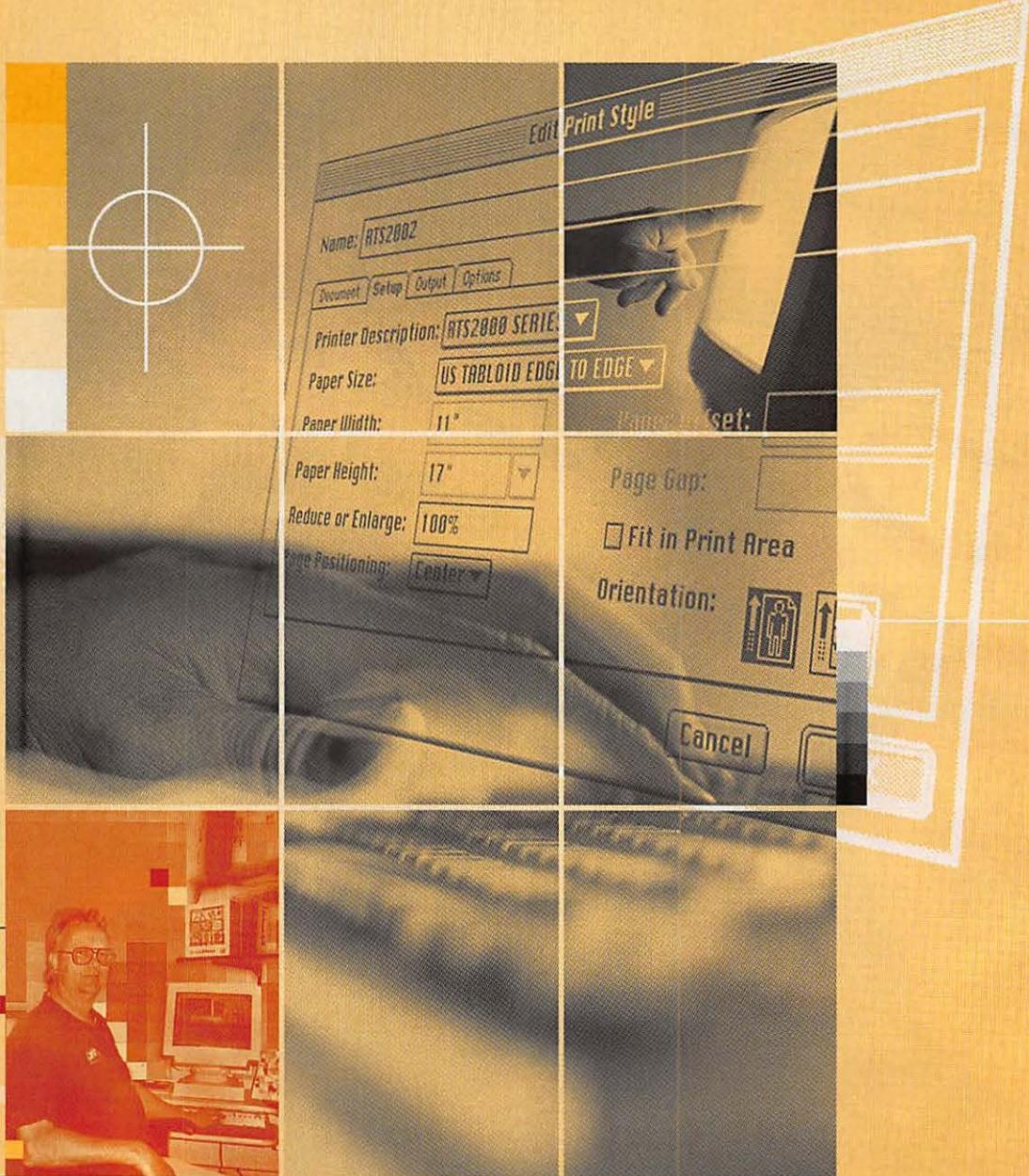
Our offices are located at 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; 415/243-0505, fax 415/442-0766.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR Direct all comments and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine to letters@macworld.com. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all submissions. All letters published in Macworld or Macworld Online become the property of Macworld.

QUICK TIPS Send your questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software to Macworld, Quick Tips, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; fax 415/442-0766; e-mail quictips@macworld.com. Please include your name, address, and telephone number.

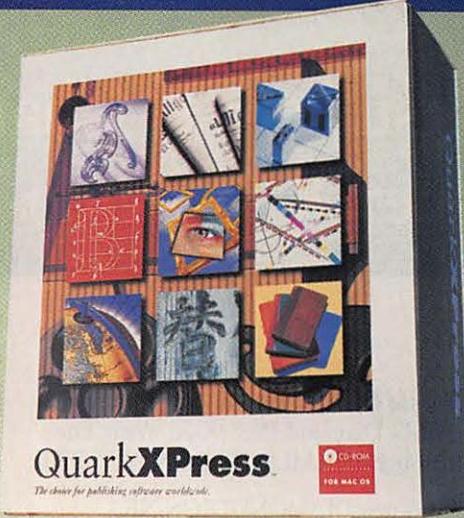


Master Craftsman



Severin Neely
PREPRESS OPERATOR
Treasure Valley Litho

at work



The choice for publishing software world-

When you've **Worked** in the print industry for over 25 years,

you learn to be a jack of all trades. You also learn how to deal with any situation that comes your way by using the right tool for the job. For Severin Neely, Prepress Operator at Treasure Valley Litho, that means QuarkXPress™ 4.0.

The new print styles in 4.0 are the top feature for Severin. "The biggest advantage is setting up several styles for different output purposes. Print styles can be set up once and saved for various press conditions, such as black and white, spot color, or process separation. Then an unskilled operator can output a file by simply choosing the print style that has been set up previously. That's a great asset when I have staff using the system. They don't have to worry about complicated set-ups, and I save time."

Severin relies on QuarkXPress 4.0 for cost savings, too. "I love Print Preview because I can see the best way to print files with weird dimensions, and I can save half of the film I would have normally used."

"With QuarkXPress 4.0, my jobs output correctly."

Call (800) 676.4575 to upgrade to QuarkXPress 4.0 now.

<http://www.quark.com>

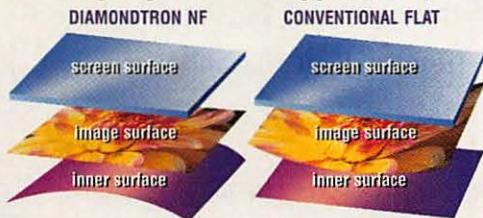
for a list of resellers, product information,
and to download updaters

QUARK

Mitsubishi Is Changing The Face Of Desktop Monitors.

The Finesse Of Flat: Introducing Mitsubishi's Diamond Pro® 900u With The Breakthrough DIAMONDTRON NF™ CRT.

Mitsubishi's new DIAMONDTRON NF (Natural Flat) CRT technology represents an unprecedented improvement in the way you'll look at monitors from this moment on. The revolutionary, truly flat-faced CRT creates distortion-free, intuitively correct images that are much easier on your eyes. Conventional CRTs produce curves and distortions that are hard on your eyes, increasing fatigue and reducing productivity.



You've come to expect crisp, clear images from Mitsubishi's award-winning DIAMONDTRON monitors, and now the innovative Diamond Pro 900u takes monitor performance to an even higher level. The Diamond Pro 900u delivers consistently accurate image quality – side to side, center to corner. In addition, Mitsubishi's patented CRT manufacturing process makes the Diamond Pro 900u stay brighter up to twice as long as conventional CRT designs. First in a family of DIAMONDTRON NF monitors, the 19-inch (18.0-inch DVI*) Diamond Pro 900u has a maximum resolution of 1600 x 1200/75 Hz. For added flexibility it also features a self-powered USB hub that allows two independent computers to share the display and a single set of USB devices. DIAMONDTRON NF monitors are just flat-out better. For more information contact Mitsubishi Electronics today.

USA: 800-843-2515 • Canada: 800-387-9630
QWIKFAX: 800-937-2094
www.mitsubishi-display.com/pb/mwd/900u



©1998 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. DIAMONDTRON NF is a trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corporation. Microsoft, Windows and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Mac and the Mac OS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. *DVI (Diagonal Viewable Image)



Choose 261 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MITSUBISHI
DISPLAY PRODUCTS
*Innovation On Display*sm

Visit us at booth #649 at Macworld Expo

Letters

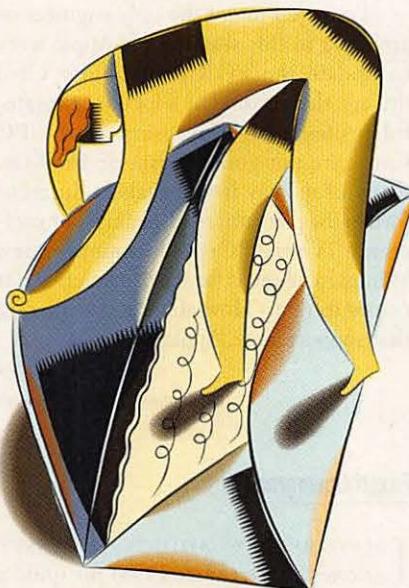
Solving Workplace Hazards

IN HIS ARTICLE ON REPETITIVE strain injuries ("Occupational Hazards," November 1998), Dr. Franklin N. Tessler didn't mention a simple and effective strategy to prevent repetitive strain injury while greatly improving your productivity: learn to type using the Dvorak keyboard layout. Usually all you have to do is select the Dvorak layout in your keyboard control panel, and then get an inexpensive typing program that includes Dvorak, such as Typing Tutor 7 by Davidson. The standard QWERTY keyboard reminds me of Microsoft's operating system: omnipresent, painful to use, and designed to slow you down. You can learn more about Dvorak by contacting Dvorak International, at dvorakint@aol.com or www.dvorakint.org.

JIM LAURENZANO, M.D.
Longmeadow, Massachusetts

Some computer users do find the Dvorak layout less stressful and faster than the conventional QWERTY arrangement. You can download several alternative Dvorak keyboard layouts for the Mac from Apple's Web site, at www.apple.com/education/k12/disability/shareware.html.—Franklin N. Tessler, M.D.

I WAS DISAPPOINTED IN DR. TESSLER'S article. I'm sure his advice about avoiding wrist damage is sound. However, his advice about monitor placement, although it is what's often quoted, is incorrect for baby boomers and older people who are now wearing progressive lenses or bifocals in their glasses. These lenses are designed for looking down at close things. For all of us who wear these glasses, a monitor positioned with the top edge at eye level is certain to produce neck discomfort. For us, a monitor needs to be



recessed into the desk, preferably at a tilt, with the bottom edge of the monitor no higher than the desktop. An article dealing with recessed-monitor desks would be appreciated by our aging workforce.

HALLIE J. DAVIS, O.D.
Westminster, Maryland

As an aging baby boomer who also wears progressive lenses, I find that the middle focal zone is ideal for reading my monitor, which is positioned with its top at eye level. For those who prefer the alternative positions Dr. Davis describes, LCD panels offer far more flexibility than bulky 17-inch or larger monitors.—F.N.T.

Talking Back for the Mac

DAVID POGUE'S COLUMN "SPEECH Impediments," on the state of voice-recognition software in the Mac world, was very revealing (*The Desktop Critic*, November 1998). He tells of a software developer who would already have cre-

ated a voice product for the Mac except that he was fearful Apple would undercut him. This reminds me of how Apple treated the clone manufacturers, who made a huge commitment to support the Macintosh, only to have Apple pull the rug right out from under them.

Meanwhile, Pogue says, Dragon NaturallySpeaking for the PC is selling 250,000 copies a month. I wonder how many of those buyers are people like me, longtime Mac users with a repetitive strain injury who were forced to switch platforms. That's a lot of Mac users and yet another missed opportunity for Apple.

MICHAEL BABCOCK
Oakland, California

Irksome OS 8.5

DAVID POGUE'S UNCRITICAL RAVE about Mac OS 8.5 touches on all of its admittedly fine improvements, but his article is no more critical or balanced than the average car-magazine article ("Mac OS 8.5," November 1998). The beast is a memory hog, and one simple sentence could have been added to the skimpy paper manual that would have made life so much less maddening to those of us not tethered to Ethernet backbones: "You must load Open Transport, and all of its blubber, before either Sherlock or OS Help will work."

I applaud Apple's new directions and innovations, but the rats who screw up the details are still around. Maybe Apple should thicken the "manual" by another 20 pages for those of us unwilling to surrender 25MB of RAM just to make mandatory features work.

PATRICK COLLINS
San Francisco, California
continues

MEDIACRAFT
The QuickTime™ Music Library

INTRODUCING....
INTERACTIVE MUSIC FOR
MULTIMEDIA AUTHORING

ROYALTY-FREE QUICKTIME™
MUSIC TRACKS FROM
MediaCraft

MAC & WINDOWS
COMPATABILITY

QUICKTIME™ 3 PRO INCLUDED

Visit Mediаcraft at
MacWorld Expo Booth 1248

MediaCraft
The Quicktime™ Music Library

162 Columbus Avenue
Boston, MA 02116

TOLL FREE 888-343-2515

Hear our online music demos at:
www.mediacraftmusic.com
info@mediacraftmusic.com

Over 340 music tracks for only \$159!

MediaCraft also available at Computer Town
24 hour phone orders: 800-613-0622
Online ordering at www.mac.computertown.com

Choose 20 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

I PICKED UP MY NEW COPY OF OS 8.5 yesterday, was on the brink of installing it, and read the fine print of the fine print: "Apple PC Compatibility Cards are not supported." Ouch!

I run my consulting engineering practice off my Power Mac 7200 with an Apple PC Card. I only use the PC Card for items that "industry demands"—for example, I have to issue schematics in ACad LT format. It works great. So although I do 80 percent of my work on the Mac side, I cannot get along without the 20 percent on the PC side.

I'm sure I'm not the only engineer or architect in this situation. If Apple were to update the PC Compatibility Card drivers, there would be a lot of very grateful professional Mac users. If the PC Cards are not going to run on the Mac, many of us may have to take a different fork in the platform road, against our preference. (Virtual PC isn't an option—a new Wintel machine is far more attractive if it comes to that.) How about reconsidering that support issue, Apple?

RAY NELSON
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada

Faxstf Downgrade?

I HAVE BEEN AN ADDICT OF FAXSTF (Reviews, November 1998) for quite a while, to the point that because of the quality of transmitted documents I persuaded my worldwide clientele to accept these faxes as solid legal documents. But that was version 3.2.5.

I am thoroughly disappointed with the new version, Faxstf Pro 5.0. The phone book doesn't automatically transfer over (what were they thinking?), and the log doesn't, either; the software doesn't facilitate ten-digit dialing; the visual quality is lower; the gray-scale quality is less clear; and the OCR utility is totally gone.

I found Faxstf to be a lifesaver several times, and now it's gone. I have since switched back to 3.2.5 and have made arrangements to return Pro 5.0, but I am waiting to see what the manufacturer is going to do—maybe get wise and fix it all with an update. I am also looking for another application that's more up-to-date and has the quality and user interface one would expect these days.

M. G. MANELIS
Littleton, Colorado

YOUR REVIEW OF FAXSTF MISSED A serious bug, maybe because your reviewer never tried sending a fax overseas. The program has a nice feature of automatically adding country codes for overseas calls when you specify the destination country. Unfortunately, the phone book loses that information, and the next time you try faxing to that destination, it thinks the destination is in the United States. Well, most of the time. Once it reset a British destination to Albania.

JEFF HECHT
Newton, Massachusetts

For Want of Good Storage

YOUR ARTICLE "GIGS TO GO" (November 1998) gives the good advice to keep a safe *backup* of the backup of magnetic media. But what about the *drive's* reliability? I've gone through five (!) 1GB Jaz drives in less than two years, and suffered the lost data, headaches, countless wasted hours, and many damaged disks caused by the drives' mechanical failures. The accommodating customer-service reps of Iomega cannot make up for a technology that doesn't work.

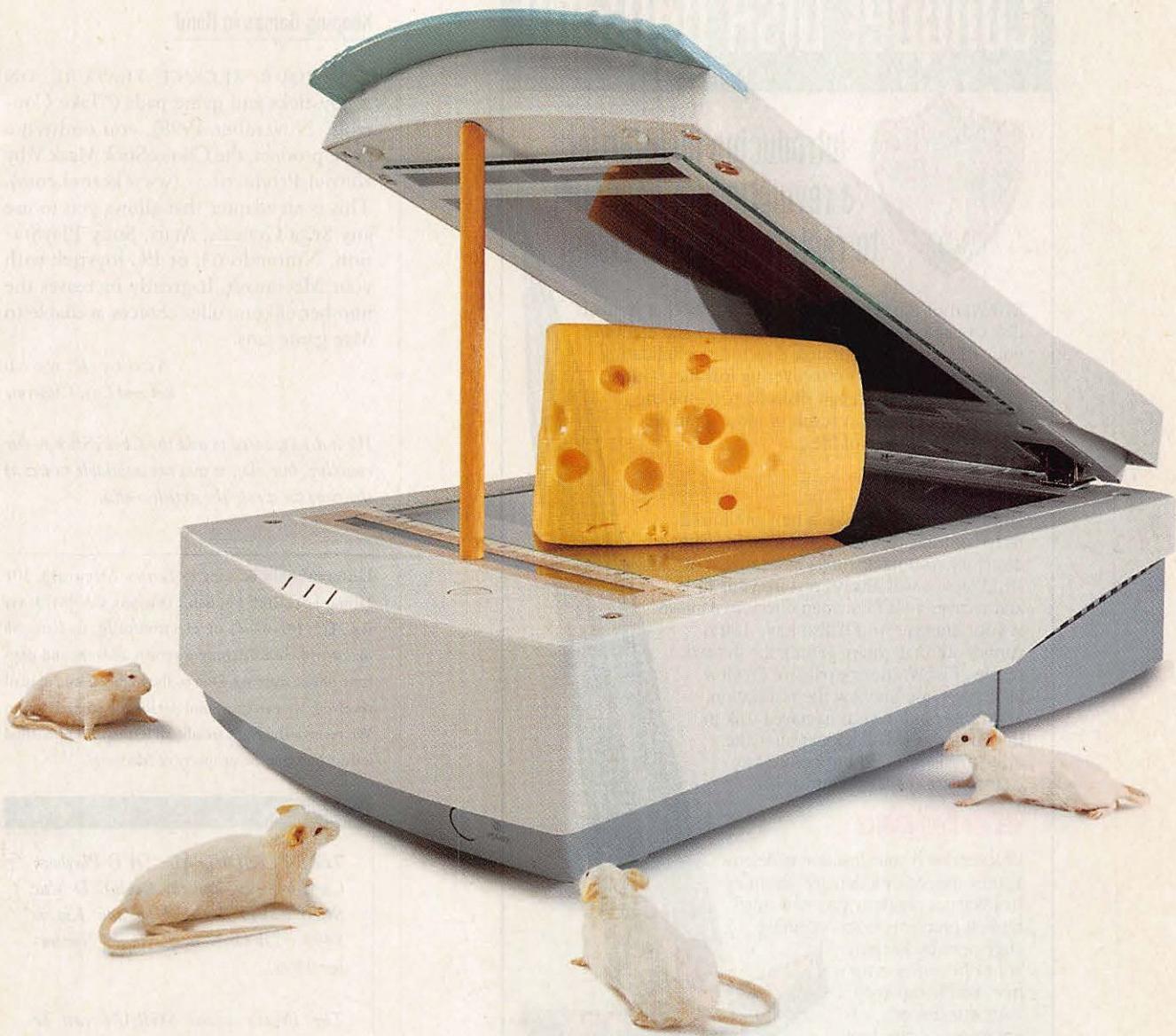
REINHARD SOKOL
Providence, Rhode Island

I HAVE A BONE TO PICK WITH THE focus of "Gigs to Go." Magnetic-storage technology is still in its infancy and has quite a way to go before it reaches either the speed of a real SCSI hard disk or the archival cost, reliability, and portability of CD-Recordable technology.

As you noted, CD-R costs only 0.3 cents a megabyte, plus it can be dropped ten feet without damaging the data, taped to a computer screen for a week and still retain its data, survive the winters of Siberia and the summers of the Amazon, and live in an environment as dusty as a wood mill. In addition to its durability, the CD media can be read by any PC or Mac built since 1994, without additional hardware needed for recovery or transfer of the information. I recommend CD-R to all my clients, and they all agree there is no better backup medium.

NAME WITHHELD BY REQUEST
Washington, D.C.

continues



Apparently, we've built a better mousetrap.

The Saphir Ultra 2 emerged as the "big cheese" in Macworld's October under-\$4000^{*} flatbed scanner shootout. And no wonder.



Editors' Choice

The Saphir Ultra 2 with *LinoColor Elite* software is the only solution that employs the same core technology that both Apple and Microsoft chose to manage color in their operating systems. This means that your scanned images will have consistent color from desktop through final output.

LinoColor Elite with *ColorAssistant* software also had the Macworld Editors saying... "[The Saphir Ultra 2] offers unparalleled

SAPHIR ULTRA 2 SPECIFICATIONS: Optical resolution: 1200 x 2400 dpi • Bit depth: 42 • Interpolated resolution: 7200 x 7200 dpi • Optical density: 3.4 • Transparency adapter included • Maximum scan area: 11.7 x 8.5 inches • Set-up: Fully automatic

ColorSync support; three types of selective color correction and very precise control over saturation, overall color balance, and shadow and highlight gradation. If you've been thinking of bringing scanning in-house, there's never been a better time to do so...the *LinoColor Saphir Ultra 2* is an exceptional value."

When performance, productivity and price are the issues, the Saphir Ultra 2 outdistances the competition...by a fuzzy pink nose.



LinoColor Elite with ColorAssistant ensures drum quality scans, even for the novice operator.

HEIDELBERG
COLOR PUBLISHING SOLUTIONS

*Saphir Ultra 2 MSRP: \$3695. For more information call: (888) LINOCOLOR • Or visit our website at: www.linocolor.com • Purchase the Saphir Ultra 2 before December 31, 1998 and receive a FREE gift!

©1998 HEIDELBERG. HEIDELBERG AND LINOTYPE ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS; AND LINOCOLOR IS A TRADEMARK OF HEIDELBERG DRUCKMASCHINEN AG.

Choose 7 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Conquer Disk Damage



**Introducing DiskWarrior™,
a revolutionary new way
to restore damaged disks!**

DiskWarrior is a revolutionary new utility that combats disk damage. It quickly rebuilds, recovers and optimizes your HFS and HFS Plus disk directories, eliminating all directory errors and recovering lost files. Other utilities attempt to repair disks by patching the damage. Patching can result in more damage and permanent loss of files.

100% Recovery Assurance

Only DiskWarrior builds a new optimized directory using data recovered from the damaged directory. You have 100% assurance that DiskWarrior will always restore your disks and recover your files when directory damage is your enemy.* You'll also have 100% confidence that you're getting the desired results. DiskWarrior's exclusive Preview ability lets you preview the restoration. You can examine your damaged disk in the Finder as it will appear after the directory is restored but before any changes are made to your disk.

Routine Maintenance

DiskWarrior is your first line of defense against unseen disk damage. Running DiskWarrior regularly prevents small unseen problems from becoming large ones by keeping your directories error free. You'll also keep your directories optimized to speed up overall disk performance.

©1998 Alsoft, Inc. PO Box 927, Spring, Texas 77383-0927 USA. 281-353-4090 or fax 281-353-9868. DiskWarrior is a trademark of Alsoft, Inc. *Visit our web site or call for requirements. DiskWarrior is not a magician. No utility can restore directories that have been written over.

THE UTILITY COMPANY

ALSOFT

www.Alsoft.com 800-257-6381

Keeping Games in Hand

IN YOUR RECENT FEATURE ON joysticks and game pads ("Take Control," November 1998), you omitted a great product, the ChoiceStick Mark V by Kernel Productions (www.kernel.com). This is an adapter that allows you to use any Sega Genesis, Atari, Sony PlayStation, Nintendo 64, or PC joystick with your Macintosh. It greatly increases the number of controller choices available to Mac game fans.

SCOTT ATWOOD
Redwood City, California

We indeed wanted to add the ChoiceStick to our roundup, but alas, it was not available to test at the time we wrote the article.—Ed.

Letters should be sent to Letters, Macworld, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically, to letters@macworld.com. Include a return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld*.

CORRECTIONS

The E4 CoolDVD Mac DVD Playback Card is \$279, and the CoolDVD Mac SCSI DVD-ROM Upgrade Kit is \$499 ("DVD: Now Playing?" November 1998).

The iMac's video SGRAM can be expanded to 6MB (Reviews, November 1998).

We inadequately attributed the source images in the animation project done by Bert Monroy in "Photoshop Show-and-Tell" (Create, November 1998). The project was based on an original Jeff Schewe image selected by Apple Computer. The following images are all copyright 1998 Jeff Schewe: sky background, stone texture background, globe, man's head, and head with globe mapped onto it.

The Hitachi NSA PCX-DT3140 flat-panel display, which we chose as our Editors' Choice in "The World Is Flat" (December 1998), has been renamed the SuperScan LC140. The contact information is now 781/461-8300, www.hitachidisplays.com. ■



IT'S SIMPLE. IT'S USER-FRIENDLY.
COULD IT BE ANY MORE MAC COMPATIBLE?



Palm III
Connected Organizer

Now the Palm III™ connected organizer and the Macintosh are even more compatible, thanks to the Palm™ MacPac. It's designed specifically for the Mac OS and includes new Palm™ Desktop software, based on award-winning Claris Organizer. And our enhanced HotSync® software makes it even easier to exchange information with your Mac. What's more, e-mail, expense, and many other third party applications are now available. To learn more, visit www.palm.com or call 1-800-861-2529.

Palm™ MacPac required for Macintosh connectivity, sold separately for \$14.95. ©1998 3Com Corporation, 3Com, the 3Com logo, Palm Computing, Graffiti and HotSync are registered trademarks and Palm, Palm OS, Palm, Palm Computing platform logo, and the Palm III logo are trademarks of Palm Computing, Inc. or 3Com Corporation. Other products and brand names may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. USB support not currently included; see www.palm.com for updates.

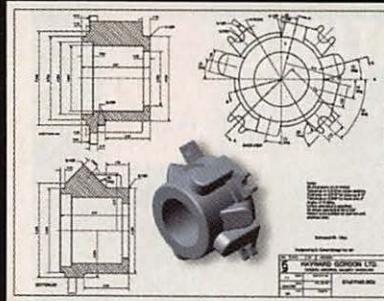
3Com More connected.

Coming soon—VectorWorks...the next generation of MiniCAD's power and performance

MiniCAD[®] 7

Windows[®]/Macintosh[®]
The Easiest, Most Cost-Effective Way to Design

For more than a decade, professionals seeking an out-of-the-box CAD solution have selected the award-winning MiniCAD. This stand-alone program lets you create everything from precise working drawings to sophisticated client presentations.



to extensive materials lists and cost estimates.

As always, MiniCAD 7 offers the same core features that have made



it the program of choice for design professionals in more than 80 countries — multi-decimal accuracy for precise drafting, a built-in

database/spreadsheet to track costs and materials, extensive library of industry-specific symbols, cross-platform

compatibility (Mac and Windows), and a macro programming language for automating complex and routine tasks.

Now this total CAD solution speeds your design process with these new features:

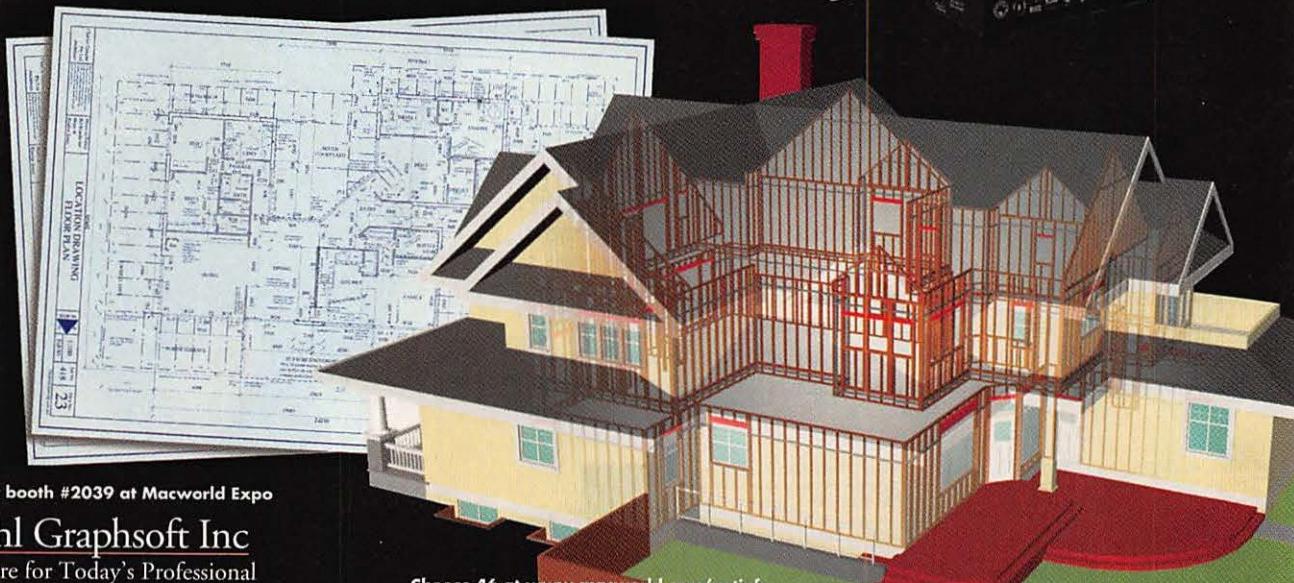
- True 3D Boolean Solid Modeling
- DWG and DXF Import/Export
- Dual-Unit Dimensioning

- Auto Wall Framing
- QuickDraw 3D Rendering
- Associative Hatching
- Automatic Wall Joining
- Next-Generation SmartCursor
- Precise Sun Positioning
- Expression Evaluation Inside Textboxes
- Automated Databases/ Spreadsheets
- Multi-Decimal Dimensioning

- Rotatable Grid and Customizable Coordinate System
- Plus Dozens of Performance and Interface Enhancements

Purchase MiniCAD 7 now and upgrade to VectorWorks for free! Call 1-888-MINICAD or visit our web site at <http://vectorworks.diehlgraphsoft.com> for more information.

Free Upgrade!



Visit us at booth #2039 at Macworld Expo

Diehl Graphsoft Inc
Software for Today's Professional

Choose 46 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MiniCAD is a trademark of Diehl Graphsoft, Inc. All other brands and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

The Vision Thing

by Andrew Gore

Let's Do the Time Warp Again

LOOKING BACK (AND FORWARD) TO THE MAC'S FUTURE

CRITICIZING SCIENCE fiction is something of a spectator sport here at *Macworld*. Many an impromptu review of the previous evening's television has been presented for the edification of fellow editors, whether they want to hear it or not. And, of course, that includes the obligatory heated argument over differences so minute you couldn't view them through an electron microscope.

Even though I'm a die-hard *Star Trek* fan, I simply can't stomach *any* TV show—or movie, for that matter—that attempts to deal with time travel. With the possible exception of William Shatner himself, time travel has got to be the most contrived of all sci-fi contrivances.

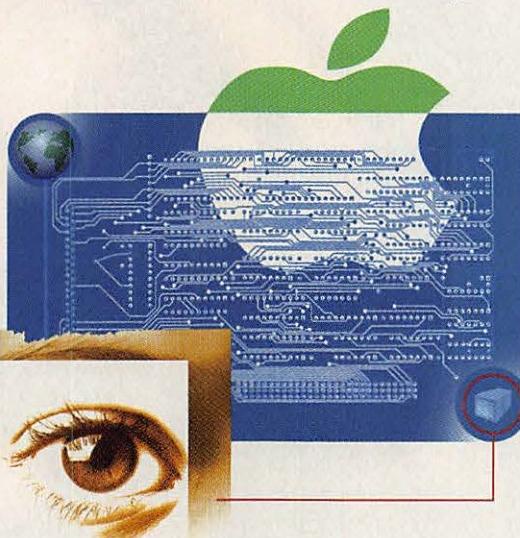
And yet, here I am, wishing for a time machine of my very own. No, I'm not wishing I could go back to an earlier day and convince a much more callow Steve Jobs that licensing the Mac OS would be a good idea—that would be way too predictable. No, I'd travel back in time almost exactly one year to Macworld Expo '98 in San Francisco so I could give a shockingly accurate forecast of the Mac world in 1998.

Look Back

Can you imagine people's reactions when I let the iMac out of the bag, a full five months before its debut is fated to stun the world? I could take the veil off the OS named X and explain that it, not Rhapsody, will be the fuel that will power the Mac of the Future. I could also let slip that Apple will close the year with consecutive profitable quarters that will make even the most dedicated disbelievers on Wall Street bow down before its shares. Time travel: the ultimate form of insider trading!

I could predict, with unfailing accuracy, that Mac gaming will return with a

vengeance as the Macintosh again becomes a player in the consumer market. I wonder what the Macintosh community of a year ago would have thought of the idea of mobs of people queuing up to buy a Macintosh as if it were a Powerball lottery ticket. Perhaps they would think me mad—there's another sci-fi cliché for you. But as the year wore on and my predictions came true, perhaps they would remember that crazy editor in chief who foresaw the stellar 12 months that was before them and would let him out of his padded basement cell. Or perhaps they'd be too busy basking in the glow of one of the most successful years in the history of the Mac platform.



Look Forward

But wait! If I have a Wayback machine, why not just flip the switch to Wayforward and head for the first Macworld Expo of the new millennium, San Francisco, the year 2000? I can grab the last 12 months' worth of *Macworld* for some quiet reading on the ride back to 1999.

When I get here, I can write a column foretelling what the year has in store. A new line of desktop Macs won't surprise anyone—you can read about those on the Web. But maybe my prediction that Mac

OS X will ship pretty close to on-time—and certainly during 1999—will raise an eyebrow or two. And just think of the facial convulsions when I prognosticate that Mac OS X will be a huge hit and will see unheard-of adoption rates for a totally new OS, as Mac users finally get to see the real power of the G3 processor unleashed by X.

I can also speak coyly of the midyear arrival of an iMac that runs on batteries. This portable for consumers will have many of the values we've come to expect of its deskbound sibling: a breakthrough design, a reasonable price, and a few surprises up its eMate-like sleeve. That the iMac will continue to be a winner seems a given, but a whole line of iMacs? It seems only logical for Apple to create consumer systems with a variety of shapes, sizes, and feature sets.

And then, of course, I'll have to issue a few somber warnings. Beware the Ides of Gates—that sort of thing. One thing I'll be sure to tell my readers is that although 1998 was a year of surprise victories, 1999 will be trench warfare for Apple. Everyone will be watching Apple, and many will be imitating the company's best moves, trying to one-up them. Expect to see a lot of Windows-based iMac knock-offs and maybe a few PowerBook clones as well. And third-party developers will continue to have their Mac loyalties tested.

Of course, all of this is just idle speculation, because, as I said at the beginning of the column, the notion of time travel is absurd. But you have to admit, that's just the kind of thing I'd be likely to say if I had indeed gotten hold of a time machine, isn't it? ■

Although Andy already knows what comments you're going to make, e-mail visionthing@macworld.com anyway, so we avoid any nasty temporal paradoxes.

www.lacie.com/mwtx.htm LaCie TX-8000 and the LaCie logo are trademarks of LaCie, Ltd. ©1998 LaCie, Ltd. All rights reserved.





ASTRONOMICAL.

The capacity of the LaCie TX-8000™ is simply colossal. It can store up to one quarter terabyte in eight RAID accelerated drives with either Ultra2



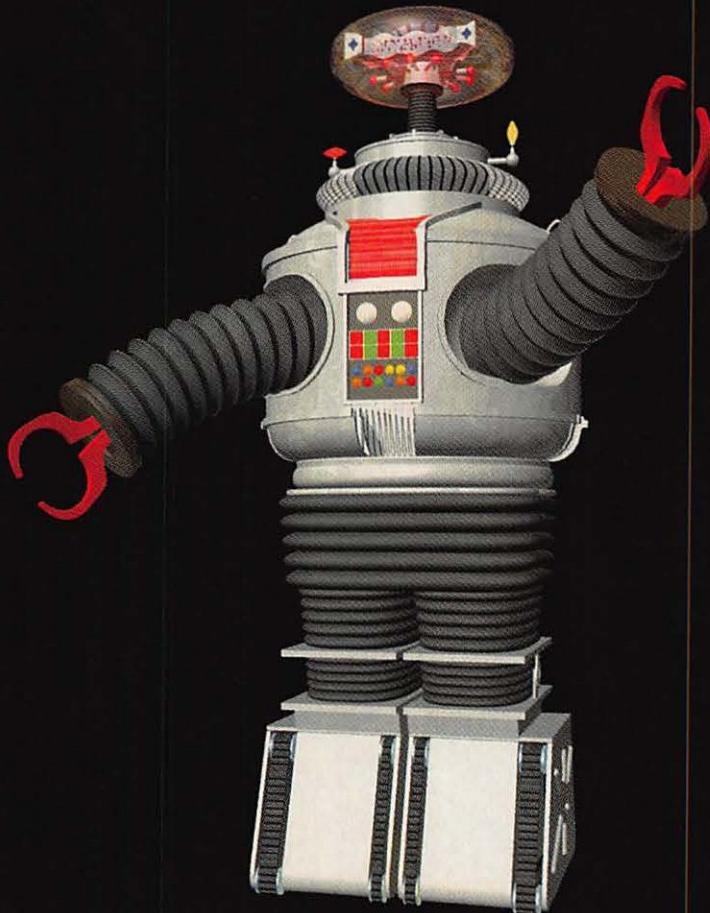
SCSI or Fibre Channel host controllers.

And four scaleable towers combine to total one terabyte (1000 GB). So, go ahead, think as big as you please.

LACIE

Made for ideas.

DANGER! DANGER!



Don't let your important data become Lost in Space™

When your Macintosh computer is not functioning properly, it is important that you have the right tool to find and correct the problem. And as any knowledgeable robot will tell you, one can never have too many tools when important data is at stake.

TechTool Pro 2 checks and repairs more aspects of your Macintosh than any other utility available. Besides repairing and recovering damaged drives (including those with the new HFS+ format), you can also test all those other critical parts of your system that other utilities ignore like RAM, CPU, floppy drives, scanners, modems, Internet connections, CD-ROM drives and much, much more. TechTool Pro will even help your computer run faster by optimizing your disk drives.

But just because TechTool Pro is the most advanced Macintosh troubleshooting utility available doesn't mean that it's difficult to use. In fact, we've added an easy-to-use interface that makes checking and fixing your Macintosh a snap. For the advanced user, our expert mode allows you to control and configure TechTool Pro in almost any way you wish.

So if Macintosh troubles are making you feel like a bubble-headed booby, check out TechTool Pro. After all, you have the most powerful computer in the galaxy. Shouldn't you be using the most powerful utility?

Visit us at MacWorld San Francisco January 5-8, 1999 at Booth #3859.

MicroMat Inc.
800-829-6227
707-837-8012
FAX: 707-837-0209
info@micromat.com
www.micromat.com



Fix different.™



News

systems

ATI Launches Next-Generation Graphics Chip

RAGE 128 POWERS NEW

LINE OF 2-D AND 3-D

ACCELERATOR BOARDS

by Stephen Beale

ATI Technologies (905/882-2600, www.atitech.com), whose Rage II and Rage Pro chips drive the displays in Apple's G3 Macs, has developed a faster processor for a new generation of graphics accelerators. The Rage 128 features an internal 128-bit data path, compared with the 64-bit path in earlier Rage chips, along with other performance enhancements.

ATI plans to offer two versions of the chip, one for its own accelerator cards, and the other for system motherboards. The former features a 128-bit path to video memory, while the latter uses a 64-bit external path.

The Rage 128 is a complex piece of engineering, packing 8 million transistors, compared with about 3 million in the Rage Pro. The Rage 128 incorporates a 250MHz digital-to-analog converter (DAC), which produces the signals that drive the display. Earlier Rage chips lacked an integrated DAC, which then had to be implemented as a separate piece of silicon.



Faster 3-D

The chip features several enhancements designed to accelerate 3-D-graphics performance, including 32-bit Z-buffering and single-pass multitexturing. ATI has also added support for OpenGL 1.2, a set of standard 3-D-graphics routines that is gaining favor among software developers. Because the OpenGL operations are encoded

on the chip, software that supports the standard should run much faster on systems equipped with the Rage 128. Another new feature, four-tap filtering, offers smoother interpolation of QuickTime movies that have been enlarged from their original size.

ATI plans to use the chip in three new graphics accelerator cards: the Nexus 128, Xclaim VR 128, and Rage Orion. The

company has also introduced the Xclaim 3D Plus, a \$179 board—featuring the older Rage LT Pro chip—designed for use with digital flat-panel displays (see "LCD Monitors Get Bigger and Cheaper," elsewhere in this section).

The \$299 Nexus 128, the successor to the \$599 Nexus GA, features 32MB of memory and a maximum full-color *continues*

3-D resolution of 1,920 by 1,200 pixels. The Nexus GA, by comparison, offered 8MB of RAM and a maximum 3-D resolution of 1,024 by 768 pixels. The new board also adds QuickTime acceleration, which was previously available in other ATI graphics cards but not in the Nexus GA.

The Nexus GA used an external DAC and costly Windows RAM. ATI says the performance improvements in the new chip allowed its engineers to replace the Windows RAM with less-expensive synchronous RAM.

The \$229 Xclaim VR 128 features 16MB of SDRAM, offering a maximum full-color 2-D resolution of 1,600 by 1,200 pixels and a maximum 3-D resolution of 1,280 by 1,024 pixels. The price includes ATI's Xclaim TV, a TV tuner that works with the board's video-in port. By comparison, the \$399 Xclaim VR sported just 8MB of memory and lacked the bundled tuner.

Targeting the Voodoo

The Rage Orion board, which is targeted at Mac gamers, will compete with Micro Conversions' Game Wizard. The \$229 board features 32MB of memory and a maximum full-color resolution of 1,900 by 1,280 pixels.

ATI claims that the Rage 128 offers game performance comparable to that of 3Dfx's Voodoo 2 chip, which powers the Game Wizard and numerous PC graphics boards. ATI is also positioning the Rage 128 against 3Dfx's new Voodoo Banshee chip, which offers 2-D and 3-D acceleration; the Voodoo 2 is limited to boosting 3-D game performance.

The Xclaim 3D Plus—the only new board to feature an older ATI chip—will power digital flat-panel displays as well as analog CRT or LCD monitors.



Speakers for Your iMac

TIRED OF BEIGE SPEAKERS? THE \$50 COZO SYSTEM, from Uchishiba Seisakusho (www.uchishiba.co.jp/e-cozo.html), features a pair of 10-watt powered speakers with the translucent-blue iMac look. Red and amber versions are also available.—MACWORLD STAFF

multimedia

Electric Image Enters the Mainstream

VENDOR UNVEILS FIRST

CONSUMER PRODUCT

by Stephen Beale

Electric Image (EI; 888/736-3371, www.electricimage.com), best known as a developer of high-end 3-D software for film and TV production, is making a big move for the mass market with a new, \$149 modeling and animation program. The company, fresh from its recent merger with Play, has also announced an upgrade of its flagship ElectricImage

Animation System (EIAS) that features a new modeler and a \$2,295 price tag—compared with \$7,495 for previous versions.

Amorphium The \$149 modeling program, Amorphium, features an interface reminiscent of such Meta-Creations products as Kai's SuperGoo and Bryce 3D. Instead of using wireframe models, the program presents a lump of virtual clay you can reshape using a variety of tools and filters. A potter's-wheel option lets you use the tools as the model is spinning. Simple paint-on masking tools let you confine modifications to certain parts of the object.

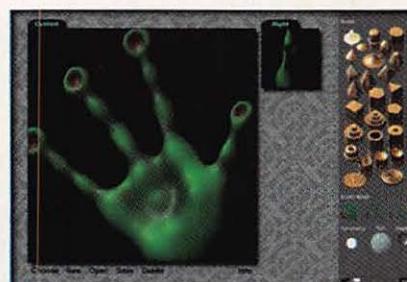
As you mold the model, you can paint directly on its surface or apply textures. You

can also use textures to deform the surface. Once you've finished the model, the program lets you create simple QuickTime animations in a Composer window. You can animate an object's movement and shape transformations, but you cannot animate multiple objects in a single movie—though movies can include any number of still 3-D objects. Backgrounds and smoke and fog effects can also be added. The program's speedy rendering engine is based on the one in EIAS.

In addition to creating models within the program, you can also import and export them in DXF or other 3-D formats. However, the program does not support Apple's 3Dmf format.

The New EI

Electric Image has also announced version 2.9 of EIAS, its high-end rendering and animation program. The upgrade is the first to include Electric Image's new modeler; previous versions required artists to use modelers from other companies. EIAS 2.9 also lets you preview texture maps, another much requested feature. But the biggest news about the upgrade may be its price. Previously, Electric Image offered



Amorphium, new from Electric Image, lets you create models from lumps of virtual clay.

two versions of EIAS, a \$2,995 broadcast edition and a \$7,495 film version. With EIAS 2.9, the company will offer a single \$2,295 package that incorporates both editions plus the modeler. EI also plans to offer

a five-pack education bundle for \$900.

In April 1998, EI announced its merger with Play, a developer of PC-based 3-D-graphics products. EI, now a division of Play, will use the latter's distribution channels to sell the new software.

multimedia

New Tools for Multimedia Developers

DIRECTOR 7 UNVEILED AS

A NEW RIVAL EMERGES

by Stephen Beale

When Quark pulled the plug on its Metropolis software last March, Macromedia Director—already the dominant multimedia-authoring package—had the market pretty much to itself. Now, as Macromedia (415/252-2000, www.macromedia.com) releases Director 7, the program faces a potential new rival from a company co-founded by two former Apple executives. That company, Tribeworks (415/732-7004, www.tribeworks.com), has developed an authoring program called iShell that lets producers create complex multimedia presentations using a visual interface.

Director on the Web

Director 7 continues Macromedia's strategy of positioning its applications as Web production tools. The upgrade incorporates Shockwave 7, a new version of Macromedia's Web-based multimedia format that improves streaming capabilities and automatically updates the Shockwave players on client machines. The up-

grade also lets you export vector animations in the Flash 3 format, which now supports transparency. New HTML features let you create Web pages that trigger multimedia actions, such as animating a headline, when the user clicks on a hyperlink.

The upgrade also features enhancements to the Lingo scripting language, along with new onion-skinning and alpha-channel functions.

Director 7 is offered as part of the \$999 Director 7 Shockwave Internet Studio, which also includes Fireworks for Web-graphics production and Bias Peak LE for sound editing.

Out of Its Shell Tribeworks is a new company co-founded by Patrick Soquet, developer of Apple Media Tool, and Duncan Kennedy, formerly the QuickTime product marketing manager for Apple. The vendor's iShell is a software suite consisting of iShell Editor, the main authoring tool; iShell Runtime, which permits playback of iShell presentations; and a software developer's kit, which lets you create iShell plug-ins. You can deploy iShell presentations on the Web, but the company expects that users will employ the software primarily to produce CD-ROMs and electronic kiosks.

The software's visual interface uses containers to store media elements. You can assign behaviors to a container by dragging them from a list. Presentations created with the program can retrieve media elements from local storage devices, either through a local-area network or over the Internet.

The company has chosen an unusual strategy for marketing the software. Instead of

offering iShell as a product, Tribeworks is selling \$2,000 annual subscriptions that include upgrades, technical assistance, and marketing support.

systems

G3 Upgrades for G3 Macs

FAST NEW PROCESSOR

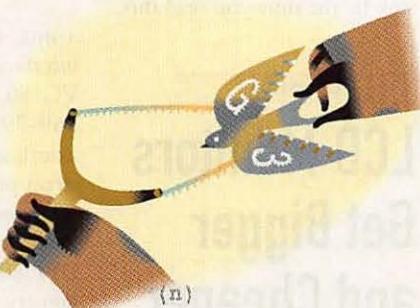
UPGRADES ACCELERATE

EARLY G3 MODELS

by Allyson Bates

Everyone wants more speed, even owners of early G3 Power Macs. A new batch of processor-upgrade cards promises performance boosts for G3's running at 233MHz, 266MHz, 300MHz, 333MHz, and 366MHz.

PowerJolt OverDrive upgrade cards, from Mactell (512/323-6000, www.mactell.com), are available in



300MHz, 333MHz, 366MHz, and 400MHz versions with several cache options. Prices range from \$795 to \$1,595.

The Maxpowr line of CPU upgrades, from Newer Technology (316/943-0222, www.newertech.com), now includes 333MHz, 366MHz, and 400MHz cards for G3 Power Macs. Newer also plans to offer, by the time you read this, CPU upgrades for older

continues

It's Back! Kai's Power Tools, which launched a revolution in Adobe Photoshop plug-ins, is back. **Kai's Power Tools 5**, \$199 from MetaCreations (805/566-6200, www.metacreations.com), lets you create a wide range of special effects from within Photoshop. You can use KPT FiberOptix to create furry text or shag carpet; KPT Blurr for zoom, spin, and blur effects; and KPT FraxPlorer for new fractal styles. You can also create objects with reflective glass edges or explode an image into thousands of spheres.

Optimal HTML BBEdit 5.0, the latest edition of Bare Bones Software's (781/687-0700, www.barebones.com) text and HTML editor, features a more accurate HTML syntax checker, along with Tag Maker and Edit Tag commands that prevent you from inserting incorrect code. The \$119 program (upgrade, \$39) also strips white space and unneeded text from HTML code and includes an SGML parser that lets you write and validate XML tags.

That's the Stuff Are garbled e-mail attachments ruining your productivity? **Stuffit Deluxe 5.0**, Aladdin Systems' (831/761-6200, www.aladdinsys.com) upgrade to its \$79.95 compression software, adds Microsoft Outlook Express and Bare Bones' Mailsmith to the e-mail programs it supports. The upgrade also offers better compression and smoother cross-platform file exchanges than before.

continues

Product WATCH

Photoshop Fix Adobe Systems (408/536-6000, www.adobe.com) has released a free update to Adobe Photoshop that addresses two major complaints: color management and text kerning. **Photoshop 5.0.2**, available from Adobe's Web site, changes the working color-space default from sRGB to None. (Previously, Photoshop 5.0's default settings converted images to sRGB when you opened them.) A new Color Management Assistant helps you set color preferences when you first launch the update. The update also fixes kerning and tracking problems in version 5.0's Text tool.

Get the Edge **MagicMask 2.0**, an upgrade to the \$99.95 Adobe Photoshop plug-in from Chroma Graphics (650/685-6800, www.chromagraphics.com), now lets you convert masks and selections into straight-line clipping paths for easier printing. The new version also offers presets for common color-range masking and blue-screen knockouts and gives added control over color settings.

SyQuest Closes Its Doors SyQuest Technology, maker of the **SyJet** and **SparQ** removable-media devices, has shut down and filed for bankruptcy due to low sales and share value. The move followed major layoffs in August 1998. The 16-year-old company's 44MB and 88MB cartridges once represented the standard for removable storage in the Mac market.—EDITED BY MICHAEL GOWAN

Power Macs, including the 7000, 8000, and 9000 series, and for models from popular clone vendors, including Power Computing, Motorola, and APS Technologies.

PowerLogix (512/795-2978, www.powerlogix.com) offers 333MHz, 366MHz, and 400MHz upgrade cards with various cache speeds. Their prices range from \$1,099 to \$1,599. Sonnet Technologies (949/261-2800, www.sonnettech.com) has announced three upgrade cards in its Crescendo G3 series, also running at 333MHz, 366MHz, and 400MHz. Prices begin at \$1,099.

XLR8 (316/636-5544, www.xlr8.com) is offering a 400MHz, \$1,899 version of its Mach Speed G3 CPU upgrade card for Power Macs. The company says the card will work in the Power Mac 7300, 7500, 8500, 8600, 9500, and 9600, as well as most Power Computing models and Umax Computer's SuperMac S900 and J700 lines. XLR8 also offers a 333MHz version and intends to have a 366MHz version by the time you read this.

display

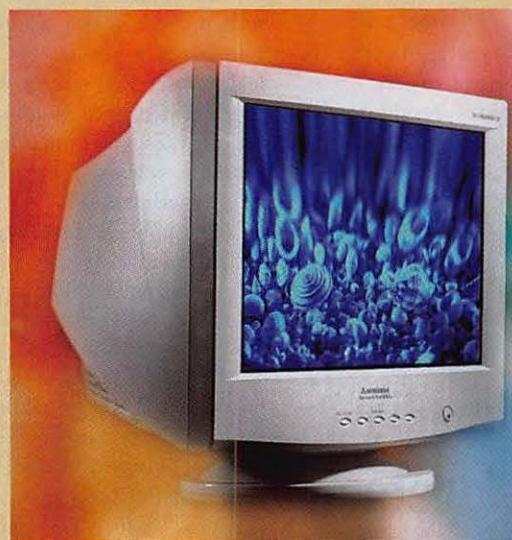
LCD Monitors Get Bigger and Cheaper

VIEWSONIC, PRINCETON
UNVEIL 18-INCH MODELS

by Michael Gowan

The future of LCD monitors—bigger screens, better images, and lower prices—is fast becoming a reality. Among the newest models, the 18.1-inch DPP 800, from Princeton Graphic Systems (714/751-8405, www.pgr

News



Flat Is Fabulous

LCD MONITORS MAY BE GETTING ALL THE ATTENTION, but there's still plenty of life left in the trusty old CRT. The 19-inch Diamond Pro 900u, from Mitsubishi (714/220-2500, www.mitsubishi-display.com), features a distortion-free flat screen, thanks to the company's Natural Flat technology, which compensates for the concave effect found in other flat-screen CRTs. The \$799 monitor, with an 18-inch viewable area, has a maximum resolution of 1,600 by 1,200 pixels and includes a four-port USB hub.—MICHAEL GOWAN

.com), features an all-digital interface, while the 18.1-inch VG180, from ViewSonic (909/869-7976, www.viewsonic.com), sports an under-\$2,800 street price.

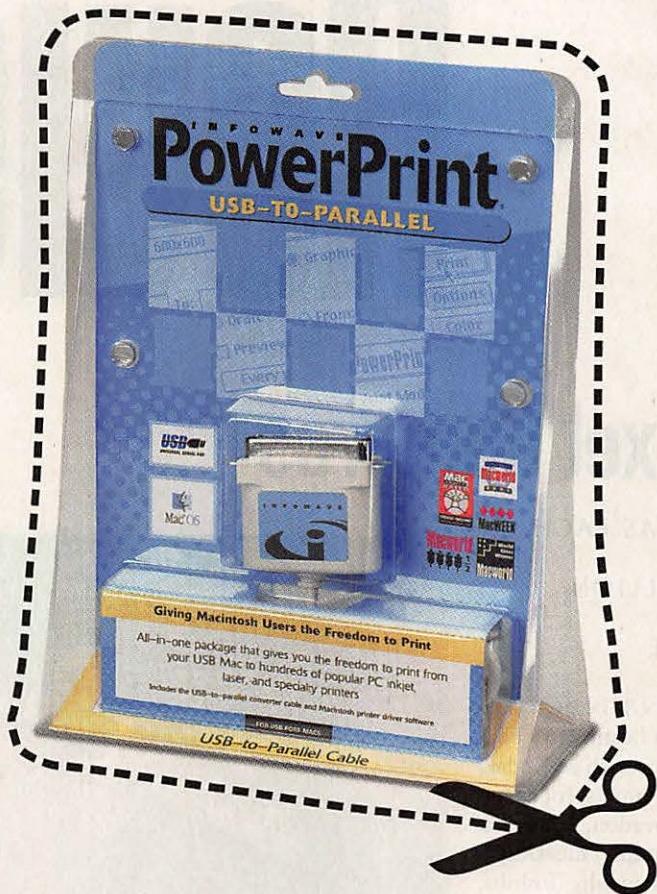
Princeton Goes Digital Princeton's \$3,499, 18.1-inch DPP 800, scheduled to ship in January, 1999, offers 1,280-by-1,024-pixel resolution and includes a USB hub. It joins two new 15-inch LCD monitors from Princeton, the \$1,039 DPP 550 and the \$1,099 DPP 560, which are scheduled to ship by the time you read this. Both 15-inch models offer 1,024-by-768-pixel resolution; the DPP 560 can pivot to portrait or landscape mode.

All three Princeton displays use Digital Flat Panel technology—which does not require the analog-to-digital

converters found in other LCD monitors—for improved image clarity. The displays come with ATI's Xclaim 3D Plus graphics cards (see "ATI Launches Next-Generation Graphics Chip," elsewhere in this section). The monitors won't work with your Mac's built-in video.

ViewSonic Goes Big The 18.1-inch VG180, from ViewSonic, lacks Princeton's digital interface but sells for a street price of \$2,795. The monitor offers a maximum resolution of 1,280 by 1,024 pixels. The price does not include a graphics card, but the display will work with your Mac's built-in video.

ViewSonic product manager Mark Gersh says the VG180 is the first in a family of large-screen LCD monitors ViewSonic plans to offer.



Show this to the salesguy
who tries to sell you a new printer
with your USB Mac

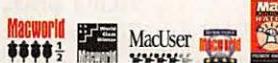


Call us at: 888-826-7875
Or visit: www.infowave.com

Come see us at Macworld Booth #849

Just because you bought a new USB Mac doesn't mean you have to buy a new printer. If you already have a PC-printer, you can easily connect it using PowerPrint USB-to-Parallel. With PowerPrint, your USB Mac can print to over 1500 PC-compatible inkjet, laser, and specialty printers.

Everything you need to print is included: an extensive list of Macintosh printer drivers along with a unique USB-to-Parallel cable. The only things not included are ideas on what to do with all the money you save.



INFO WAVE
PowerPrint

4664 Lougheed Highway, Suite 188, Burnaby, BC, Canada V5C 6B7
PHONE: 604.473.3600 FAX: 604.473.3699 EMAIL: info@infowave.com
© 1999 Infowave Software, Inc. All rights reserved. Infowave, the Infowave logo, and the PowerPrint logo are trademarks of Infowave Software, Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Apple®, Mac®, Macworld, Macintosh® are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.



INFO WAVE

Reviews

Megapixel Cameras

SIX NEW CAMERAS EACH

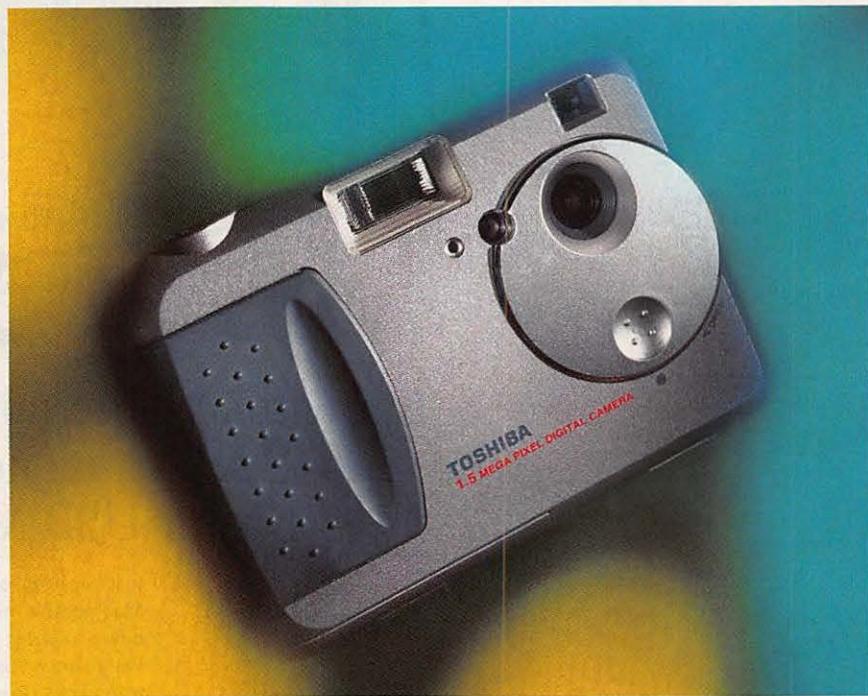
CAPTURE 1.3 MILLION

PIXELS OR MORE

COMPETITION IN THE DIGITAL-camera market is heating to a boil. While companies such as Kodak, Nikon, and Olympus focus on quality and innovation, others are more interested in simply meeting a demand. This may explain why Toshiba, Ricoh, and Casio—hardly big names in camera circles—are the first to offer megapixel devices for less than \$500.

But for \$499, you shouldn't expect impeccable image quality. Of the three, the Toshiba PDR-M1 fares best. Like Fuji's \$799 MX-700—which relies on the same CCD, lens, and internal hardware—the PDR-M1 captures fine details that hold up well to Adobe Photoshop's Unsharp Mask. The downside is that the colors often appear faded, with a yellow cast. The softer images from Ricoh's RDC-4200 tend to drift toward blue, with exaggerated contrast between light and dark. The Ricoh camera also has problems with blown highlights, so that sunny skies almost always turn white. The worst photos come from the Casio QV-5000SX. The blurry focus, gummy edges, and severe purple cast of its images challenge the skills of even the most accomplished imaging technicians.

One step up from the PDR-M1 is Agfa's ePhoto 1680. Although the company states that the camera has resolutions of up to 1,600 by 1,200 pixels—



SUZANNE ROADY

nearly 2 million in all—this is a function of software interpolation. The 1680's CCD is actually the same size as those in the Casio and Ricoh models, and it likewise captures 1,280 by 960 pixels. Fortunately, the detail is just as crisp as with the Toshiba and Fuji models. The colors tend to be a bit understated, but without the yellow cast. The bad news is the \$899 asking price, nearly twice that of the Toshiba PDR-M1.

Kodak's \$999 DC260, even in diffused or overcast lighting, delivers vivid, accurate colors with rich sculptural details

(see "A Cast of Colors"). And unlike the Agfa, it *earns* its higher price by supplying more pixels than any other camera in the roundup.

Storage and Connectivity

Most of these cameras store images on wafer-thin SmartMedia cards. The Fuji and Toshiba models are the most flexible, accepting 3.3V and older 5V cards; the Agfa and Ricoh accept the 3.3V variety only. But whereas the Agfa, Ricoh, and Toshiba models ship with 4MB cards, the Fuji includes only a skimpy 2MB card.

REAL PRODUCTS
REAL RATINGS

Reviews you can trust: Macworld rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy.
OUTSTANDING: **VERY GOOD:** **GOOD:** **FLAWED:** **UNACCEPTABLE:**

Kodak's DC260 uses a removable 8MB CompactFlash card, thicker than the SmartMedia but more resilient as well. The Casio QV-5000SX features 8MB of hardwired memory.

These days, removable storage also translates to faster downloading. If your computer includes a PC Card reader—as most PowerBooks do—you can purchase a SmartMedia or CompactFlash adapter for about \$100. You remove the card from the camera, stick it in the adapter, and slide the adapter into the computer's PC Card slot. Copying 8MB of images takes about 10 seconds; erase the card and you're ready for more. By contrast, your only option with the Casio is to connect it to your Mac's sluggish serial port and wait about 20 minutes to copy 8MB of images—and that's when the gods are smiling. More often, Casio's transfer utility has problems finding the camera—this happened every time we tried to download images.

In an about-face, the DC260 is the only camera we've used that cannot shuttle images directly to the Mac, by serial cable or otherwise. Kodak forces you to use a PC Card adapter, which you must purchase separately. If you don't have one, your only option is to cable the DC260 to a PC. Kodak is currently beta-testing software that permits iMac owners to download images via a USB cable.

Batteries, Zoom, and Other Finery

The Agfa, Kodak, and Ricoh models provide continuous 3× optical zooms so you can close in on your subject. (The others offer fake "digital" zooms, which merely enlarge pixels.) The Kodak DC260 lets you preview the zoom via either an

optical or an LCD viewfinder; the ePhoto 1680 and RDC-4200 lack optical viewfinders and force you to use the power-hungry LCD. Thankfully, Agfa bundles rechargeable batteries to feed the LCD and provides an enhanced night view for shooting in low light; Ricoh does neither.

If bells and whistles appeal to you, the DC260 is too sexy for its lens cap. It's the only under-\$1,000 model we've seen that permits timed exposures (up to 4 seconds), time-lapse photography, and user-defined scripts.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Now that Agfa has remedied the software problems that plagued the ePhoto 1280, the 1680's simple controls, above-average image quality, and optical zoom make it an attractive camera. But if the \$899 price scares you away, get Toshiba's PDR-M1. For \$400 less than you pay for the Agfa, you sacrifice zoom and rechargeable batteries but gain a few thousand pixels.

For imaging professionals, Kodak's DC260 deserves a long look. Its superb photographs and wide range of controls will satisfy you for years to come. But it suffers from odd flaws. You have to wait several seconds for the DC260 to turn on or off (despite a recent firmware upgrade),



Agfa ePhoto 1680



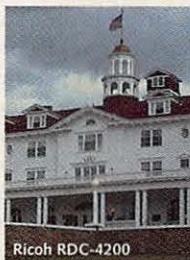
Casio QV-5000SX



Fuji MX-700



Kodak DC260



Ricoh RDC-4200



Toshiba PDR-M1

A Cast of Colors When shooting under cloud cover, the cameras reveal their casts, from slightly yellow (the Fuji and Toshiba models), to distinctly blue (Ricoh), to as purple as an overripe grape (Casio). The Agfa captures fairly accurate but drab colors. Only the Kodak DC260 delivers the scene in all its glory, with obvious color distinction between building and sky.

and it has difficulty tracking the number of images left to shoot. And in the random-contradictions department, the DC260 is the only camera so far that's compatible with the iMac, making it a high-end device for a low-end market.

If we had to recommend just one under-\$1,000 camera, it would continue to be the *****½** Olympus D-600L (see "Focus On," October 1998), which has a unique SLR viewfinder and first-rate image quality, even if it does capture fewer pixels than the DC260. But for those whose main concern is image quality—and who have a PowerBook and a PC Card reader—the DC260 is a serious contender, clearly one of the very best.—DEKE McCLELLAND

Digital Cameras: More Pixels for the Money

Company	Agfa	Casio	Fuji	Kodak	Ricoh	Toshiba
Product	ePhoto 1680	QV-5000SX	MX-700	DC260	RDC-4200	PDR-M1
Mouse rating	***½	**	***	****	***	***½
Price	\$899	\$499	\$799	\$999	\$499	\$499
Phone	978/658-5600	973/361-5400	914/789-8100	716/724-4000	702/352-1600	949/461-4970
Web address	www.agfahome.com	www.casio.com	www.fujifilm.com	www.kodak.com	www.ricohcpg.com	www.toshiba.com
CCD resolution (in pixels)	1.3 million	1.3 million	1.5 million	1.6 million	1.3 million	1.5 million
Maximum image size (in pixels)	1,280 × 960	1,280 × 960	1,280 × 1,024	1,536 × 1,024	1,280 × 960	1,280 × 1,024
Default memory	4MB	8MB	2MB	8MB	4MB	4MB
Storage capacity (in images) at maximum image size	6 to 12	16 to 57	2 to 11	14 to 32	6 to 23	5 to 22
Optical-zoom function	yes (3×)	no	no	yes (3×)	yes (3×)	no
Optical viewfinder	no	yes	yes	yes	no	yes
Rechargeable batteries with charger	yes	no	yes	no	no	no

Painter 5.5 Web Edition

NATURAL-MEDIA PAINTING TOOL GETS NEW WEB DESIGN FEATURES

DON'T BE CONFUSED BY THE name. There is no "non-Web edition" of MetaCreations Painter 5.5 Web Edition. Instead, this is an upgrade to Painter 5.0, the popular natural-media painting program. Though most of the upgrade's new features are Web specific, longtime users will be glad to see a new editable text function and support for Adobe Photoshop 5's layers complementing Painter's existing array of painting tools.

It Slices! It Dices! It Juliennes!

Painter 5.5 sports the same interface as version 5, a somewhat palette-heavy, complicated affair that more or less suc-

chops a graphic into segments you can reassemble in an HTML table. Slicing typically makes images download faster, particularly if only one slice is changing from page to page.

You define slices in the Image Slicer floater by placing and dragging horizontal and vertical rules over your image. In addition to specifying file names and URLs for each slice, you can also define separate compression settings, allowing you to choose the best compression options for individual segments.

When you export a sliced image, Painter automatically creates a separate document for each slice, as well as an HTML file that reassembles the images into a table.

Because slicing is implemented as a plug-in floater, you don't have to flatten your image, so you can slice while preserving all of your separate layers. However, we'd like to see a preview window that shows the effects of different compression settings.

Rollovers

The Image Slicer also lets you create JavaScript rollover

effects in which buttons appear in different states depending on mouse actions (see "Slice That Button"). You generate rollovers by creating floaters for each button state and then slicing your image so that each button goes on its own slice. Once this is done, you can modify each floater to create the look you want for a particular state. When you're finished, you export the JavaScript code needed to create the rollover effects; you must export each button state separately.

This method feels a bit clunky, but it works and it forces you to keep your document organized into layers with different buttons and states, making it easy to edit your work later.

Dynamic Text

Because Web pages are constantly updated, MetaCreations has added a Dynamic Text tool, a plug-in floater that lets you add editable text to your Painter documents. You enter text in a dialog box instead of typing directly in your image, but the program updates the image in real time, letting you see the effects of font, color, tracking, translation, and leading controls. The plug-in also lets you fill text with a pattern and add automatic, editable drop shadows.

Painter 5.5 can now automatically create server- and client-side image maps based on URLs attached to each floater. You can also preserve layering in imported Photoshop files, but the program cannot export layered Photoshop files.

MetaCreations is touting several other Web features in Painter 5.5 that are actually holdovers from previous versions. For example, the Bevel World feature is great for making buttons, and seamless texturing is useful for creating backgrounds.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Except for editable text, Painter 5.5 provides no new painting or image-editing tools. It's nice to have the new Web features built into the program, particularly since they let you preserve your image's layering. However, serious Web designers probably already have tools for performing these tasks.

If you do Web design and spend much time in Painter, these additions are worth the upgrade price. Other users might want to wait for an upgrade with more new painting features. Whatever you use it for, Painter 5.5 Web Edition's unique tool set makes the program an impressive, powerful image-creation utility.—BEN LONG



Slice That Button The Image Slicer floater in Painter 5.5 Web Edition lets you create JavaScript rollover effects.

ceeds in organizing the program's many tools and variants. Painter also makes extensive use of *floaters*, similar to layers in Photoshop. However, unlike Photoshop layers, floaters can be different sizes and can function as plug-in utilities as well as image repositories.

Painter's tool set is both a strength and a weakness. No other product comes close to offering the sophistication and power of Painter's brushes and tools, but the sheer number of options makes this a program that can take a while to learn. Still, the results are worth the effort.

Painter 5.5 adds a new Image Slicer plug-in floater that performs automatic slicing on any document. Web slicing

RATING: **PROS:** Image slicing lets you preserve layering; separate compression for each slice; strong painting tools; editable text.

CONS: No new painting tools; interface still complicated. **COMPANY:** MetaCreations (805/566-6200, www.metacreations.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$299 (upgrade from Painter 5, \$79; from Painter 4, \$129).

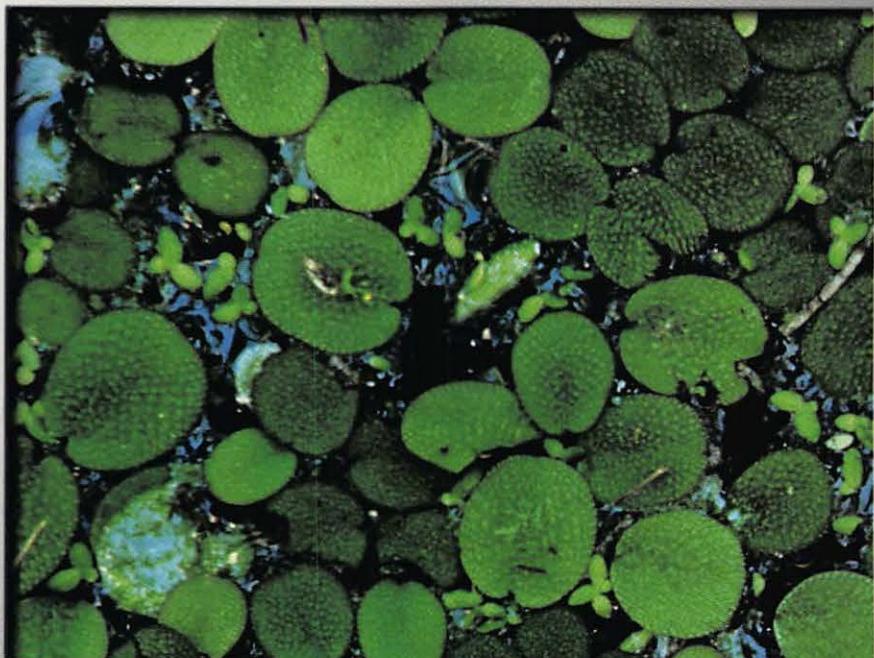
Fool God.

displays by sony

©1998 Sony Electronics Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. Sony, the Sony logo, displays by Sony, HDTrinitron, MultiScan, Digital MultiScan, HD Density, Electroluminescent Gun, GigaLock Plus, DisplayMouse, ASC and Enhanced Elliptical Correction System are trademarks of Sony. Screen image is simulated. Features and specifications are subject to change without notice. SON 8023

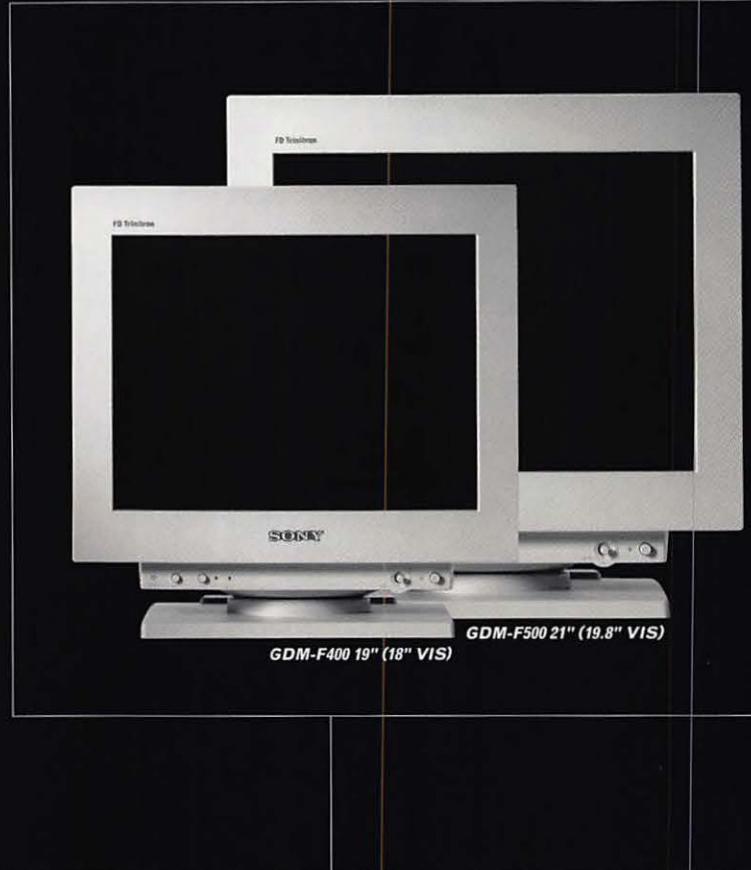
Introducing the revolutionary series

FD Trinitron



of Sony FD Trinitron® displays.

SONY



If you think God is in the details, then we have the display for you. The new, virtually flat FD Trinitron display series is the most revolutionary advancement in image technology since the invention of Trinitron in 1968. The colors are remarkably sharp and bright, the resolution incredibly high, and the focus amazingly precise from top to bottom, side to side and corner to corner. In fact, the images on screen are so real, they can fool just about anyone.

Sony FD Trinitron displays give you the tightest aperture grille pitch (0.22mm) and the broadest horizontal scan range available. Not to mention USB peripheral ports that make connections miraculously simple. Call us perfectionists. But when it comes to image performance, no detail is too small.

DISCOVER THE SONY FD TRINITRON DISPLAYS IN DETAIL:

VIRTUALLY FLAT FD TRINITRON CRT for minimized distortion and reflective glare.

TIGHTEST APERTURE GRILLE pitch available (0.22mm across the screen) for unprecedented sharp and clear images.

DIGITAL MULTISCAN® TECHNOLOGY for broadest horizontal scan range and highest resolutions: 30-121kHz for resolutions up to 1800x1440 @ 80Hz (F500); 30-107 kHz for resolutions up to 1600x1200 @ 85Hz (F400).

SMART CABLE DESIGN for shorter display depth on desktop.



Unique DisplayMouse™ control for quick, smooth adjustments of digital controls through comprehensive OSD.

HIDENSITY™ ELECTRON GUN with Enhanced Elliptical Correction System™ technology for consistent, accurate focus throughout the screen – even in the corners.

GEOLOCK PLUS™ CIRCUITRY for improved color and brightness uniformity.

ACTIVE SIGNAL CORRECTION (ASC™) technology for one-touch instant image sizing and centering.

DUAL INPUT CONNECTIVITY provides 15 pin mini D-sub and 5 BNC connectors for simultaneous connection to two computers.



USB Hub connectivity ports (1 upstream, 4 downstream) for easy connection to USB peripherals.

Windows 98 Emulators

STILL A SLUGGISH PROPOSITION

LIKE IT OR NOT, BECAUSE MUCH of the software that's available for the PC lacks a Mac counterpart, you occasionally need to turn to Windows applications to get your work done. But depending on the application, you may be able to use a software emulator running on your Mac rather than having to use an actual PC.

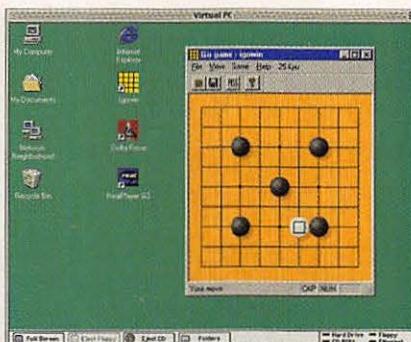
Unfortunately, our lab testing made one thing abundantly clear: if you need to run resource-intensive Windows software, emulators aren't for you (see "Emulation in the Slow Lane"). On a Power Macintosh G3/300, Connectix's Virtual PC 2.1.1 and Insignia Solutions' SoftWindows 98 5.0.4 delivered less than one-fifth the performance of our baseline system, a 300MHz Intel Celeron-based PC. That said, both emulators are fast enough and compatible enough for quick forays into the Windows world.

Alike, Yet Different

Virtual PC and SoftWindows 98 are philosophically identical: they re-create a PC—including its CPU (an MMX-equipped Pentium)—in software and then run Windows and Windows software in this simulated environment. And their performance is remarkably similar: our overall benchmark scores show a difference of just 5 percent between the two.

But running the emulators with applications that make heavier use of networks points up some compatibility differences. For example, SoftWindows 98 takes advantage of the Mac's built-in TCP/IP

networking, so you don't need to configure a separate IP address for Windows. More important, if your Mac is already



Windows in a Window Virtual PC's window border contains useful LED-like activity indicators as well as buttons for accessing often used features.

connected to the Internet via PPP, SoftWindows 98 uses that connection instead of requiring you to create one from within Windows—a feature you'll appreciate when you're on the road.

The downside is that SoftWindows 98 is incompatible with some networking software. Virtual PC had no compatibility problems with the networking software we tested, although it requires a second IP address in addition to the one already assigned to the Mac and can't use an extant Mac PPP connection.

Both emulators use large Mac files as their virtual hard disks; both also have a quick-launch feature that lets you put the Windows environment to sleep and reawaken it without having to go through

the full boot process, though Virtual PC's implementation of this feature is more than twice as fast as SoftWindows 98's. And although neither emulator has any problem running a variety of basic Windows software, contemporary games really want to run on actual PC hardware (see "The Game Room," January 1999).

Despite their similarities, the two emulators differ in some significant ways. Virtual PC has a much more polished user interface, handy LED-style indicators that show whether hard-disk or network activity is going on, and many smaller usability details (see "Windows in a Window"). In contrast, SoftWindows 98's interface offers so many configuration options as to be daunting for the novice, and its answer to the right mouse button—pressing the equal sign (=) key or ⌘-R—is a poor solution.

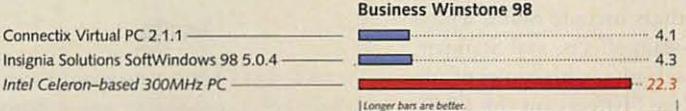
Macworld's Buying Advice

Windows 98 emulation is still a sluggish proposition, but it's fast enough for less performance-critical applications. While the emulators we tested perform similarly and have remarkably comparable features, SoftWindows 98 5.0.4's ability to use the Mac's PPP connection is particularly compelling for mobile users. Virtual PC 2.1.1 is more compatible overall, has a cleaner user interface, and offers a faster quick-start mode. If you decide to use an emulator, your decision will come down to which is more important to you: Virtual PC's compatibility or SoftWindows 98's convenience.—STEPHAN SOMOGYI

Macworld LAB TEST

Emulation in the Slow Lane

Best result in red. Reference system in *italics*. **Business Winstone 98** scores are absolute numbers.



Behind Our Tests

For more information on the ZD Benchmark Operation's Business Winstone suite, see www.winstone.com. For detailed information on our tests, see www.macworld.com/tests/.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Jeffy Milstead

SoftWindows 98 5.0.4

RATING: **PROS:** Uses Mac TCP/IP networking; marginally faster than Virtual PC. **CONS:** Rough interface; comparatively slow quick-start feature; unsuitable for many games. **COMPANY:** Insignia Solutions (510/360-3700, www.insignia.com). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$169.

Virtual PC 2.1.1

RATING: **PROS:** Useful I/O indicators; clean interface; better compatibility with Windows applications; fast quick-start feature. **CONS:** Needs its own IP address; marginally slower than SoftWindows 98. **COMPANY:** Connectix (650/571-5100, www.connectix.com). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$179.

Photoshop Plug-in Packages

PHOTOTOOLS 3.0 HITS THE WEB, XENOFEX GOES OUT OF THIS WORLD

YOU NEED NIMBLE FEET TO develop plug-ins for Adobe Photoshop. Create a hot new productivity tool or special-effects filter, and something similar is likely to appear in the host program. Nevertheless, there's always room for add-ons, as we see in the latest plug-ins from Extensis and Alien Skin Software.

The big selling point in Extensis's previous version of PhotoTools was the PhotoText utility, which vastly improved on Photoshop 4.0's text function. But with the upgrade of the Text tool in Photoshop 5.0, Extensis dropped the plug-in, replacing it with new modules that let you create seamless tiles and custom bevel shapes. Meanwhile, Alien Skin has responded to Photoshop 5.0 with a new set of filters that let you add a variety of special effects to your images.

Spin a New Tune

While it remains a good productivity tool for almost any Photoshop user, PhotoTools 3.0 has a definite Web-centric flavor. One major addition, PhotoTexture, lets you create seamless tiles for Web-site backgrounds. You can import and combine existing textures or create them from scratch, using a basic set of painting tools and filters. As you paint over the tile's edge, the stroke automatically continues on the opposite side of the frame, making it easy to create seamless textures, which otherwise require some fancy Photoshop footwork. However, the built-in texture-generating tools are rather weak. Don't expect to create the kinds of natural, photo-realistic effects you can produce in Bryce 3D and Kai's Power Tools (both from MetaCreations).

PhotoGroove, the other major addition, lets you transform Photoshop selections into frames with custom-beveled edges. You control the bevel shape by dragging control points on a curve. You can make the frame interior appear as metal, plastic, or chrome, or let the underlying image show through.

PhotoTools 3.0 also includes upgraded versions of older plug-ins. PhotoCastShadow, a handy drop-shadow generator, can now create multiple shadows from a single selection. You can set

each shadow's light source, offset, color, softness, noise, and opacity. PhotoButton, which generates beveled buttons for Web

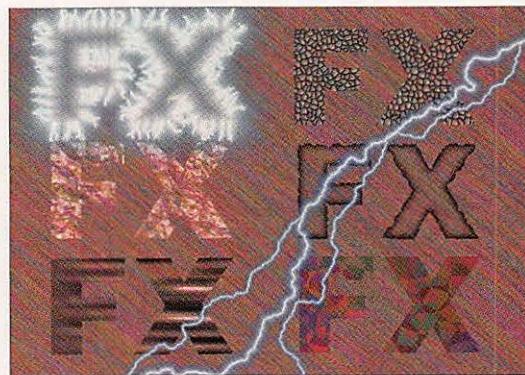
Most of the plug-ins give you lots of options for customizing the effects. For example, Electrify lets you choose the arc lengths, amount of branching, and size and color of the glow, and Flag lets you choose the depth and strength of the ripples. These options help you avoid creating artwork with exactly the same effects that appear in someone else's pieces.

The colorful Xenofex interface resembles Eye Candy's, offering slider controls for most functions and small preview windows. PhotoTools uses a more conventional Mac-like interface, with tabbed palettes, pop-up menus, and a preview window that consumes nearly half the screen. With both pro-

grams, you'll want a G3 Power Mac for optimal performance. Most of the filters ran fine on a 180MHz 603e system, but some—especially the Twirl filter in PhotoTexture—were sluggish.

Macworld's Buying Advice

The PhotoTools 3.0 plug-ins are good productivity boosters, especially if you're a Web designer. Xenofex continues Alien Skin's tradition of creating plug-ins that effectively mimic natural effects; most designers will probably find at least a few of them useful.—STEPHEN BEALE



Effects on the Go Seven Xenofex filters (clockwise from upper right): Baked Earth, Lightning, Stain, Origami, Flag, Crumple, and Electrify. The background was created in Extensis's PhotoTexture.

sites, now lets you add custom bevels, textures, and bump maps.

The other modules are largely unchanged: PhotoBars lets you set up custom tool bars, PhotoGlow produces halos around a selection, PhotoBevel applies inner and outer bevels, and PhotoEmboss creates embossing and cutout effects. The package also includes PhotoAnimator (**8½**; *Reviews*, October 1998), a GIF-animation utility that Extensis formerly offered as a \$99 stand-alone product.

On the Wild Side

If PhotoTools aims at the Web designer, Xenofex targets the special-effects wizard. Developed as a complement to the company's popular Eye Candy Photoshop-filter package, Xenofex features 16 new effects plug-ins. Among our favorites, Flag ripples your selection; Crumple wrinkles it; Origami makes it appear as folded paper; Baked Earth places it on a rough, cracked surface; and Television adds static. Others include Stain, which creates coffee-stain effects, and Stamper, which fills the selection with copies of any TIFF image (see "Effects on the Go"). Two other plug-ins produce electrical effects: Electrify causes glowing arcs to radiate from your selection, and Lightning generates electrical bolts inside the selected area.

PhotoTools 3.0

RATING: **4½** **PROS:** Effective tools for generating seamless tiles and beveled edges. **CONS:** Slow; weak texture-generation tools. **COMPANY:** Extensis (503/274-2020, www.extensis.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$149.95 (upgrade, \$49.95).

Xenofex

RATING: **4½** **PROS:** Natural-looking special effects; lots of customization options. **CONS:** Slow on older Power Macs. **COMPANY:** Alien Skin Software (919/832-4124, www.alienskin.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$129.

Media-Management Tools

MEDIA ORGANIZERS IN ALL SHAPES AND SIZES

EVEN THE MOST ORGANIZED pack rats can't possibly keep track of all their multimedia files. So when your work demands quick access to graphics, movies, and sound files, it's time to invest in an asset-management tool. Four such programs cover the low and high ends of the market—IMC Media Cataloger 2.0, Photodex CompuPic 1.80, Canto Cumulus Network 4.0, and Extensis Portfolio 4.0—and you get what you pay for.

The fundamental purpose of these programs is to create catalogs of images, movies, and sounds. In addition, each organizer accommodates thumbnail images and preview functions. Except for CompuPic, these applications allow you to assign and search by keywords. Beyond

since you cannot easily sort cataloged graphics. But you can view images in slide-show format or tiled as a desktop pattern, and it also offers batch conversion to a limited number of file formats.

Upper Management

Those who manage large amounts of media should turn to Portfolio and Cumulus. These programs can capably organize and catalog multitudes of media files, as well as application-specific files. In addition to cataloging a greater variety of files than the entry-level programs, these two boast networking capabilities and cross-platform support.

As its name implies, Cumulus Network 4.0 is a client-server asset-management system that includes Canto Cumulus Server and five clients. The \$2,495 price seems daunting, but the program is intended for large publishing, printing, and graphic-design houses with extensive networks. This becomes apparent when you discover that, unlike many client-server applications, it lets you log on and administer the server from any client and any location on a TCP/IP network—useful for businesses that span multiple locations. And because the server supports Cumulus's Windows 95 and NT and Unix

clients, you can administer from any computer connected to your office.

In addition to the client-server programs, Cumulus Network includes freely distributable browsers for the Mac and Windows 95 and NT. The program is also highly scriptable.

Less Costs Less

Although Cumulus Network 4.0 is a terrific choice for asset management in a large, mixed-platform environment, it may not be the best solution for smaller companies. The \$200 Portfolio is scalable, meaning that users with individual copies of the program can operate on a peer-to-peer basis across a network, rather than opt for Cumulus Network's pricey client-server solution. In addition, Portfolio is faster than Cumulus in cer-



Such a Drag To add assets easily in Cumulus Network, just drag and drop them into catalogs.

these fundamentals, the more advanced—and expensive—programs offer network access to catalogs, the ability to drag and drop assets into catalogs, scripting, and support for a wide variety of file types.

Cataloging on the Cheap

Media Cataloger and CompuPic are inexpensive products that provide only basics. Media Cataloger offers thumbnails, previews, and keyword assignment and searching. If you're an occasional catalog creator on a restricted budget, Media Cataloger may be all you need. The program can only catalog text, PICT, TIFF, EPS, MacPaint, QuickTime, and SND files.

However, Media Cataloger is a better choice than CompuPic. The latter's lack of a Find feature severely hampers it,

tain operations. When dragging 50 24-bit TIFF images to both programs running on a 266MHz Power Macintosh G3, we found that Cumulus spent 1 minute, 33 seconds creating the catalog, compared with the 15 seconds Portfolio took.

Although Portfolio may lack Cumulus's free browsers, Unix support, and level of AppleScript support, it offers comprehensive asset management. In many cases it's also easier to use than Cumulus. For example, publishing a catalog as a Web page is very easy in Portfolio, while Cumulus's advanced Internet publishing tools can be daunting for the uninitiated.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Home users who need to organize their digital drawings and photographs may find that Media Cataloger meets their humble needs. But if you don't want your media in a muddle, a professional tool such as Portfolio or Cumulus Network is right for you. Cumulus takes the prize for sheer power, thanks to its network, searching, and scripting capabilities, but if this is more kick than your assets need, flip through Portfolio.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

CompuPic 1.80

RATING: **PROS:** Slide-show feature; can batch-convert; inexpensive. **CONS:** No search function. **COMPANY:** Photodex (512/406-3020, www.photodex.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$40.

Cumulus Network 4.0

RATING: **PROS:** Multiplatform; free browsers; highly scriptable. **CONS:** Expensive; slow catalog creation. **COMPANY:** Canto Software (415/905-0300, www.canto.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$2,495.

Media Cataloger 2.0

RATING: **PROS:** Easy to use; inexpensive. **CONS:** Limited file support. **COMPANY:** Interactive Media Corporation (650/948-0745, www.imcinfo.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$25.

Portfolio 4.0

RATING: **PROS:** Fast catalog creation; easy to use; scalable networking. **CONS:** No included browsers or Unix support. **COMPANY:** Extensis (503/274-2020, www.extensis.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$200.

AppleShare IP 6

INTRANET SERVER KEEPS GETTING BETTER

ADMINISTRATORS WHO LIKED AppleShare IP 5 are going to love AppleShare IP 6. The new version sports major improvements such as Windows support, TCP/IP printing, a revamped mail server, and a host of smaller but welcome refinements. While AppleShare IP still lacks some advanced features found in specialized Internet/intranet server products, it proves a well-balanced and useful suite—and a good value to boot.

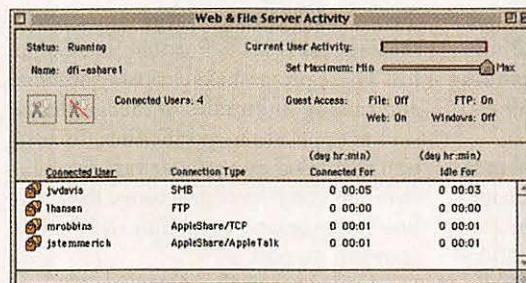
Extended Service

AppleShare IP 6 runs on PowerPC Macs equipped with 48MB of RAM and Mac OS 8.1 or later. Like version 5, it lets Mac clients access files over either AppleTalk or TCP/IP—a decided advantage over Windows NT Server 4.0, which offers only AppleTalk access for Mac clients. Even better, TCP/IP significantly boosts performance: testing revealed that AppleShare IP 6 over TCP/IP is more than twice as fast as Windows NT Server 4.0 over AppleTalk (see “AppleShare Laps NT”).

To fit more seamlessly into mixed networks, AppleShare IP 6 also offers Server Message Block (SMB) file sharing. Windows clients can access the server natively over TCP/IP, eliminating the need for special AppleTalk software, and AppleShare IP servers appear in the Network Neighborhood alongside their Windows NT counterparts. Although this feature isn't perfect—file names are limited to 31 characters, for example—it's still reliable, easy to use, and extremely useful.

AppleShare IP 6 continues to support

FTP access to files, using the same security permissions as the standard file server. Other file-sharing improvements include account lockouts due to failed log-in attempts, fixed-term accounts, and the ability to resolve aliases via FTP.



All Aboard AppleShare IP 6 makes it easy to share files via AppleTalk, TCP/IP, FTP, and even SMB.

AppleShare IP's Web services are fast; simple; and, with the addition of third-party plug-ins, extensible—perfect for typical intranet sites. Version 6 expands Web capabilities by adding support for W*API plug-ins, keep-alive connections, and custom error pages. The Web engine also shares the file server's permissions, simplifying basic Web security.

But Wait, There's More

In addition to expanding AppleShare IP's file and Web services, Apple has overhauled the mail-server engine. The mail database stores messages only once, even those with multiple recipients, resulting in improved performance and reduced storage requirements. And the server's new Internet Message Access Protocol

(IMAP) capabilities are impressive: users with an IMAP client such as Microsoft's Outlook Express can keep their mail on the server; organize it into folders; and even perform fast, full-text searches that use Apple's V-Twin search technology.

The standard POP and SMTP mail services now include simple antispam tools, multiple domains, and scheduled dial-up Internet connections.

AppleShare IP's traditionally weak print services have also been improved:

version 6 supports both TCP/IP-based printers and printing clients. Administrators can restrict queue access to individual users, but access is granted based on the owner name of the machine you print from. The print server also allows basic manipulation of the print queue, printer pooling, and support for up to 30 printers.

AppleShare IP 6 still has plenty of room for improvement. It lacks advanced file-sharing features, such as a centralized accounts database, log-on scripts, and multiple default FTP directories. Webmasters will miss Secure Sockets Layer support, virtual hosts, and an integrated search engine. And the print server's inability to support native Windows printing and more-advanced print-queue management is disappointing. Even the installation and administration tools could use work; more-comprehensive setup wizards and a more consolidated administrative console would be welcome.

Macworld's Buying Advice

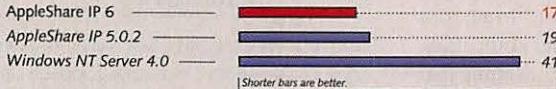
AppleShare IP 6 is a good product made better; its support for SMB, IMAP, and W*API make it much more versatile and well suited to cross-platform networks. It falls short of perfection, but AppleShare IP is nonetheless an excellent intranet solution for Mac-oriented environments.—J.W. DAVIS

Macworld
LAB TEST

AppleShare Laps NT

Best result in red. Reference systems in italics. All scores are in seconds.

50MB File Copy



Behind Our Tests

We copied a 50MB file from a client to the test servers over a Fast Ethernet network. For detailed information on our configuration, see www.macworld.com/tests/.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Kristina DeNike

RATING: **PROS:** SMB, IMAP, and W*API support; TCP/IP printing, faster than Windows NT Server 4.0. **CONS:** No native Windows printing; disjointed administrative tools; no bundled Web-server plug-ins. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010, www.apple.com). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** 10 users, \$499; 50 users, \$999; unlimited users, \$1,499.

We can't say what applications she'll be using in five years.

We can, however, predict the monitor.



Software goes out of date. CPUs are superseded.

OUR NEW SHORT-DEPTH MULTISYNC E750
COMPLETES THE E SERIES FAMILY.

In the face of nearly chaotic change, it's reassuring to know you can count on MultiSync® E Series monitors for years to come.

Take a look. Our Cromaclear™ and dot trio CRTs deliver all the contrast, sharpness and color-saturation you need for demanding applications. But what isn't so apparent is the reliability and flexibility we build into each monitor. Refresh rates up to 120 Hz, PC and Macintosh compatibility and

the optional IntelliBase™ Series monitor bases mean they'll grow as your needs change. And for added security, they're backed by a three-year warranty. MultiSync E Series monitors. With longevity like this, you might just retire before your monitors do.

	MultiSync E500™	MultiSync E750™	MultiSync E900+™	MultiSync E1100+™
Viewable Image Area	13.8"	16.0"	18.0"	19.8"
CRT	Cromaclear	Short-depth Cromaclear	Microfilter™ Dot Trio	Microfilter™ Dot Trio
Dot Pitch	0.25mm mask	0.25mm mask	0.26mm dot 0.22mm horizontal	0.28mm dot 0.24mm horizontal
Maximum Resolution	1280 x 1024 @ 65Hz	1600 x 1200 @ 73Hz	1600 x 1200 @ 77Hz	1600 x 1200 @ 77Hz

NEC



IntelliBase
Intelligent USB and audio solutions



To learn more or for a reseller near you, call (800) NEC-INFO or visit us at www.nectech.com. Expect more. Experience more.

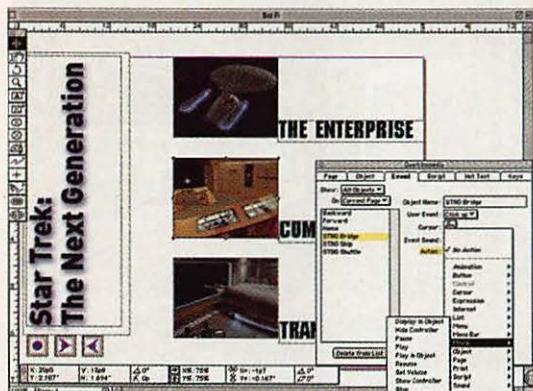
QuarkImmedia 1.5

COMPLEX TOOL A MIXED BAG FOR CONTENT CREATORS

QUARKEXPRESS BECAME THE leading page-layout program through its combination of high-powered tools aimed at publishing professionals. But it also takes time to learn, exemplifying the principle that the most effective interface for experienced users isn't necessarily easy for novices. QuarkImmedia, Quark's attempt to become a dynamic-media player, follows a similar pattern. Immedia is stuffed with tools for producing a wide range of media, but its interface is not intuitive.

Why Immedia?

If you use QuarkXPress, you may be tempted to consider QuarkImmedia as your multimedia software because it works with the tools and documents you already have. If you create a print catalog, for example, you can use Immedia to make an interactive CD version, replacing static elements with QuickTime movies and sounds, animated buttons, hyperlinks, and other material.



Advanced Technology QuarkImmedia 1.5 boasts many tools for adding dynamic content to your documents. But these tools may be a bit too advanced, given their extreme complexity.

However, Immedia has less value when you're creating dynamic media from scratch. Combined with QuarkXPress, it costs (at \$1,290) \$300 more than Macromedia Director (\$995). As a result, the program probably will not appeal to multimedia-only creators.

As you get the hang of Immedia, you'll discover a host of features that let you create a wide range of projects, from

slide shows to CD-based video players. While you can't quite use Immedia to develop something as complicated as *Myst*, you can get close. The program lacks timeline-based video-editing controls, but provides any other tool a multimedia producer would need.

Lots of Action

Quark has blessed Immedia with many types of actions—from downloading Web files to selecting and copying text for online surveys—that you can control through a scripting language that works for both Mac and Windows. You can use AppleScripts in two ways: automating production work within Immedia or executing multimedia actions for Mac-based recipients. The package also includes a variety of neat sound, video, and transition clips to help you embellish your files.

To view Immedia presentations, your recipients need a copy of the Immedia player. The package includes Mac and Windows versions of the viewer that you

can distribute or embed in the file (for example, for CD distribution). When exporting files for use on the Internet, Immedia can automatically create a link that lets users download the player from Quark's Web site.

The Interface Issue

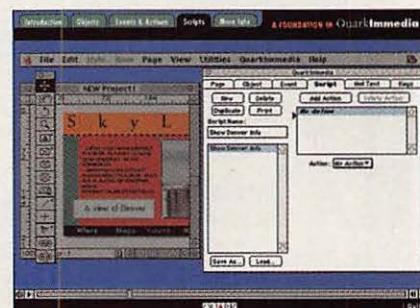
As a plug-in to QuarkXPress 4.02 or later, Immedia adopts the familiar QuarkXPress palettes and menus. However, an interface designed for print publishing doesn't necessarily work as well for producing interactive media. Some aspects of the Immedia interface

are downright awkward.

One example: to add an object to the Immedia palette, you select the item and then enter a name for it. There's no Add button or equivalent as you would expect, although there is a Remove From List button that deletes the object from the palette. You could spend a lot of time trying to figure out how to add objects and never stumble across this nonexistent button.

Immedia's use of multistate pop-up lists, rather than multiple check boxes, can be confusing at first. However, it's apparent that Quark chose this course to keep the dialog box at a manageable size.

Given this lack of intuitive controls, few people will figure out how to use Immedia based on their experience with QuarkXPress or other programs (such as



Practice What You Preach QuarkImmedia includes an interactive primer created with the software.

video editors, HTML editors, and presentation software). You will need to use the manual, which unfortunately doesn't offer much explanation beyond reciting program features. However, the interactive primer on the CD does a solid job of describing the basic tools, plus it's a great example of what Immedia can do (see "Practice What You Preach"). But you should still plan to spend considerable time figuring out how to use Immedia's many features.

We also found some strange behavior, such as movies disappearing when there was more than one on a page, even though they were not set to be hidden. Cropped movies often obscured text that overlapped the cropped portion.

Macworld's Buying Advice

If you're the rare QuarkXPress user who really needs to transform print documents into interactive electronic versions, QuarkImmedia is worth a look—but be prepared to spend a lot of time learning how to use this package.—GALEN GRUMAN

RATING: **PROS:** Rich set of functions adds interactivity to electronic documents created in QuarkXPress. **CONS:** Extremely complex set of tools; unintuitive interface; some output glitches.

COMPANY: Quark (303/894-8888, www.quark.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$395 (requires QuarkXPress 4.02 or later).

We move the information that moves your world.[™]

adaptec®



Make your Mac
WAIT ON YOU
for a *change*.



Upgrade to Adaptec PowerDomain SCSI.

The fastest Mac available is still only as fast as you can feed it data. That's why the fastest Macs have Adaptec[®] PowerDomain[™] SCSI. PowerDomain SCSI boosts disk performance to a staggering 80 Mbytes per second. That's 16 times faster than built-in Macintosh SCSI. And with built-in Mac SCSI going away, you'll need PowerDomain SCSI to connect your existing SCSI peripherals. Chances are they'll run faster too. Which means you can keep your creative juices flowing, without having to wait on your Mac. Visit www.adaptec.com/mac or call 1-800-804-8886 ext. 7756 to order your PowerDomain SCSI. And let the bottleneck be you.

WebPainter 3.0

GIF-ANIMATION PROGRAM GROWS UP

DURING THE PAST YEAR, THE titans of graphics software have staked their claims in the Web-graphics arena with such programs as Adobe ImageReady and Macromedia FireWorks. WebPainter 3.0, the latest version of Totally Hip's Web animation software, makes its mark with layers, transition effects, vector tools, and strong support for QuickTime 3.0. The result is a simple but capable animation package that lacks some of its competitors' fancier graphics capabilities.

A Soft Cel

At its heart, WebPainter is a cel-animation program. You create animations frame by frame, using simple painting tools or images imported from other programs. As you add new frames, you can quickly preview the animation with

gets 32 layers. Even if you plan to use only 4, there's no easy way to hide the other 28 in the Layers window (see "Playing in Layers").

WebPainter 3.0 also adds a new vector-drawing mode, with simple path-and shape-editing tools. Each cel or layer in an animation can be in vector or bitmapped mode. However, if you switch from vector within a cel or layer, that converts the vector objects to bitmaps. The vector mode lacks a text function—this is unfortunate, because the text tool in bitmapped mode offers only basic formatting options.

Entry-Level Painting

Painting tools include a brush, airbrush, eraser, eyedropper, and paint can; you can create custom brush shapes, but some of the fancier tools you might expect, such as a rubber stamp, are missing. You also get basic selection tools—a lasso, marquee, and magic wand—but nothing more. Unfortunately, the wand is limited to selecting areas with an identical solid color; you cannot set a range of tolerance, as in Adobe Photoshop and other programs.

Other new enhancements are transition effects—including Cross Fade, Explode, Radial, Wipe, Slide, and Implode—that you can insert between cels or after a single cel. You can also apply Photoshop filters to single frames or

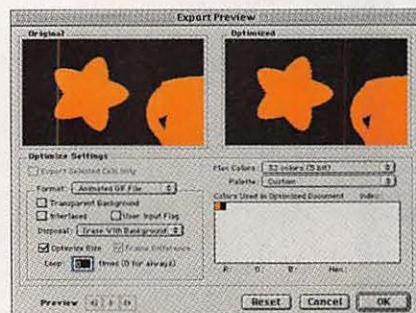
one of the new QuickTime 3.0 filters to multiple frames. Two QuickTime filters in the package, Ripple and Film Noise, work on existing cels. The former adds an animated rippling effect, while the latter adds moving scratches and hair. Two other QuickTime filters, Cloud and Fire, add new cels with the named effects.

Staying in QuickTime

WebPainter 3.0 offers full support for QuickTime 3.0; the package includes QuickTime Pro, an enhanced version of Apple's commercial multimedia software. You can open QuickTime movies and save

them using any codec on your system, including the Sorenson Video codec. But the program is not made to handle movies with hundreds of frames. You can apply only a few operations simultaneously to multiple cels, and opening a movie with even a few dozen frames requires extra RAM.

However, most designers will probably use WebPainter to create GIF animations, the program's nicest option. When you're ready to export your animation,

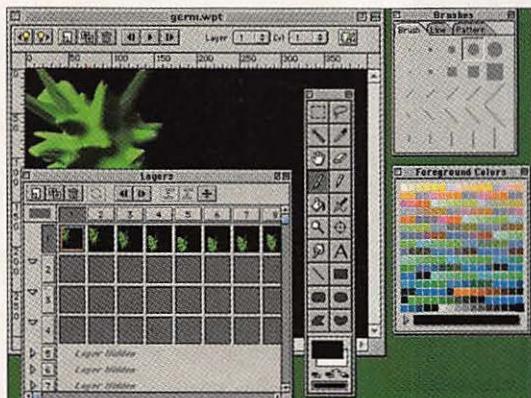


Squeeze That GIF Choose from different color palettes and quickly see their effect on image quality.

simply pick from a variety of color palettes and quickly preview that palette's effect on image quality (see "Squeeze That GIF"). You also get the other GIF-animation options you'd expect, including size optimization, which masks redundant elements in each frame. All this results in a tightly compressed animated GIF file.

Macworld's Buying Advice

WebPainter 3.0 is inexpensive and easy to use, combining entry-level painting and drawing tools with basic animation functions. It lacks the sophisticated image-editing and illustration features found in more-costly programs, but these would be overkill in a package designed primarily for creating Web animations. Less forgivable is the lack of a strong text tool, since ad banners are a big stock-in-trade for many Web artists. Still, WebPainter's animation capabilities far surpass those in Adobe ImageReady and Macromedia FireWorks. Anyone who spends a healthy portion of time creating Web animations should consider it.—STEPHEN BEALE



Playing in Layers WebPainter 3.0 gives you 32 layers, whether you need them or not.

VCR-like playback controls. An onion-skinning feature lets you see faded versions of the adjacent frames.

With WebPainter 3.0, you can now create projects with up to 32 layers, a crucial addition that more closely simulates traditional cel-animation techniques. For example, you can have a still background on one layer, animated characters on a second, titles on a third, and so on. Although you can merge, hide, and rearrange layers, the layer-handling options are limited and somewhat inflexible. Each project, no matter how simple or complex, automatically

RATING: **PROS:** Easy to use; inexpensive; layers enhance cel animation. **CONS:** Limited text tool; restricted layers function. **COMPANY:** Totally Hip Software (604/685-6525, www.totallyhip.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$199.



Just mail or fax this completed coupon
for your FREE Solutions Guide. Better yet,
order it today at the APC Web site!

<http://promo.apcc.com>

KEY CODE
1397z

(888) 289-APCC x8424 • FAX: (401) 788-2787

APC®

AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

FREE Guide to Power Protection

Learn How to Choose the Right UPS

- YES!** I want to know how to choose the right UPS for my system. Please send me my FREE Solutions guide.
- NO,** I'm not interested at this time but please add me to your mailing list.



Name: _____

Title: _____ Company: _____

Address: _____

City/Town: _____ State: _____

Zip: _____ Country: _____

Phone: _____

Brand of UPS used? _____ # _____

Brand of Mac used? _____ # _____

Brand of Servers used? _____ # _____

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 36 WEST KINGSTON, RI

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



KEY CODE: i397z

Department: C

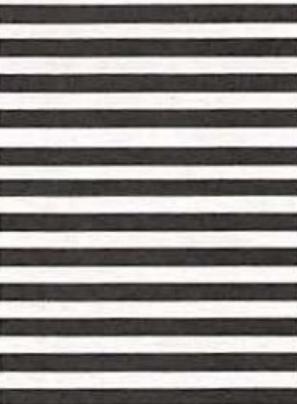
132 FAIRGROUNDS ROAD

PO BOX 278

WEST KINGSTON RI 02892-9920



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

A series of horizontal black bars of varying widths, used for postal routing.

How to Contact APC

Call: (888) 289-APCC, use the extension on the reverse side

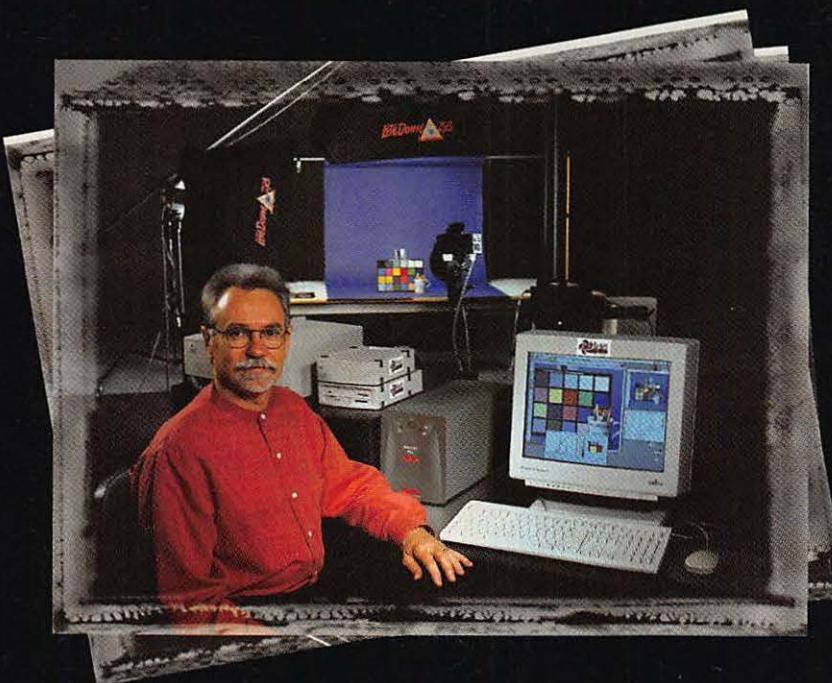
Fax: (401) 788-2797

Visit: <http://promo.apcc.com>, use the key code on the reverse side



AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

What does a digital photographer do in the middle of a lightning storm?



**With APC battery backup power,
he gets the picture.
All the time.**

You can find APC power protection products at:

MIDWEST MICRO
1-800-943-5576

COMPUSA
THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE



MacWORLD
1-800-255-6227

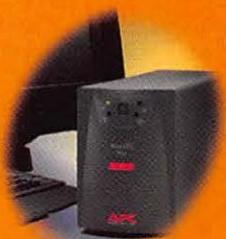
MICRO CENTER

APC has won more awards for reliability
than all other UPS vendors combined.



1998 APC. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. BP3ABC-US • (800)347-FAXX PowerFax • E-mail: apcinfo@apcc.com • 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI 02892 USA

Choose 72 at www.macworld.com/getinfo



Real Life

Dear APC: Bartlett Digital photography studio bills by the hour, which means we cannot tolerate avoidable downtime. The surge suppression and battery power of an APC UPS lets us finish the job, as scheduled, even with a temporary power outage.

- Tom Bartlett, central Florida

Fact

According to research by IBM, a typical computer is subject to more than 120 power problems a month. Surge protectors prevent only a fraction of the power problems that cause keyboard lock-ups, system crashes, corrupted data, and worst of all, motherboard burnout. An APC uninterruptible power supply (UPS) with surge suppression and battery back-up protects your software, hardware, and most importantly, your work. APC Back-UPS Pro® provides clean, reliable power that lets you function at peak performance, giving you time to shut down during a power outage. Getting the picture? Visit the listed retailers to add APC's Legendary Reliability to your system.

FREE! Guide to Power Protection

Order your FREE 80-page Solutions Guide from the APC Web site today at:



<http://promo.apcc.com> KEY CODE i397z

American Power Conversion
(888) 289-APCC x8424 • FAX: (401) 788-2797

APC
Legendary Reliability

iMac™, therefore
iScan. with Agfa.



See us at Macworld Expo/San Francisco Booth 1343.

The brands you
trust. From Agfa.

SnapScan
ePhoto
Duoscan
AgfaJet

Available from:

Computer Ware • Fry's •
Club Mac • Mac Mall •
Mac Warehouse • Mac Zones •
NECX • Tech Squared

Introducing
the USB
SnapScan 1212u
in blue!

Agfa's commitment to the Mac community continues with the introduction of the latest product in the award-winning SnapScan line—the 1212u *in blue!*

Once again, Agfa delivers the tools that delight creative minds. The 1212u *in blue* not only looks great, it's built with the quality you expect and is exceptionally easy to use.

Style. Creativity. Quality.
From Agfa.

SnapScan 1212U *in blue* features:

- **USB** interface
- 600 x 1200 optical dpi,
9600 x 9600 enhanced
- 36-bit color depth
- Fast, 1 MB/sec. scanning



Also available in off-white.

MSRP \$129.95

www.agfahome.com

AGFA 
The complete picture.

AGFA and the Agfa rhombus are registered trademarks of Agfa-Gevaert AG. All other trademarks and tradenames are property of their respective owners.

Choose 158 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Adobe PageMill 3.0

WEB TOOL GETS ME-TOO UPGRADE

WHEN ADOBE PAGEMILL debuted, it was the first of its kind: a program that let you edit Web pages—without knowing HTML—via a word processor-style interface. But in the two years since Adobe Systems released the last Mac version of PageMill, the Web has changed remarkably. With version 3.0, Adobe adds a few new features to put the Mac version in parity with PageMill 3.0 for Windows. However, it's clear that time has passed PageMill by.

PageMill 3.0 lets you control frame set borders, set table height and width, preview Java applets, place multiple forms on a page, use progressive JPEG images, access a 216-color Web-safe palette, and apply fonts via the `` tag. These are all vital features for creating Web pages, but PageMill's competitors, such as GoLive CyberStudio, have offered these functions for some time.

Bright Spots

To be fair, the program offers a few original touches. For example, PageMill 3.0 provides better support for the contextual menus in Mac OS 8.5 than does any other application we've seen. Control-clicking almost anywhere in the program brings up a menu containing a raft of appropriate commands.

PageMill continues to offer a friendly interface that lets you construct Web pages without any HTML knowledge. Its context-sensitive tool bars present a large selection of page elements you can add to your document with one click, although the tool bars' icons are a bit too cryptic.

The program offers no free-form design feature, so you must use PageMill's table tools to create layouts. The program makes it too difficult to select items and cells in tables, but the contextual menu's Select More and Select Less commands mitigate this flaw by letting you zero in on the table elements you want to modify.

For creating interactive forms, PageMill is at the top of its game. You can quickly build pages that gather customer information by clicking on items in the tool bar and then editing their default text.

PageMill's frame-editing features are also top-notch. You create a frame set by option-dragging frames from the corner

of your document. Making links within a PageMill frame set is also easy. You simply choose a window from a thumbnail display of your frame set.

PageMill 3.0 includes the site-management features formerly found in Adobe SiteMill. From the Site window, you can view all the pages in your site, find broken links, verify the integrity of off-site links, and rename or redirect dozens of links in



Page Control PageMill 3.0 supports multiple typefaces and lets you access a Web-safe palette.

one batch. However, the program paused or froze completely when it opened sites containing several hundred pages.

In general, we found PageMill 3.0 a bit slow. On a PowerBook 1400, there was a perceptible delay between typing a letter and seeing it on screen.

Macworld's Buying Advice

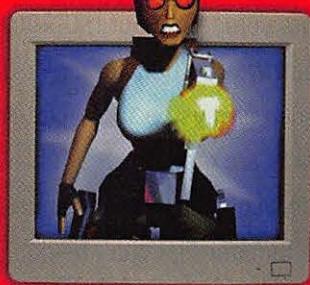
Once targeted at professional Web designers, PageMill is now clearly aimed at consumers and businesspeople. The new features are sure to please loyal users. But PageMill no longer measures up to the similarly priced FileMaker Home Page and CyberStudio Personal Edition. Once tops in its class, PageMill has become an afterthought and an also-ran.—JASON SNELL

RATING: **PROS:** Support for fonts and other current HTML features; good contextual-menu support; excellent frame editing. **CONS:** Poky on slower Power Macs; no free-form layout tools; cryptic tool bars. **COMPANY:** Adobe Systems (408/536-6000, www.adobe.com). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$99.

GUTS



GLORY



- ATI RAGE ORION lets you experience more heart-pounding excitement and faster frame rates than you ever thought possible from the hottest new games like Myth II, Unreal and Tomb Raider II

- 16MB of memory for the most realistic game play with massive textures, and cool lighting effects



- Powered by ATI RAGE 128, the revolutionary new graphics chip that gives your Mac the guts for all the glory it can handle



The New Breed of Speed.

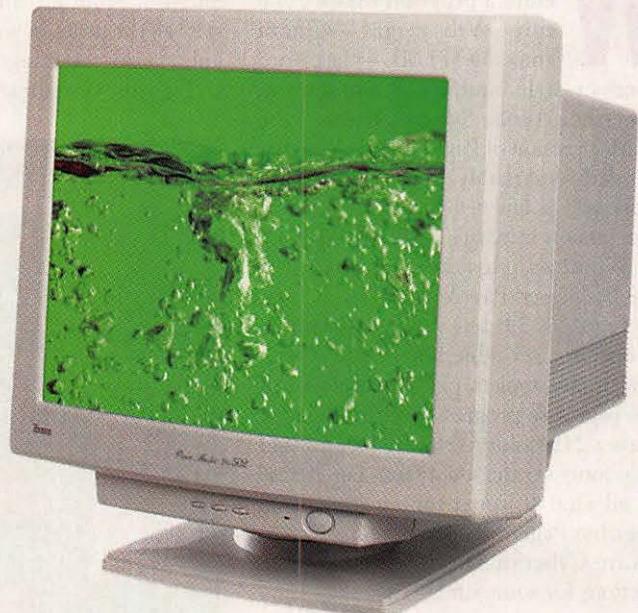
www.atitech.com/ad/mac

© Copyright 1999, ATI Technologies Inc. All product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Features, performance and specifications may vary by operating environment and are subject to change without notice.
Logo image © 1998/99, Edios Interactive and Core Design.

Choose 256 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Great performance...easy to recognize, hard to duplicate.

21" 110 khz
\$999 ESP



Winning as many awards as we have sets iiyama apart from the competition. And for good reason.

All iiyama monitors, including our newest line of 21" CRTs are engineered to meet the highest standards of quality and performance, allowing the user to run the monitor at its highest specified performance and refresh rate.

Consistent quality is maintained because iiyama monitors come from our ISO 9001 certified factories in Japan. We don't outsource or OEM our monitors, so we can always be 100% certain that our high standards are met.

So for high performance at an unbeatable price... get the monitor that can't be duplicated.

CRT Monitor Model/ Viewable Area	TCO	Dot Pitch/ CRT Type	Max. Horizontal Scan Rate	Max. Resolution	Est. Street Price
21" VisionMaster Pro 502 (19.5" VIS) VisionMaster Pro 501 (19.5" VIS) VisionMaster 502 (19.5" VIS) VisionMaster 501 (19.5" VIS)	TCO '95 TCO '95 TCO '95 TCO '95	0.28mm/AG 0.28mm/AG 0.27mm/dp 0.27mm/dp	110khz 96khz 110khz 96khz	1800 x 1440@ 74hz 1600 x 1200@ 75hz 1800 x 1440@ 74hz 1600 x 1200@ 75hz	\$999 \$939 \$999 \$939
19" VisionMaster Pro 450 (18.0" VIS) VisionMaster 450 (18.0" VIS)	TCO '95 TCO '95	0.25mm/AG 0.26mm/dp	102khz 102khz	1600 x 1200@ 80hz 1600 x 1200@ 80hz	\$699 \$659
17" VisionMaster Pro 400 (16.0" VIS) VisionMaster 400 (16.0" VIS) S702GT (16.0" VIS)	TCO '95 TCO '95 TCO '95	0.25mm/AG 0.26mm/dp 0.28mm/dp	96khz 96khz 96khz	1600 x 1200@ 75hz 1600 x 1200@ 75hz 1280 x 1024@ 85hz	\$498 \$459 \$369
15" VisionMaster 350 (13.7" VIS)	MPR-II	0.28mm/dp	69khz	1280 x 1024@ 65hz	\$239

TFT/LCD Monitor Model	TCO	Pixel Pitch	Max. Horizontal Scan Rate	Max. Resolution	Est. Street Price
14.1" Pro Lite 36a (with OSD) Pro Lite 36b (80° Viewing Angle)	TCO '95 TCO '95	0.279mm 0.279mm	62.5khz 62.5khz	1024 x 768@ 75hz 1024 x 768@ 75hz	\$899 \$1,129
15" Pro Lite 38a (with OSD) Pro Lite 38b (with OSD, USB & Speaker)	TCO '95 TCO '95	0.279mm 0.279mm	62.5khz 62.5khz	1024 x 768@ 75hz 1024 x 768@ 75hz	\$1,129 \$1,179



1998
VisionMaster 450



January 6, 1998
VisionMaster Pro 17



ECOLOGY • ENERGY
RECYCLING • EMISSIONS

For the name of your local dealer call: (800) 394-4335 • www.iiyama.com



ISO 9001

iiyama®

© 1998 iiyama North America, Inc. All rights reserved. iiyama, the iiyama logo, and the RSVP logo are trademarks of iiyama North America, Inc. All other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. 8 hours a day/5 days a week/50 weeks a year. MTBF excludes CRT life, which may vary from model to model. Prices and specifications are valid as of 10/01/98. Estimated Street Price is shown, actual price may vary. Prices do not include shipping, handling and any applicable taxes. Specifications are subject to change without notice. As an Energy Star™ Partner, iiyama has determined that this product meets the Energy Star™ Guidelines for energy efficiency. For more information, please write us at 575 Anton Blvd., Suite 590, Costa Mesa, CA 92626. 800/394-4335, 714/437-5111; Fax: 714/437-5982; Home Page: www.iiyama.com



May 1998
VisionMaster 450



Perfect Five-Star Rating
January 1998
VisionMaster 450
VisionMaster Pro 500



Perfect Five-Star Rating
November 1997
VisionMaster Pro 17



Performance & Technical Excellence
March 1997
VisionMaster Pro 21



Six Time Winner
Jan 1997, Feb 1997, March 1997,
April 1997, May 1997, June 1997
VisionMaster Pro 21



October 7, 1997
VisionMaster Pro 17



March 1997
VisionMaster Pro 17



July 1996, Jan 1997, March 1997, July 1997,
Sept 1997, Jan 1998, March 1998,
May 1998, July 1998, Sept. 1998
VisionMaster Pro 17
April 1998, August 1998
VisionMaster 450

Adobe ImageStyler

EASY-TO-USE WEB GRAPHICS TOOL

AFTER YEARS OF MAKING DO with homegrown programs, Web designers have received a flurry of powerful Web graphics tools. While Adobe ImageReady and Macromedia Fireworks have drawn most of the attention, the most impressive release of the lot may be Adobe ImageStyler, an easy-to-use Web graphics program that can be a vital addition to any Web designer's toolbox.



On the Button ImageStyler's floating palettes make it easy to create buttons and other Web elements.

It's All about Objects

ImageStyler doesn't let you create graphics pixel by pixel. Instead, you place such objects as EPS graphics, bitmapped image files, and text on a pasteboard. When you're finished, you can export the graphics in a variety of Web formats.

Once you've placed an object in ImageStyler, you can apply up to five layers of transformations. You can control an object's color or opacity; apply a 3-D bevel or emboss effect; distort, shift, or blur the image; and much more. For example, to create a drop shadow, you add a new layer, shift its position, change its color to black, apply a blur, and reduce the opacity. Once you've done this, the drop-shadow effect will be consistent even if you change your object's size or shape, or replace it with a different object.

ImageStyler is billed as a tool for businesspeople and others who are not graphics professionals. However, the program's cornucopia of controls will appeal more to graphics pros than to casual users, who may find the many settings too

complicated. Still, ImageStyler doesn't leave less advanced users behind. Its Styles palette contains dozens of preformatted styles, each containing multiple, multilayered effects. A Textures palette lets you quickly apply textures. A Shapes palette provides several dozen EPS objects that can serve as the basis for buttons and other elements.

ImageStyler provides a fast and easy way to create JavaScript-based rollover images. You make copies of an object, each corresponding to a different button state, and modify the copies to your liking. An Export command automatically creates GIF or JPEG images for each button, along with an HTML document containing JavaScript code.

Another time-saving feature is the ability to make an alias of an object—a duplicate that retains the original object's attributes. You can modify an object's shape or color and see the change immediately applied to that object's aliases.

ImageStyler's most innovative feature may be HTML batch-replacement, which lets you replace HTML-styled text with graphics containing the same text. For example, if you have an old Web site containing ugly headers that use the <H1> style, ImageStyler can search the HTML code for that style, pick out the text, generate a graphic using that text, and replace the header with a reference to the new image.

Macworld's Buying Advice

ImageStyler is a versatile, powerful Web graphics tool that has something for everyone, from businesspeople to professional Web designers. It lacks animation features but otherwise covers all the bases for creating Web graphics. If you spend time creating banners, buttons, and other elements for Web pages, ImageStyler will prove invaluable.—JASON SNELL

RATING: **PROS:** Easy-to-use pasteboard interface, powerful image-transformation tools, simple rollover-creation interface, ability to batch-transform HTML text into graphics. **CONS:** No animation tools. **COMPANY:** Adobe Systems (408/536-6000, www.adobe.com). **COMPA-NY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$129.

GUTS



GLORY



- ATI XCLAIM VR 128 adds multimedia muscle to your Mac with a full range of capabilities including 2D, 3D, and video acceleration

- Capture video or still images and add them to emails or web pages

- Watch TV on your Mac with really cool features you won't find on any TV



- Powered by ATI RAGE 128, the revolutionary new graphics chip that gives your Mac the guts for all the glory it can handle



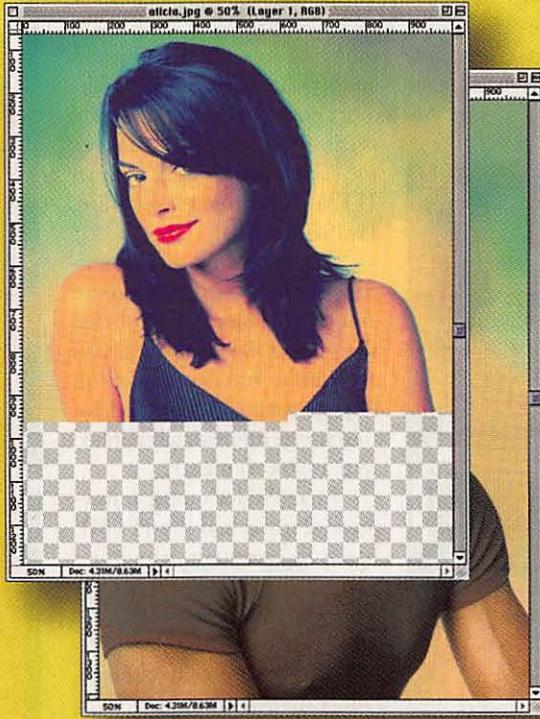
The New Breed of Speed.

www.atitech.com/ad/mac

© Copyright 1999, ATI Technologies Inc. All product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Features, performance and specifications may vary by operating environment and are subject to change without notice.

Choose 256 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

By the time other graphics accelerators have finished showing you her...



ixMICRO™ has introduced you to her 6'5", 265 lb. boyfriend.

When you have a faster graphics accelerator, you can save yourself a lot of time and trouble. **ix3D™** — the #1 selling graphics board for the Mac. These 128-bit boards are the ultimate in resolution and pure performance, from the makers of TwinTurbo.® And unlike her, ix3D is available. Now.

Ultimate Rez — for graphic experts demanding high performance at extreme resolutions - ideal for 19- to 24-inch monitors

Pro Rez — for graphics professionals operating at moderately high resolutions - ideal for 17- to 19-inch monitors

Mac Rocket — for home and small office and budget-minded graphics professionals - ideal for 14- to 17-inch monitors

Road Rocket — Extended desktop for users of the new Macintosh Powerbook G3 Series



AVAILABLE AT

COMPUSA
THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE

MacMall

MacWAREHOUSE

MacZone

MICRO CENTER
THE COMPUTER DEPARTMENT STORE

1.888.467.8282

Choose 53 at www.macworld.com/getinfo



iXMICRO™
WWW.IXMICRO.COM

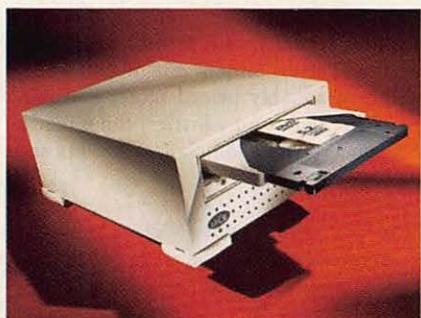


©1998 IXMICRO, TwinTurbo is registered trademark of IXMICRO. All rights reserved. All other products and company names are property of their respective owners.

LaCie DVD-RAM

FIRST DVD-RAM DRIVE SHOWS PROMISE

DV-RAM DRIVES, WITH THEIR ability to read DVD media and write to special DVD-RAM discs, are certain to gain substantial ground against other removable-media devices. Macintosh users can now get their first taste of the technology with the \$799 LaCie DVD-RAM, an external SCSI drive based on a mechanism devel-



ARNOLD TIOSECO

oped by Matsushita. The drive reads DVD-ROM, DVD-R, CD-ROM, CD-R, and CD-RW media and writes to single-sided, 2.6GB DVD-RAM media (\$30) or double-sided, 5.2GB discs (\$40). You can't use DVD-RAM discs with current DVD-ROM drives, but Toshiba, Hitachi, Pioneer, and Matsushita say they are developing a new generation of DVD-ROM drives that will read DVD-RAM media.

The LaCie drive connects to a standard Mac SCSI port and ships with Software Architects' DVD-RAM TuneUp application, which lets you format the DVD media. Unlike with CD-R, the DVD-RAM volume appears on the Mac desktop. And unlike both CD-R and CD-RW, DVD-RAM lets you erase individual files.

The drive performed well when back-

ing up data with Dantz Development's Retrospect 4.1Ai software. Backing up to the DVD-RAM drive was nearly twice as fast as archiving to tape and nearly 25 percent faster than copying to CD-R media. However, it was about 20 percent slower than backing up to magnetic media. Performance suffers when you use the Finder to copy files, since the cartridges are formatted into 2K sectors instead of the 512K sectors the Mac OS prefers.

You can play DVD movies on the drive, but you'll need an MPEG board, such as E4's CoolDVD Mac DVD Playback Card, to decompress the encoded video.

The discs themselves are housed in protective cases that resemble CD caddies. Some of the 2.6GB discs come in cases you can open, but the double-sided, 5.2GB media all use permanent cases.

The promise of DVD-RAM is that someday all DVD-ROM drives might read DVD-RAM media. However, Hewlett-Packard, Philips, and Sony have announced a competing format, DVD+RW, with features similar to those of DVD-RAM. Vendors backing DVD+RW will not include DVD-RAM read compatibility in their forthcoming DVD-ROM drives.

Macworld's Buying Advice

If you want a DVD-ROM drive and you're looking for a backup device, the LaCie DVD-RAM drive is a good buy. For now, you'll share data only with yourself, but you'll be an early adopter of what may become a universal standard.—KRISTINA DENIKE

RATING: **PROS:** High capacity; adequate speed. **CONS:** Not yet compatible with DVD-ROM drives. **COMPANY:** LaCie (503/844-4500, www.lacie.com). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$799.

GUTS



GLORY



- ATI NEXUS 128 delivers fast, true color, ultra high res graphics when using Photoshop or other 2D and 3D design applications

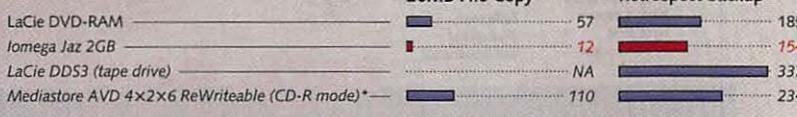
- 32MB of memory lets you manipulate 3D objects with realistic textures and lighting in resolutions up to 1900 x 1200

- Powered by ATI RAGE 128, the revolutionary new graphics chip that gives your Mac the guts for all the glory it can handle

Macworld
LAB TEST

LaCie DVD-RAM Beats CD-R

Best results in red. Reference systems in italics. All scores are in seconds.



NA = not applicable. *Using Adaptec Toast 3.5.3.

Behind Our Tests

For detailed information on our tests, see www.macworld.com/tests/. —Macworld Lab testing supervised by Kristina DeNike



The New Breed of Speed.

www.atitech.com/ad/mac

© Copyright 1999, ATI Technologies Inc. All product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Features, performance and specifications may vary by operating environment and are subject to change without notice.

Choose 256 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Creation Station Pro

AFFORDABLE, SOLID GRAPHICS TABLET

OVER THE YEARS, GRAPHICS tablets have moved steadily closer to the computer artist's ultimate dream: input devices that replicate the feel and control of traditional brushes. CalComp's Creation Station Pro doesn't introduce any new, groundbreaking features, but it's a well-designed tablet that further reduces the barriers between artists and their digital medium. It consists of a cordless, batteryless, pressure-sensitive pen; a cordless five-button mouse; and a graphics tablet available in 6-by-9-inch, 12-by-12-inch, and 12-by-18-inch models. You also get CalComp's TabletWorks control panel, which offers numerous options for customizing the tablet. We tested the 12-by-12-inch version with Adobe Photoshop 5.0, MetaCreations Painter 5.5, and Macromedia FreeHand 8.0.

The stylus features two programmable buttons, one of which converts the pen into an eraser tool within your graphics software. Unfortunately, the TabletWorks installer fails to add a plug-in that you need to activate the eraser in Photoshop. Instead, you have to locate the plug-in



SUZANNE ROADY

on the CD-ROM and install it yourself.

Despite this minor glitch, the stylus has a natural feel—gradually tapering toward the tip—and glides effortlessly across the tablet surface. As you draw, you'll notice that the stylus feels like a real pen rather than an input device. The mouse, however, has a much cheaper feel.

The TabletWorks control panel lets you assign keystrokes or other actions to each button on the stylus or mouse. It also provides several options for mapping tablet actions to cursor movements on screen. For example, you can choose to have the entire tablet surface map to a small window on the display. However, there's no printed TabletWorks documentation, and the online help system does a poor

job of explaining the mapping options.

The Creation Station Pro is a well-designed graphics tablet that goes a long way toward replicating the feel of traditional painting tools. Unfortunately for CalComp, archrival Wacom has pushed the envelope even further with its Intuos system, which introduces such innovative features as a digital airbrush and a 4-D mouse that can rotate objects as you're moving them on screen (see *Reviews*, January 1999).

Macworld's Buying Advice The Creation Station Pro is considerably cheaper than the equivalent Intuos tablets, and the technology gap isn't huge, because many of the Intuos features have yet to gain support in leading graphics programs. If those new features are important to you, go with one of the Wacom tablets. But if you want a solid, reasonably priced tablet and don't need the bells and whistles, the Creation Station Pro is a good choice.—STEPHEN BEALE

RATING: **PROS:** Well-designed pen with natural feel; reasonably priced. **CONS:** Poor documentation; missing some competitive features. **COMPANY:** CalComp (800/458-5888, www.calcomp.com). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** 6-by-9-inch tablet, \$289; 12 by 12 inches, \$389; 12 by 18 inches, \$599.

ARE YOU PRINTER IMPAIRED?

Q: Does your computer printer output at 2400 DPI, print continuous tone DYE SUB photos, print on any paper, work as your Desk Top Print Shop™, and print Silver or Gold foil?

A: If you said no to any of these questions, you'll know why the Alps MD-5000 is the best choice for Designers and Photographers!

There is NO holding back with the new 2400 DPI, ALPS MD-5000!

CompUSA, Fry's, Micro Center, ComputerWare, American TV

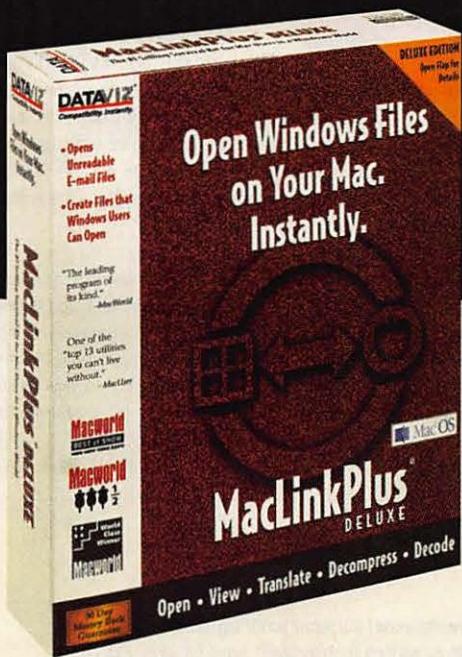
www.alps.com 800•825•2577

ALPS

Choose 62 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MD-5000
2400 DPI

Surviving in a Windows world just got easier.



Upgrade to award-winning MacLinkPlus® Deluxe 10.0.

Being a Mac user in a Windows world can be a pain. But with MacLinkPlus Deluxe 10.0, it couldn't be easier. Just double click on a Windows file or use the sleek, new user interface and your pain is gone.

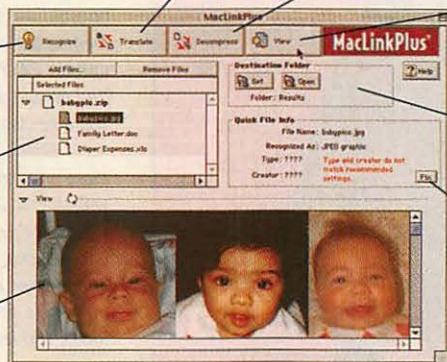
Translate the latest Windows files into Macintosh formats – or vice versa. Translate one file or a whole folder full of files at once. Files retain their original formatting.

Decompress files created using popular compression formats, including Stuffit, Compact Pro, Zip, Gzip and Z.

Get important information on selected files, such as file format, size, creation & modification dates.

Select a file or group of files to recognize, translate, decompress or view.

View files quickly, without opening the application that created them.



View the text of word processing and spreadsheet files without opening the original applications.

Select a folder for translated documents. Then open this folder and access translated documents with just one click!

Files with incorrect Types & Creators cause problems when double-clicked. Solve problems simply by clicking "Fix" then double-clicking the file to open it in the proper application.

The #1 selling survival kit for Mac users in a Windows world just got better. Isn't it great to know there's a software company as committed to Mac as you are?

For more information and to order, call 1-800-270-0030 ext.133.

Visit our Web site at www.dataviz.com/easier



Also available at fine retailers including:



© 1998 DataViz, Inc. All names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

DATAVIZ®

Compatibility. Instantly.

Visit us at booth #935 at Macworld Expo

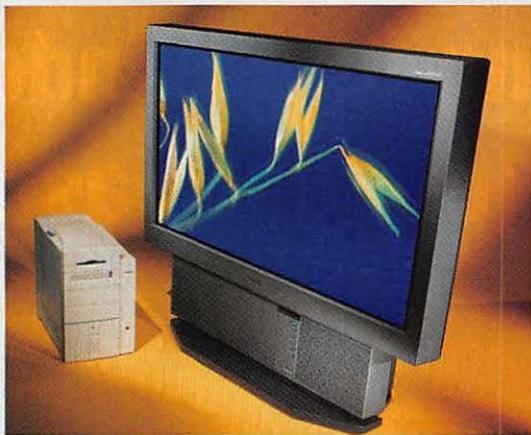
KL-W9000

REAR-PROJECTION MONITOR

REAR-PROJECTION SYSTEMS ARE great tools for making presentations, but they're also costly, heavy, and difficult to set up. Sony's KL-W9000 LCD Projection Data Monitor combines the best aspects of rear-projection monitors and LCD projectors, while eliminating the major drawbacks of each.

Rear-projection monitors offer excellent image contrast by fully enclosing the path between the internal light source and the rear-projection screen. However, most use three CRTs that must be continually realigned. In the KL-W9000, Sony has replaced the CRTs with LCDs, eliminating alignment hassles.

The \$6,599, 50-inch KL-W9000 and its \$5,299, 37-inch sibling, the KL-W7000, feature a 16:9 aspect ratio—great for watching letterboxed home movies, but it wastes screen space when you're viewing most computer images. Both also use a staggered pixel pattern, which reduces the sharpness of projected data but produces smoother-looking movies. The KL-W9000 weighs in at about 107 pounds—much lighter than systems that use CRTs. Setting it up is no more difficult than installing a multisynchronous monitor.



player, the KL-W9000 produced smoother images than did the Epson projector. The projector's image looked sharper, but its rectangular pixel pattern was distracting when we watched movies. With the lights switched on, the KL-W9000 was the clear winner—it's enclosed light path allowed it to display a high-contrast image.

Sony's built-in sound system does a great job of reproducing soundtracks with high volume and clarity.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Despite the KL-W9000's great movie-playing performance, Sony is marketing it as a data monitor, and we can't excuse the staggered pixels. Still, if you're willing to view data in larger type sizes, the KL-W9000 is a terrific conference room display.—JEFF PITTELKAU

Since the Sony monitors are based on LCD technology, we compared the KL-W9000 with the Epson PowerLite 5500C, our Editors' Choice among ultraportable projectors (see "Traveling Light," January 1999). We subjected both to our full battery of tests for projection systems.

In a dark room, the Epson projector had a much brighter, clearer image than the Sony monitor. Both looked fine when displaying large type in a PowerPoint presentation, but the KL-W9000's staggered pixel pattern made normal-size text, such as what you might see in a Web browser, difficult to read.

When showing movies from a DVD

RATING: **PROS:** Lighter than most rear-projection monitors; 16:9 aspect ratio and several zoom modes support letterboxed movie viewing. **CONS:** No TV tuner; S-Video inputs available only on rear of monitor. **COMPANY:** Sony Electronics (201/930-1000, www.sony.com). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$6,599.

**HE'S GOT
A WEBSITE.
DO YOU?**

E-Commerce Enabled Resellers, We Refer Design Work 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

The Best Support and Pricing in the Industry.

Yeeeehaaaaaw! It's what you'll say when you sign up with or switch to Interland® web hosting. Prices from as little as \$19.95 a month. Dual DS-3 connections for extra speed. A whopping eighty megabytes of disc space. Guaranteed 99.9% uptime. 24x7 toll-free support for the wee hours. And pricing with absolutely no hidden charges. You'll be happy, we guarantee it!

Check out our website and discover why more and more people worldwide are trusting their websites to Interland. Whether you're a computer veteran or just getting started, you'll receive the best service, support and technology the industry has to offer. At a price that's right for you. Not to mention a great reseller program. Give us a call today, and let Interland bring you the world.

Pricing From \$19.95 per Month
Call Today 1-800-599-0547
(404)586-9999

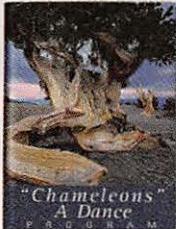
Interland®
Web Hosting
www.interland.net

Choose 10 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

YOU'VE GOT TO SEE IT IN

EPSON

COLOR.



Our 1440 dpi lets you see them. How many are you able to find? Two? Three? Thanks to an EPSON Stylus® Color printer, these amazing dancers are now appearing right before your eyes. Of course, with other printers you might see how well they blend in. But with ours, you see how much they stand out. All four of them.

PRESENTING THE WORLD'S FIRST 1440 DPI INK JET PRINTERS.

Only Epson® ink jet printers have the PerfectPicture™ Imaging System for:
1440 x 720 dpi • Micro Piezo™ technology for a cleaner, more consistent dot • Quick-drying inks • Up to 9 PPM black on the Stylus Color 850 • PC and Mac compatibility • Optional internal ethernet. For more information, call 1-800-GO-EPSON (ask for Oper. 3010) or visit us at www.epson.com.



Epson Stylus Color 850. Our fastest business printer. \$349
Epson Stylus Color 1520. Our wide-format business printer. \$499

Maximum print speed is 9 PPM in economy mode. Additional processing time will vary depending on system configuration, software application and page complexity. Prices may vary. Epson and EPSON Stylus are registered trademarks of Seiko Epson Corp. PerfectPicture and Micro Piezo are trademarks of Epson America, Inc. ©1998 Epson America, Inc.

Choose 61 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MouseHouse 2.0 Macintosh Starter Kit

HOME AUTOMATION SYSTEM PUTS YOUR MAC IN CONTROL

LATE AT NIGHT, YOU REALIZE that you left the kitchen lights on. Instead of trudging downstairs, you reach for the remote control next to your bed, press a few buttons, and go to sleep. With MouseHouse Electronics' MouseHouse 2.0 Macintosh Starter Kit, you don't have to be the chairman of Microsoft to have everything in your house at your fingertips.

The MouseHouse home automation system is based on the industry-standard X-10 USA's ActiveHome interface, which sends commands to modules that let you control a wide variety of electrical devices.



GIBSON

Although there are more advanced systems on the market, X-10 uses your home's existing electrical wiring, so you don't have to rip apart the walls to install it.

MouseHouse's ActiveHome interface plugs into any grounded wall outlet; it connects to the Mac's serial port using a supplied cord and adapter. The MouseHouse software lets you program the interface to turn lights and appliances on or off whenever you choose. Because the interface has its own memory, your Mac doesn't even have to be running when MouseHouse sends commands.

The MouseHouse starter kit comes with an ActiveHome interface and one lamp module. (X-10-compatible modules are widely available at stores like Radio Shack and on the Web.) The kit also includes a handy key-chain remote and a universal remote that works with most popular consumer audio and video equipment. With either remote, you can send X-10 commands to an included plug-in transceiver that transfers the signals to your home wiring. You can even program a series of commands—say, dim the lights, turn on the

TV, and turn up the heat—to begin with the press of a button on the remote.

The MouseHouse application software does an adequate if uninspiring job. For example, editing module names is more cumbersome than it should be, and setting lighting schedules by entering separate on and off times is a chore; sliding controls would be faster and simpler. There's also no way to troubleshoot the interface without running a series of AppleScripts.

Unfortunately, MouseHouse 2.0 isn't as hands-free as the Windows version of X-10 USA's ActiveHome software. However, we avoided some of the Mac software problems by running the Windows counterpart on a Mac using Connectix's Virtual PC 2.0.

Macworld's Buying Advice Although the software could be improved, MouseHouse is a good way for Mac users to automate their homes without spending a fortune. But even though MouseHouse may start your dishwasher, don't expect it to clear the kitchen table.—FRANKLIN TESSLER

RATING: **PROS:** Easy setup; uses widely available hardware. **CONS:** Software lags behind Windows version. **COMPANY:** MouseHouse Electronics (810/336-9000, www.mousehouse.net).
COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: \$119.95.

See enclosed software or call today!

Apple chose EarthLink for the iMac, why not choose EarthLink for your Mac!

The "i" in iMac™ stands for Internet. So it's no wonder the iMac comes pre-installed with a direct connection to EarthLink, America's #1-rated Internet access provider.

SPECIAL LIMITED TIME OFFER FOR MACWORLD READERS:

FREE **SET UP** & **FREE**
ACCESS
SAVE \$25 15 DAYS

Your membership includes:

- Unlimited Internet access
- Fast, reliable email
- Personal Start Page™
- Free 6MB Web site
- Toll-free 24-hour help line and much more

* Monthly rate is \$19.95 thereafter

©1998 EarthLink Network, Inc and Sprint Communications Company LP. Trademarks are property of their respective owners. Sprint and the Sprint logo are trademarks of Sprint Communications Company LP. EarthLink and the EarthLink logo are trademarks of EarthLink Network, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

I-800-EARTHLINK Reg #801964

3 2 7 - 8 4 5 4



Sprint

EarthLink

Zip! For a faster tax refund click send



IRS *e-file* is today's way to file your income tax—and get your refund back in half the usual time. Even faster with Direct Deposit!

If you prepare your tax return on your PC or Mac, take the next step and *file* it electronically too.

Click! IRS *e-file* is fast, simple, accurate and secure. And you can e-file 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Do you owe more tax? You can still e-file your return now, get fast proof of acceptance from the IRS, but then wait until April 15th to make the payment. One option allows you to authorize a withdrawal from your bank account on the date you choose, up to April 15th. Another option allows you to pay with your credit card.

Any questions? Check the IRS Web site at www.irs.ustreas.gov or your tax preparation software.

IRS *e-file*. It's the fastest way to get a tax refund.



CLICK. ZIP.
FAST ROUND TRIP.

The Internal Revenue Service  Working to put service first

PowerMail 2.2

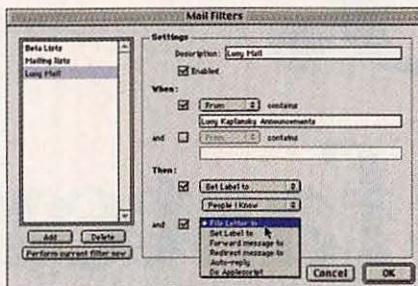
E-MAIL CLIENT LACKS POWER

THE COMPETITION IS FIERCE among Mac-based e-mail clients, which include Microsoft's free Outlook Express, Qualcomm's Eudora Pro, and Bare Bones Software's Mailsmith. CTM Development's entry, PowerMail 2.2, supports both popular e-mail protocols (POP and IMAP) and makes it easy to switch from Eudora—or Claris Emailer—by allowing you to import messages from either program. But power users will find that the \$49 package has a way to go before it can truly challenge Eudora Pro.

PowerMail uses Apple's V-Twin search technology (also found in Mac OS 8.5's Sherlock) to index its mail database, resulting in fast searches, even through thousands of mail messages. The program supports other important Apple technologies, such as AppleScript and drag and drop. PowerMail also offers excellent multiple-language support; you can mix and match different languages (for example, English and kanji text) within the same message. The usual bells and whistles are here: PowerMail colors quoted text in messages, lets you create folders and subfolders to manage your mail,

and lets you choose from multiple signatures and multiple mail accounts.

However, unlike Outlook Express, PowerMail doesn't have a built-in parser to display HTML-formatted e-mail; instead,



More Power, Please! PowerMail 2.2 suffers from poor mail filtering, as shown here. The criteria for filtering are simply too limited to be very useful.

you click on a button to view the HTML in your default browser.

PowerMail uses an inflexible approach to e-mail filtering, an important function given the ever increasing volume of e-mail that users have to deal with. You can create as many filters as you want, but you're limited to just two filter criteria, you can't control the order in which filters execute, and you can perform only limited actions on filtered mail.

PowerMail's address book also needs improvement. The program sorts on the first name, not the last, and you can have only one e-mail address associated with each person. Worse, the obvious workaround for the latter problem—entering the name twice—is ineffective. When you type the person's name into the New Message form, PowerMail autocompletes the address entry, and there's no way to tell which address you've gotten.

A CTM Development spokesperson says that filtering and address-book changes are high on the list for future improvement.

Macworld's Buying Advice If you're used to the free Eudora Light or the e-mail component of Netscape Communicator, you'll find PowerMail 2.2's abilities to be a revelation, as will those who receive mail in other languages. But for experienced e-mail users, PowerMail isn't ready to thrust aside the likes of Eudora Pro or the free Outlook Express.—TOM NEGRINO

RATING: **PROS:** Handles POP and IMAP e-mail; offers excellent message searching; supports multiple languages. **CONS:** Poor mail filters; inadequate address book. **COMPANY:** CTM Development (800/424-9933, www.ctmdev.com). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$49.

Cross-Platform Migraine?



Told computer tech to migrate. He went South.

[Buy Bird Seed](#)

[Call HireKnowledge](#)

Which way did he go? Which way did he go? When they were handing out brains, your new PC tech thought they said "trains," so he asked for an empty compartment. And, apparently, he got one. Now that he's enjoying sunnier climes, what are you gonna do? Call HireKnowledge.

Every HireKnowledge temp is rigorously tested and fully guaranteed. Not only will we assess the contents of a candidate's cranial compartment with specialized tests, but we will also work with you to make sure we find the person with the skill set and work ethic your company requires.

At HireKnowledge, we weed out the airheads and the quacks, so you can focus on the substance of your work, confident that your hiring needs are being expertly met.

HireKnowledgeSM

Putting Intelligence to Work

1.800.937.3622

www.hireknowledge.com

Baltimore • Boston • Chicago • Dallas • Kansas City • Philadelphia • Providence • San Francisco • St. Louis • New York • Washington DC

Choose 207 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

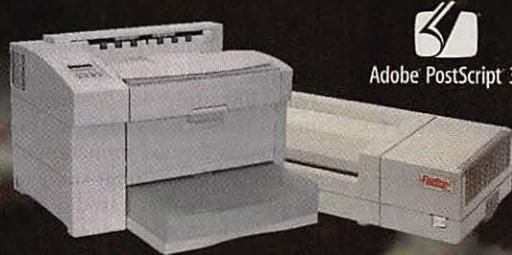


If you want to survive, you have
to be faster and smarter
than your predators.
Our newest line
of prepress
and printer
products offers the
quickest, smartest
way to get jobs
from your computer
to final output.

The XANTE® Accel-a-Writer® 3G:

- Up to 2400 x 2400 dpi and line screens up to 150 lpi
- Densitometer support for grayscale calibration
- Registration and dimensional accuracy with patented X-ACT™ Technology
- A capacity for full-bleed graphics on oversized output up to 13" x 35.5"
- The perfect solution for film, camera-ready art and proofing
- Up to 20 pages-per-minute
- Process film generated on the Accel-a-Writer 3G directly on your desktop using XANTE's FilmStar™ 2

Call today for more information on the
XANTE Accel-a-Writer 3G and FilmStar 2.



 Adobe PostScript 3



XANTE

PREPRESS INNOVATIONS.

1-800-926-8839, ext. 2160

Fax: 334-342-3345

www.xante.com

©1998 XANTE CORPORATION. XANTE, Accel-a-Writer, X-ACT, and FilmStar are trademarks or registered trademarks of XANTE CORPORATION. Adobe, PostScript, PostScript 3, and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTE CORPORATION, 4621 Springhill Avenue, Mobile, AL 36608, tel: 334-342-4840, fax: 334-342-3345.

Choose 112 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Avid Cinema 1.2

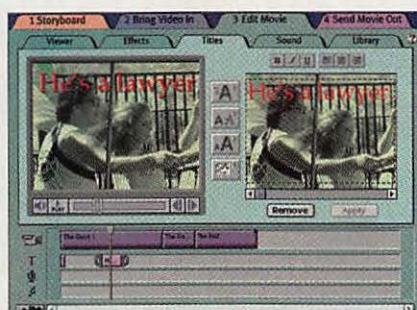
MINIMALIST VIDEO-EDITING TOOL

UNtil recently, just about the only way to get a copy of Avid Cinema—Avid Technology's quick-and-easy video-editing system—was to find it bundled with such multimedia Macs as the Performa 6400 and the Power Mac G3 All-in-One. No longer. Avid Technology has released Avid Cinema 1.2.2 as a stand-alone product. But aside from a tossed-in copy of QuickTime 3.0, there are no obvious improvements.

This is both good and bad news. Avid Cinema has always been the embodiment of simplicity. Within Avid Cinema, you'll find Storyboard, the area where you plan your video production; Bring Video In, for capturing video from a composite-video or S-Video source; Edit Movie, where you arrange your clips as well as add transitions, titles, and sound; and Finish Movie, for sending your movie to videotape or saving it as a QuickTime movie. Just march through the tabs to make your movie—plan, capture, edit, and output—and you're done.

But as simple as this process may be, it's never been very flexible. For example, if you prefer to capture one long clip and divide it

into short pieces rather than capture short clips and string them together, you have to go through a laborious process of dividing, cutting, and renaming pieces and pasting them to and from the Storyboard. You'll find



Pictures and Words Adding scrolling titles to your video is a snap with Avid Cinema 1.2.2.

that it's easier to accede to the program's design and simply capture in small chunks.

Another curious thing about Avid Cinema is that although the program requires QuickTime 3.0, it lacks some of QuickTime's obvious advantages. For example, from within Avid Cinema you can compress your movies only with the JPEG and Cinepak codecs. Granted, you can save your work as an uncompressed QuickTime movie and then use QuickTime Pro to

compress it with the Sorenson Video and QDesign Music codecs, but it seems odd that these compression schemes aren't directly available within Avid Cinema.

In addition, Avid Cinema 1.2.2 works only with Power Macintosh G3 systems that contain Apple Computer's Audio/Video I/O card. Owners of previous versions of Avid Cinema shouldn't feel compelled to buy this version, with its minimal improvements, as it works only with new hardware. Also, Avid Cinema's effects and transitions are all too brief. Sure, few people require a barn-door or dissolve effect that lasts seven seconds, but one could certainly wish for a fade-in or -out that lasts that long.

Macworld's Buying Advice Avid Cinema allows you to easily create perfectly reasonable videos, complete with titles, effects, and additional audio tracks. But the price you pay for this ease of use is an inflexible interface that may rein in your more creative urges.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

RATING: **PROS:** Editing video is easy.

CONS: Inflexible interface; no internal support for QuickTime 3.0 codecs; works only with Power Mac G3 architecture. **COMPANY:** Avid Technology (978/640-6789, www.avidcinema.com).

COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: \$139.

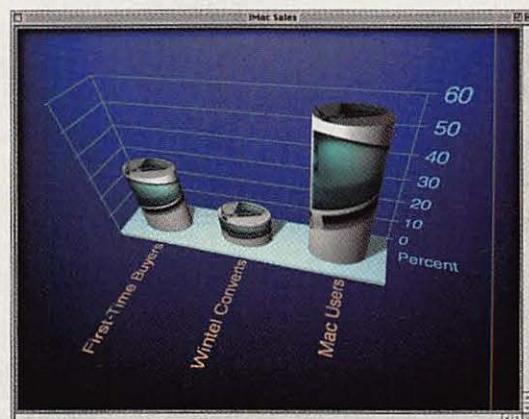
Charts Pro

CREATE STUNNING 3-D CHARTS IN MINUTES

WHEN YOU'RE PRESENTING numerical charts, flash sometimes counts as much as substance. Charts Pro 1.0, which began life as Adrenaline Software's OpenDoc-based Numbers & Charts, lets you transform even the most mundane sales figures into dazzling presentations.

Charts Pro, which no longer requires OpenDoc, sports a logical, uncluttered interface, belying its capabilities, that makes navigating the program simple. Although Charts Pro lacks its predecessor's integrated spreadsheet, importing data is a snap. You can paste data from the Clipboard, read it from a text file, or drag and drop it from other applications. Charts Pro instantly translates your data into a bar graph using one of three basic color schemes. But you're not limited to this default bar chart; you can choose from 22 additional styles, including line, pie, and 3-D surface charts.

You can apply colors, textures, or images to any of a chart's major graphical elements, since the program supports many popular image-file formats, including Adobe Photoshop, PICT, and JPEG. For added punch,



Picture Perfect Add pictures to columns using Charts Pro 1.0.

you can replace the data markers with 3-D objects in 3DMF format. And if you've got a hefty amount of RAM, you can create dynamic presentations by applying QuickTime movies to data markers.

Charts Pro sports several tools that you'd expect to find in a 3-D design application—you can rotate, zoom, or translate a chart, and you can even specify the location and field of view. Five external light sources create an endless variety of dramatic effects. And if you have a QuickDraw 3-D-accelerator card installed, your changes update on the fly. When you're

done, you can render and export your work in a variety of formats. You can even animate your chart by rotating it on the *x*, *y*, or *z* axis and then saving the spinning chart as a QuickTime movie. Charts Pro also supports an extensive vocabulary of AppleScript commands that allow you to generate charts automatically.

For an application with this much graphics prowess, Charts Pro offers limited text handling. For example, you can rotate text, but only in 90-degree increments, and there are no provisions for text animation or other special effects. If you do hit snags in the program, the amply illustrated documentation provides helpful pointers.

Macworld's Buying Advice For anyone who's looking to display numbers and graphs creatively, look no further than Charts Pro 1.0.—FRANKLIN TESSLER

RATING: **PROS:** Stunning 3-D effects; easy to use. **CONS:** Limited text capabilities.

COMPANY: Adrenaline Software (416/658-9909, www.chartspro.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$399.

Rush me my
FREE print
sample portfolio!



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 73925 LOS ANGELES CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY
10866 WILSHIRE BLVD STE 370
LOS ANGELES CA 90024-8982





Get your hands on a FREE print sample portfolio.



YES! I want to see what quality short-run printing looks like! Just answer the questions below and we'll send you a FREE print sample portfolio. The portfolio includes actual samples printed on an HP Color LaserJet 8500 DN printer, as well as a 16-page booklet that explains how you can design, develop and deliver high-quality pieces in-house for less than the cost of color copies. Quantities are limited. Order your free print sample portfolio today!

To order, complete and mail this postage-paid card or call (888) 816-1930.
For more information visit our web site at www.hp.com/go/CLJ8500.

Name _____ Title _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Phone Number _____

E-mail Address _____

What color printer(s) do you currently have in-house?

Brand/Model _____

Type (solid ink, laser, die-sub,
thermal wax, plotter, copier/printer) _____

Format (8.5" x 11", 11" x 17", E-size) _____

Do you use your color printer or copier/printer for:

- proofing short-run printing both
 other (_____)

What is your timeframe for acquiring an
11- x 17-inch color laser printer?

- Within 3 months 3 to 6 months 6 to 12 months
 12+ months Undecided Have no need

How many units are you planning to purchase? _____

Would you like an HP authorized reseller to contact you?

- Yes No

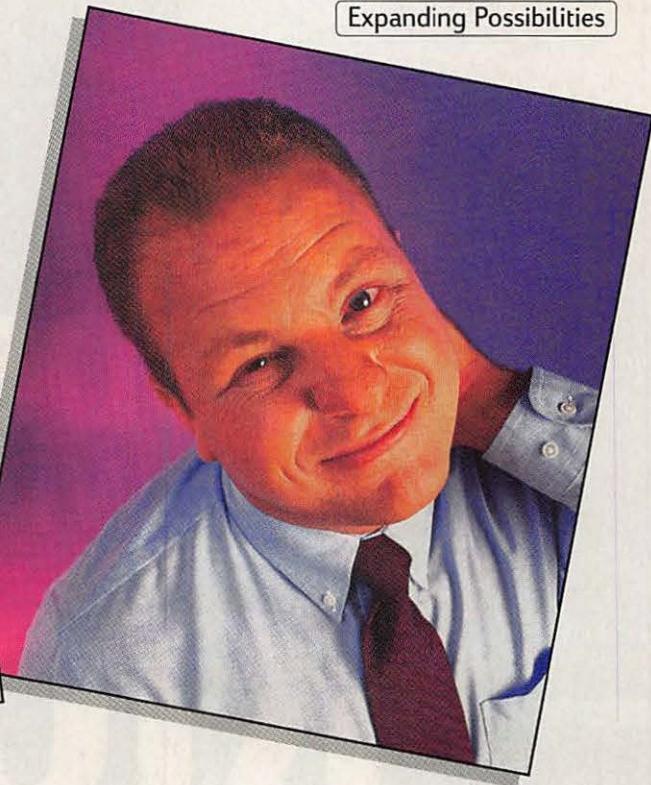
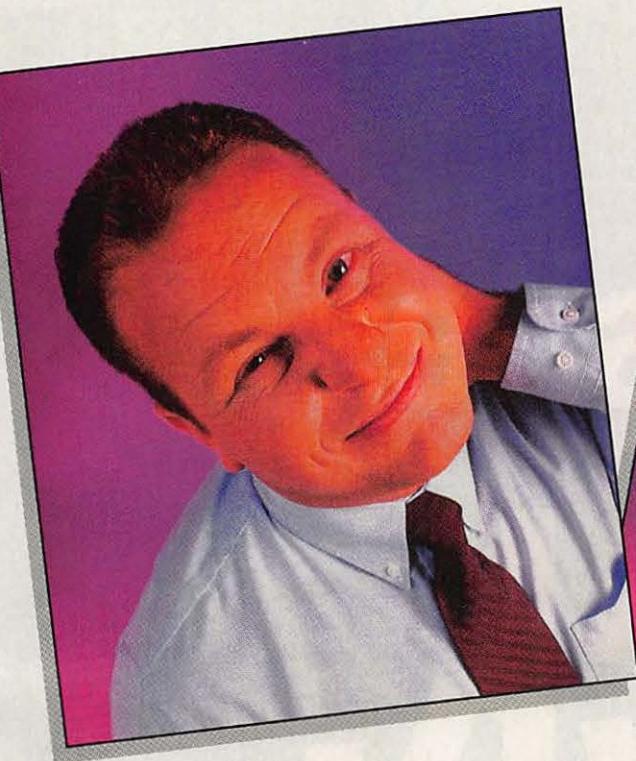
MW299





HEWLETT
PACKARD

Expanding Possibilities



Color Copier/Printer
\$35,000 to \$45,000

HP Color LaserJet 8500
Series Printers
\$5,999 to \$8,699*

No wonder they're red in the face.

Now short-run color printing doesn't have to cost an arm and a leg. Or make you red in the face either.

New HP Color LaserJet 8500 Series printers give you the capabilities of the expensive machines—plus exceptional print quality and color management control—for about 20 cents less per page. (And that's aside from

the purchase cost, which is about one-fifth the price of those color copier/printers.)



Call (888) 816-1930 for your FREE print sample portfolio!

Imagine sharp text and images, dense solids, smooth blends and crisp halftones printed duplex on up to 80-pound cover, coated or uncoated—as small as a postcard or up to 12 by 18.5 inches. And imagine having control of your short-run

printing process all the way from the layout to the comp, from the proof to the final printed piece.

You can get all this at prices starting under \$6,000. So there's simply no good reason not to clear up that bad complexion. Call (888) 816-1930 for more information today!

Visit our web site at www.hp.com/go/CLJ8500.



©1998 Hewlett-Packard Company

*Based on estimated U.S. retail price. Actual price may vary.
Contact your HP authorized reseller for the most current pricing information.

Visit us at booth #735 at Macworld Expo

Build websites with kick.



©1999 Macromedia, Inc. All rights reserved. Macromedia is a registered trademark and the Macromedia logo is a trademark of Macromedia, Inc.



**Macromedia. It makes your
websites more exciting, more
lively, more punchy.
More stimulating.**

Pour some into your website.

www.macromedia.com

add life to the web



macromedia®

Born-Again Macs

Put New Life into Your Old Mac with Ultrafast G3 Upgrade Cards

BY CAMERON CROTTY

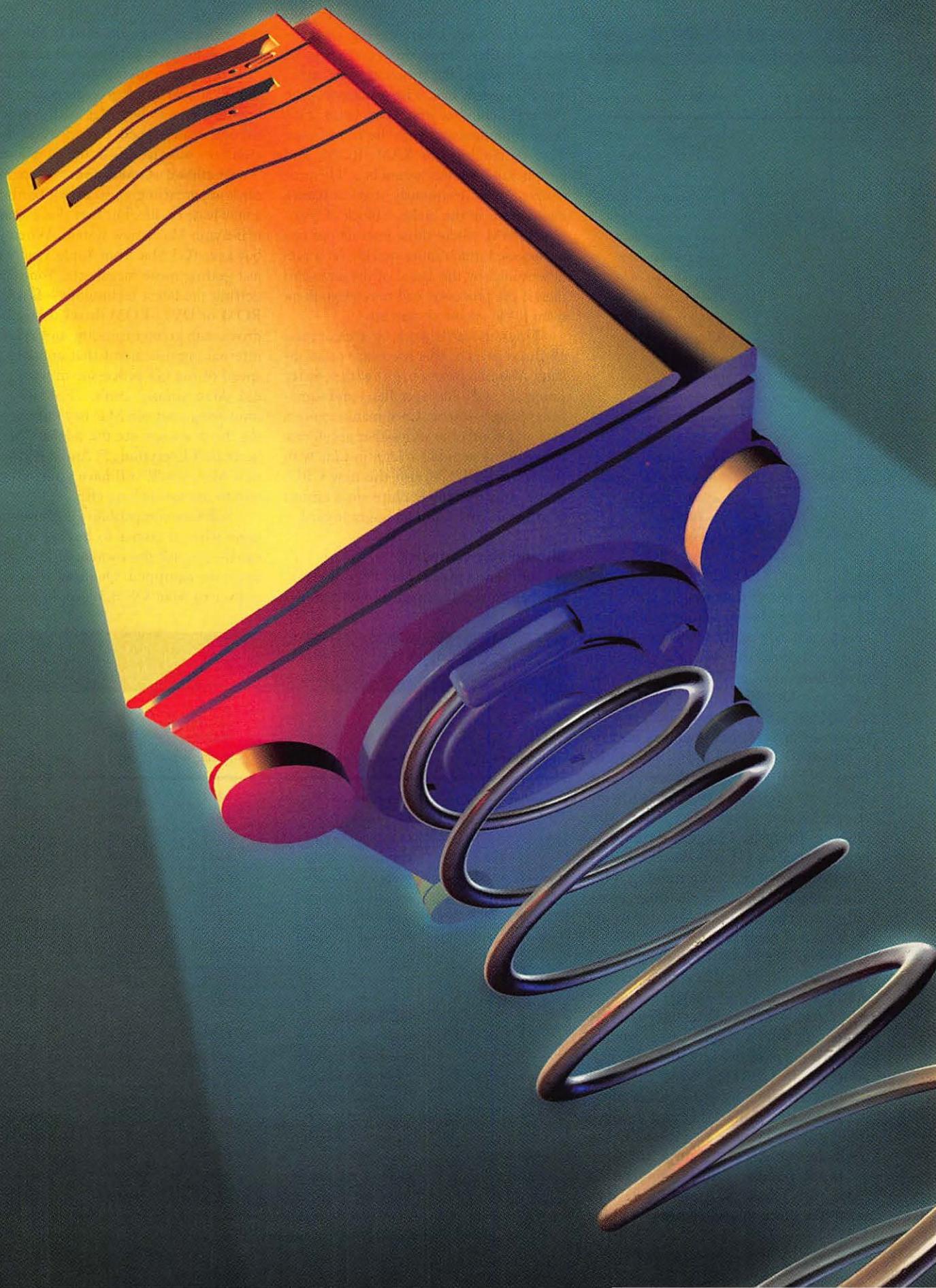
YOU MAY NOT WANT TO ADMIT IT, but your beloved Power Mac—the one that was absolutely screaming-fast when you bought it a few years ago—is starting to look a little shabby. Even if you've kept its case free from grime, you can't deny that the PowerPC 604 processor inside is getting long in the tooth by computer-industry standards. Buy a Mac one day, and it's obsolete the next—right?

Not anymore.

On most PCI-based Power Macs, that old PowerPC 604 processor sits on a removable card. Replace that card with one that houses a modern G3 processor, and you'll make your Mac young again. The last time we looked at these upgrade cards, they were relatively new on the market and were both quirky and costly (see "Quantum Leap," July 1998). But these days, G3 upgrade cards have come of age. They're faster, more stable, and much more affordable than they were just a few months ago.

To get the details about just how much of a speed boost an upgrade card can give your Mac, Macworld Lab tested 20 upgrade cards ranging in speed from 300MHz to 400MHz and found impressive performance boosts and some remarkable bargains.

So don't feel bad about that old Mac you're using. It's about to get a new spring in its step.



Processor-Slot-Upgradable Macs

Company	Model
Apple Computer	Power Macintosh 7300
	Power Macintosh 7500
	Power Macintosh 7600
	Power Macintosh 8500
	Power Macintosh 8515
	Power Macintosh 8600
	Power Macintosh 9500
	Power Macintosh 9515
	Power Macintosh 9600
	Workgroup Server 7350
	Workgroup Server 8550
	Workgroup Server 9650
DayStar Digital	Genesis series
Power Computing	PowerCenter series
	PowerCurve series
	PowerTower series
	PowerTower Pro series
UMAX	PowerWave series
	SuperMac J700
	SuperMac S900
	SuperMac S910

New Life for Old Macs

Upgrading a Mac by adding a new processor card isn't really a new idea—Macs that are upgradable via new processor cards have been around for some time (see the table "Processor-Slot-Upgradable Macs"). But it wasn't until the G3 processor arrived that upgrades became a big deal. The G3 (also called the PowerPC 750) is the first PowerPC chip designed specifically to work with the strengths and weaknesses of the Mac OS—resulting in a huge difference in performance. A G3 processor is clearly faster than a 604 processor running at the same megahertz, and as new chips come out, the speed of the G3 keeps growing by leaps and bounds.

When *Macworld* last looked at G3 upgrade cards, 333MHz chips were just on the horizon. Now 400MHz chips are all the rage, with even faster ones to come. Benefiting from a copper-based production process pioneered by IBM, this new generation of ultrafast G3's can run at high speeds while using much less energy. The result: A 400MHz card dropped into a standard Power Mac 9500/132 can triple that vintage Mac's speed.

In the Details Transforming an old Macintosh into a G3 powerhouse may seem like black magic, so here's a quick

refresher on some basic concepts. Upgrade cards involve three different parts of your computer: the processor, the cache, and the system bus. The processor—the PowerPC chip—is your Mac's brain. This brain communicates with the rest of your Mac—including the RAM, ROM, and peripherals—via the system bus. The processor stores frequently used software instructions in the cache, a block of high-speed RAM, where those instructions can be accessed much more quickly (at a rate determined by the speed of the *cache bus*) than if the processor had to retrieve them from RAM via the system bus.

Upgrade cards work by accelerating all three parts of this hardware relationship. Manufacturers begin with a faster processor and add a speedier—and sometimes larger—cache. Card manufacturers also add controller chips that accelerate the entire system bus to run in tune with the faster CPU. Mount the new CPU, cache, and controller chips on a circuit board, and you've got an upgrade card.

Should You Convert?

So you want a faster Mac. Who doesn't? But before you buy, you should consider

if buying an upgrade card is the right decision for your particular situation.

Of course, buying an upgrade card should always be a less costly option than buying a new Power Mac with a processor of the same speed. But price and speed aren't the only factors in the equation.

Deathbed Conversions Upgrade cards are great at giving current hardware a new lease on life, but they don't *actually* make your Mac a new system. When you buy a new G3 Mac from Apple, you're not just getting more megahertz. You're also getting the latest technology—fast CD-ROM or DVD-ROM drives, faster hard drives with greater capacity, and a slew of internal improvements that enhance the speed of the G3 processor in ways your old Mac simply can't. (For ways of improving your old Mac beyond upgrading the processor, see the sidebar "Megahertz Isn't Everything.") And if you buy a new Mac, you'll still have your old system to use somewhere else.

Software compatibility is also a major issue when it comes to buying upgrade cards—just ask the owners of PowerPC-upgrade-equipped Quadras who can't switch to Mac OS 8.5. Apple has also

20 G3 Speed Demons

Company	Product	Mouse Rating	List Price	Phone
Mactell	G3 PowerJolt 366/244	★★★	\$1,175	512/323-6000
	G3 PowerJolt 333/222	★★★	\$995	512/323-6000
	G3 PowerJolt 300/300	★★½	\$1,195	512/323-6000
	G3 PowerJolt 300/200	★★★½	\$789	512/323-6000
Newer Technology	Maxpowr G3 400/200	NA ^	\$1,649	316/943-0222
	Maxpowr G3 333/166	★★★½	\$1,049	316/943-0222
	Maxpowr G3 300/150	★★★★	\$749	316/943-0222
PowerLogix	PowerForce G3 400/200	NA ^	\$1,399	512/795-2978
	PowerForce G3 366/183	NA ^	\$1,099	512/795-2978
	PowerForce G3 333/166	★★★★	\$899	512/795-2978
	PowerForce G3 300/300	★★★½	\$799	512/795-2978
	EDITORS' CHOICE			
	PowerForce G3 300/150	★★★★	\$599	512/795-2978
	PowerForce G3 300/120	★★★★	\$499	512/795-2978
Sonnet Technologies	Crescendo G3 400/200	★★½	\$2,000	949/261-2800
	Crescendo G3 366/183	★★★	\$1,200	949/261-2800
	Crescendo G3 333/166	★★★	\$1,000	949/261-2800
	Crescendo G3 300/150	★★★½	\$700	949/261-2800
Vimage	Vpower 300/150	★★★½	\$798	877/484-6243
XLR8	Mach Speed G3 400/200	★★★½	\$1,849	316/636-5544
	Mach Speed G3 333/166	★★½	\$1,299	316/636-5544

NA = not applicable. ^Product was not shipping to customers at press time.

refused to guarantee that Mac OS X will run on any Mac not originally based on the G3 chip. If you're counting on running that version of the Mac OS once it's available, in a year or so, don't count on using an upgraded Mac to do so.

On the other hand, speed *now* may be all that matters to you. After all, by the time Mac OS X is released, even today's Power Mac G3's may be considered slowpokes. If so, buying a G3 upgrade card now might give you enough speed to hold off on buying a new Mac until OS X appears.

Protecting Your Flock

Perhaps the most important technical issue that you need to weigh when deciding between an upgrade card and a new system is reliability. It doesn't matter how much time a faster Mac will save you if you end up wasting that time rebooting or troubleshooting.

The good news is that upgrade-card manufacturers have gotten a lot better at producing easy-to-install cards. Although the physical installation process has always been fairly straightforward (see the sidebar "Brain Transplant, Not Brain

Surgery"), the last time we tested upgrade cards, we had to jump through flaming compatibility hoops to get several of them to work properly.

This time around, our testing went more smoothly than ever before. We installed each card and its accompanying software without a fuss, and our upgraded Power Mac 9500 ran all our performance tests with nary a hitch. However, there

SCSI card, only upgrade cards from Newer and Vimage completed the back-up successfully.

Resist Temptation Another issue that can affect your souped-up computer's stability is *overclocking*—pushing the processor on an upgrade card to faster than its rated speed. By using the switches found on many of these cards, it's possible to increase the chip and system-bus speeds

The good news is that upgrade-card manufacturers have gotten a lot better at producing easy-to-install cards.

still appear to be some incompatibilities between certain upgrade cards and particular products, especially peripheral cards such as Adaptec's SCSI cards and Dantz Development's Retrospect backup software. Macworld Lab attempted to replicate these incompatibilities by running a 300MB backup session with Retrospect. When we used internal SCSI, all the cards functioned normally. But when we used Adaptec's AHA-2940 Ultra Wide

until a 366MHz card—for instance—runs at 375MHz. Card manufacturers have often held this option out to users, all the while disclaiming responsibility for data loss or compatibility problems.

We can't stress this enough: Don't give in to the temptation to overclock. Computer components come with built-in margins of safe operation, and overclocking pushes your system right up to the edge of those margins. Overclocking may make you feel like you're getting something for nothing, but the resulting performance increases are usually only about 5 to 10 percent. Is that extra fraction of speed worth risking irreplaceable creative efforts or your family's or business's financial data?

Cards in the Crucible

Macworld Lab tested 20 cards from six companies: Mactell (www.mactell.com), Newer Technology (www.newertech.com), PowerLogix (www.powerlogix.com), Sonnet Technologies (www.sonnettech.com), Vimage (www.vimagestore.com), and XLR8 (www.xlr8.com).

As usual, Newer Technology emerged as the 800-pound gorilla of the accelerator-card field (see the benchmark, "400MHz and Climbing"). At most speed levels, this company's Maxpowr G3 cards are faster than their competitors. And Newer's software and documentation set the standard for the industry. The cards also appear to be free of the compatibility problems that affect some other companies' cards, thanks to a built-in hardware-based fix. Perhaps as a result of such diligence, Maxpowr cards tend to cost more than the competition—but the peace of mind they provide may be worth it.

CPU Speed	Cache-Bus Speed	Cache Size	Comments
366MHz	244MHz	1MB	Faster cache doesn't necessarily mean faster card.
333MHz	222MHz	1MB	Not the fastest card, but competitively priced.
300MHz	300MHz	1MB	300MHz cache-bus speed not worth the price.
300MHz	200MHz	1MB	Good performer, good price.
400MHz	200MHz	1MB	Fastest card of the lot, but quite expensive.
333MHz	166MHz	1MB	Quality card, but not inexpensive.
300MHz	150MHz	512K	Good performance despite small cache.
400MHz	200MHz	1MB	Least expensive of the 400MHz cards.
366MHz	183MHz	1MB	Equivalent to Mactell's G3 PowerJolt 366/244.
333MHz	166MHz	1MB	Good value, and speedy card.
300MHz	300MHz	1MB	Much better value than Mactell's 300/300 card.
300MHz	150MHz	1MB	Slower bus speed, but a great value.
300MHz	120MHz	512K	Slowest of the cards we tested, but an impressive value.
400MHz	200MHz	1MB	Disappointing performance at a high price.
366MHz	183MHz	1MB	Slower than Mactell's 366/244 card.
333MHz	166MHz	1MB	Not enough performance for the price.
300MHz	150MHz	1MB	Good value, but not as good as PowerLogix's 300/150.
300MHz	150MHz	1MB	Solid card from newcomer to the field.
400MHz	200MHz	1MB	Beaten in price by PowerLogix's 400MHz card.
333MHz	166MHz	1MB	Most expensive of the 333MHz cards.

When it comes to getting bang for your buck, it's hard to argue with the price and performance of PowerLogix's PowerForce G3 cards. These cards are among the fastest at every chip-speed level, and their prices are quite competitive. PowerLogix's PowerForce G3 300/120 card—although it has only a 512K cache—offers the best value of any card we tested. The PowerForce package

has remained largely unchanged since our last roundup, with the exception of an extra DIP switch on the cards themselves. The cards could also use better documentation.

Other companies' cards were less impressive: XLR8's cards are based on PowerLogix's designs, but the Mach Speed G3 boards didn't fare as well in terms of price and performance. Some of

Mactell's cards come with extra fans—a nonessential extra (unless you ignore our advice and overclock the processor), and to install the fan, you've got to connect a separate power line to your Mac's motherboard. Mactell's cards, with the exception of the G3 PowerJolt 300/300, hold up fairly well in terms of price and performance, but the company offers mediocre documentation.

Megahertz Isn't Everything

INSTALLING A G3 PROCESSOR IN YOUR OLD MAC WILL CERTAINLY ADD POP TO YOUR PROCESSING. BUT ALTHOUGH IT'S THE MOST DRAMATIC ENHANCEMENT YOU CAN CURRENTLY MAKE TO YOUR MAC, IT'S ONLY ONE OF THE IMPROVEMENTS THAT CAN MAKE YOUR OLD MAC FEEL YOUNG.

In fact, you may not be able to make the most of that new G3 processor if the rest of your system is still factory-issue. For a few dollars more, you can squeeze better performance out of your Power Mac by adding these simple upgrades.

Hard Drive How quickly applications launch, windows and documents open, and documents are saved depends not only on your processor but also on the speed of your hard drive. The faster your hard drive, the more quickly these operations occur. In fact, a G3 upgrade in an extremely old Power Mac may be severely hampered by a slow hard drive, with the processor having to constantly wait for the hard drive to catch up to it.

SCSI drives come in a variety of speeds. Slower drives run at 5,400 rpm. Faster, AV drives operate at 7,200 rpm and higher. Adding one of these faster drives to your Mac will increase overall performance.

Also, most midrange-to-high-end Power Macs—the 7300, 7500, 7600, 8100, 8500, 8600, 9500, 9600, and many 604- and 604e-based clones—

have an internal SCSI-2 bus and an external SCSI-1 connection. Macs with internal SCSI-2 offer a transfer rate of 10 MBps, compared to the 5 MBps transfer rate of Macs with SCSI-1. If you plan to add a hard drive to one of the former, consider an additional internal SCSI-2 drive that takes advantage of the faster bus.

RAM In and of itself, RAM doesn't speed up your Mac. In most cases, for example, having 64MB of RAM won't make Microsoft Word run any faster than if you had 32MB of RAM. However, there are some areas where additional RAM can be of assistance.

Adobe Photoshop first processes and stores images in RAM. When it runs out of RAM, it stores information on your hard disk. Because your machine can transfer information into and out of RAM much more quickly than it can to and from a hard disk, it's a good idea to have as much of this information stored in RAM as possible. More RAM equals more RAM storage, which leads to much faster Photoshop processing.

Apple's virtual memory and

Connectix's RAM Doubler may be modern miracles, but they don't offer the greatest speed. As with Photoshop, if you can store information in RAM rather than virtual memory, your Mac will be more responsive.

CD-ROM Drive Through the years, you've seen CD-ROM speeds increase from 2x to 4x to 16x to 24x. But do these increases in speed really make your Mac faster? If your current drive is only 2x or 4x, you'll notice a difference by upgrading to a new CD-ROM (or DVD-ROM) drive—QuickTime movies won't skip frames or drop their audio tracks. But if you already have an 8x CD-ROM drive, making the move to 24x isn't going to radically transform your CD-ROM experience. The main advantage of having a fast CD-ROM drive is that you can copy data from a CD-ROM disc to your Mac more quickly, a boon if you tend to install a lot of software or routinely copy large chunks of data from disc to disk.

Faster SCSI Although adding an internal SCSI-2 drive to your Power Mac provides you with sprightlier data-transfer rates, there are a few limitations.

Your Mac has only so much space for internal devices, and your external devices are limited by the slower external bus. To get truly fast external SCSI, add a fast SCSI card to your PCI Mac. Adaptec's PowerDomain series of PCI SCSI cards, for example, provides transfer rates of up to 40 MBps—four times the transfer rate of SCSI-2. Some of these cards also allow you to attach more than seven SCSI devices to your Mac. (But you should be wary of potential incompatibilities between some G3 upgrade cards and fast peripheral devices such as SCSI cards.)

Video Card An accelerated video card can dramatically increase display speeds on your monitor. Many of these video cards not only speed up screen redraws and offer greater color depth and resolution but also accelerate QuickTime playback and provide smoother 3-D-graphics display. These video cards usually carry between 4MB and 8MB of memory.

If you're a gamer and wish to boost the speed of such games as MacSoft's Quake and Unreal, which support 3-D-acceleration hardware, you can add a video card that additionally supports this kind of acceleration. Micro Conversions' Game Wizard and ATI's Xclaim VR support the two competing acceleration standards: Glide and RAVE, respectively.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

Newcomer Vimage also places a fan on its cleanly designed 300MHz board, but in contrast to Mactell, Vimage replaces the gigantic heat sink typically found on Mac processor cards and designs its card to draw power directly through the processor slot. Regardless of this innovation, Vimage's Vpower offers only average performance and value.

Sonnet Technologies has revised its

manual since our last tests, and the new documentation is much improved. Unfortunately we can't say the same thing for the company's hardware. Sonnet's Crescendo G3 boards landed at or near the bottom of every performance test, and their prices were about average. However, Sonnet was the only company other than Newer to directly address incompatibility issues—in its case, with a software fix.

Macworld's Buying Advice

If there's anything we learned from our revisiting of G3 upgrade cards, it's this: The fastest available upgrade cards are always too expensive for most users. The slower the card, the better the value.

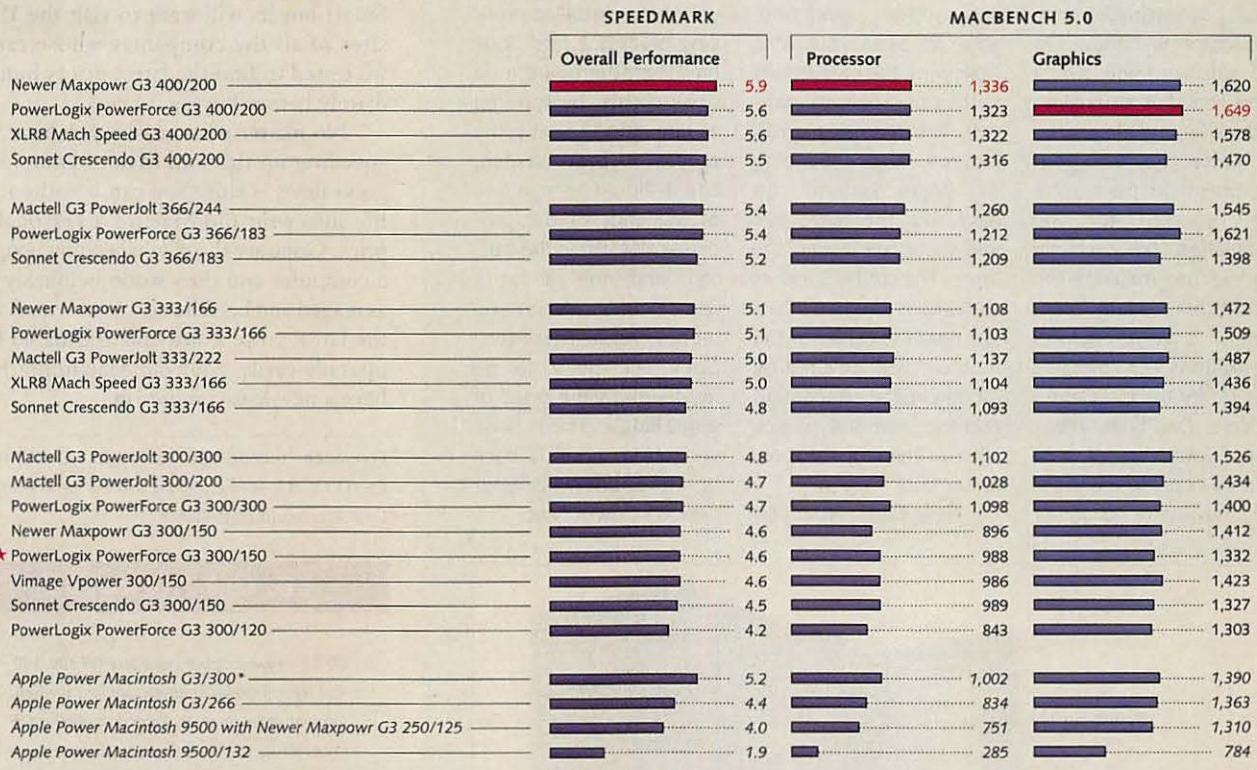
Only the most dedicated speed freaks should even consider 400MHz processors. Unless you simply can't upgrade to a Power Mac G3 for com-

Macworld LAB TEST

400MHz and Climbing

If speed means everything to you, then Newer Technology's 400MHz Maxpowr G3 upgrade card is the clear winner. However, the upgrade world is governed by the law of diminishing returns: as cards increase in speed, they get exponentially more expensive. Above 333MHz, speed gains are outweighed by price. PowerLogix's 300MHz PowerForce G3 card with a cache speed of 120MHz was clearly the slowest card we tested—slightly slower than a new Power Mac G3/266—but it was also the best value.

Best results in red. Reference systems in *italics*. SpeedMark scores are relative to that of a Power Mac 7100/80, which is assigned a score of 1.0. MacBench 5.0 scores are relative to those of a Power Mac G3/300, which is assigned a score of 1,000 for each test.



Longer bars are better.

★ = EDITORS' CHOICE

*Tested system differed from MacBench reference system in OS version, screen resolution, and hard drive.

Behind Our Tests

We tested all the upgrade cards in a Power Macintosh 9500 with 64MB of RAM and a 512K disk cache, running Mac OS 8.1. All displays were set to 24-bit color at 832-by-624-pixel resolution. Macworld's SpeedMark test suite runs 54 real-world tasks in 15 programs and the Finder to determine overall performance of a Mac.

The Ziff-Davis Benchmark Operation's MacBench 5.0 uses special test programs tuned to measure and isolate the performance of the processor, disk, and graphics subsystems. (Download your own free copy of MacBench 5.0 from www.macbench.com.)—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Gil Loyola

Brain Transplant, Not Brain Surgery

UPGRADING YOUR MAC IS A DO-IT-YOURSELFER'S DREAM: THE MATERIALS ARE RELATIVELY INEXPENSIVE, AND THE PROCEDURE IS SIMPLE. HERE ARE A FEW TIPS TO HELP YOU ALONG THE WAY.

Preparation The most important hardware components are your Mac (unplugged) and your upgrade card. Don't take the card out of the bag before you put on a static-grounding strap, a device you wear on your hand to protect the card from static-electricity damage. If your card doesn't come with one, buy one. A small screwdriver may also come in handy. On the software side, you'll need the disk that came with your upgrade card.

Once you have your equipment in place, prepare yourself for the installation by carefully reading the manual—the whole thing. Many companies provide helpful illustrations or pictures that clarify the installation process. Don't risk damaging your computer or card by skipping the manual and trying to figure

out the process on the fly.

Software Before you start unplugging your computer, be sure to install the software that came with your card. If you don't do this up front, you may have trouble later—your upgraded Mac might not boot without the proper software in place.

Old Card Once you are properly grounded, you can open your Mac (following the instructions in the upgrade-card manual). The processor card's location varies depending on what system you have, but the card's size and shape are always the same. The card is 3 inches high and is plugged into a slot near the center of the motherboard, covered by a bulky metal attachment called a heat sink, which aids in keeping the processor cool.

New Card Now you

can take your new processor card out of its anti-static bag and install it. The edge of the card should have a notch for proper alignment. Pop the card into the slot gently—don't ever force it. Be sure that the card seats evenly all the way into the slot, covering the gold edge contacts.

Reset Switch After you have installed your new processor card, look on the motherboard for a small circular button in a square housing—it's the processor-reset switch, and it should be near one of the ends of the processor slot. Press the button, and hold it for a few seconds. (When you reboot, your Macintosh clock will need to be reset—that's the price of upgrading.) Then close your Mac, hook it back up, and boot up your new G3 Power Mac.

patibility reasons, spending \$2,000 instead on a 400MHz upgrade card doesn't make sense. If you're not saddled with compatibility concerns, you're better off spending a few hundred dollars more and buying a speedy new Mac. Even the 366MHz cards we tested are just too expensive for us to recommend to most users.

However, neither do we recommend that you rush out to buy a 220MHz upgrade card. Although such a card would provide a sure speed boost, the result would still be a Mac that's slower than any current Power Mac G3. Instead, consider a low-cost 300MHz or 333MHz card.

PowerLogix's PowerForce G3 300/150 offers good speed at a price comparable to that of 250MHz G3 upgrade cards on the market. When we went to press, it was clearly the best buy of the bunch. But beware—the price of upgrade cards is extremely volatile. Smart buyers will want to visit the Web sites of all the companies whose cards we tested to find the latest prices immediately before buying.

No matter what reason you have for speeding up that old Mac of yours, the good news is this: You can breathe new life into your old Mac for a reasonable price. Gone are the days when you bought a computer and then stood helplessly by as it aged and became obsolete. Thanks to the latest crop of fast and affordable G3 upgrade cards, your old Mac might just have a new lease on life. ■

Freelance technology journalist CAMERON CROTTY is a former *Macworld* editor and long-time *Macworld* contributor.

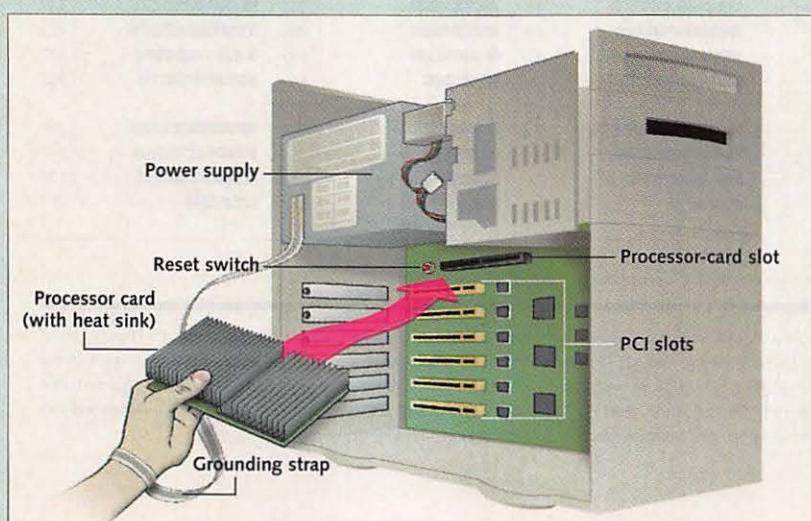
EDITORS' CHOICE

PowerLogix PowerForce G3 300/150

This solid 300MHz upgrade card was the best value at press time—but since upgrade-card prices are so volatile, be sure to check current prices before you buy. **Company:** PowerLogix (512/795-2978, www.powerlogix.com). **List price:** \$599.

REAL PRODUCTS REAL RATINGS

Reviews you can trust *Macworld* rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy.



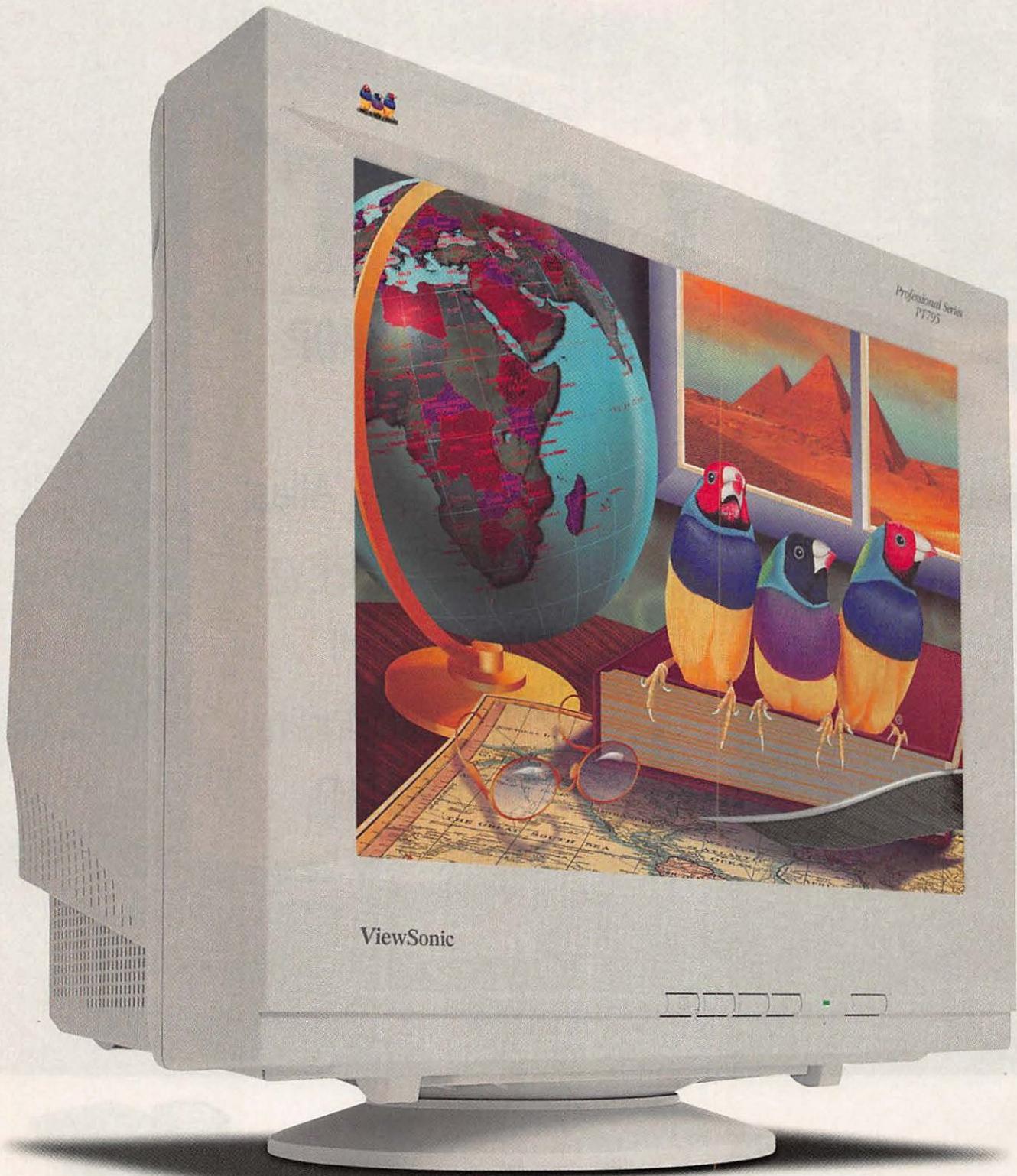


It's not just your work. It's your life.

Keep it safe on the Jaz® 2GB drive and disks. The fastest performing Jaz drive with twice the capacity as the original. And it works with the millions of Jaz 1GB disks already out there. 2GB drives now priced as low as \$349. Disks as low as \$99. For more information or to find a dealer near you, visit our Web site at: www.iomega.com



iomega.



(Mac® Sold Separately)

Apple® Power... ViewSonic® on top!

When size matters.

If you're looking for more screen real estate, but your desktop is cramped, we've got your upgrade. The new ViewSonic PT795 19" (18.0" viewable) performs like a 21" (various viewable) monitor while taking up little more space than a typical 17" (various viewable) model.

There's no compromise on screen quality. The PT795 is the first 19" PerfectFlat™ SonicTron® monitor. The PerfectFlat screen provides the user a distortion-free image especially while working with graphics. Because the PT795 incorporates no curved surfaces to reflect overhead lights, the PerfectFlat screen minimizes glare and eliminates image distortion.

The PT795 shines where high performance is a must—graphics, pre-press, desktop publishing, document imaging, and other media. It provides a super fine 0.25–0.27mm variable AG pitch for exceptionally sharp, crisp displays, SuperContrast™ screen, a flicker-free resolution of 1,600 x 1,200 with a refresh rate of 87Hz and a maximum resolution of 1,920 x 1,440. And, ViewMatch® Color Control literally makes screen-to-printer color matching a snap.

Equipped with four accessory ports, the PT795 allows the use of USB compliant peripherals without having to open or reboot your Mac. TCO '99.

*For more information call ViewSonic at 800-888-8583
and ask for agent 91394, or visit our website at:
www.viewsonic.com/mac*



(909) 869-7976 Fax: (909) 869-7958 • Specifications subject to change without notice.
Copyright © 1999 ViewSonic Corp. • All rights reserved. Corporate names and trademarks stated herein are the property of their respective companies. Apple, Mac and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple.

USB
UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS



ViewSonic
on top™

www.viewsonic.com



ILLUSTRATION'S GOLDEN AGE



Three Outstanding
Drawing Programs Put
Power in the
Hands of Mac Artists

by Deke McClelland

AS COMPUTER ARTISTS, IT SEEMS LIKE we're forever on a treadmill—once you become comfortable with one version of a program, another hits the streets. These days, the average time between upgrades is about 15 months. In this climate, if a company has the gall to issue an upgrade—and expect us to buy it—that upgrade had better be good.

That's why the newest update frenzy is so impressive. Adobe Illustrator 8.0 (www.adobe.com) returns to its glory days as a streamlined, feature-rich standard-bearer. CorelDraw 8.0.1 (www.corel.com) performs an even more amazing trick, rising like a phoenix from the smoking husk of the roundly dismissed version 6. A third upgrade, Macromedia FreeHand 8.0.1 (www.macromedia.com), is the most modest, but its predecessor, FreeHand 7, was so far ahead of the pack that the new version still comes out smelling like a rose.

The secret behind the success of the version 8 upgrades is imitation. Each of these drawing programs offers exciting new features that were either borrowed from competitors or inspired by different graphics programs. The result is a trio of drawing doppelgängers—each has its special strengths, but if all you care about is having *a lot* of great features, then they all fit the bill.

That's why we dug a little deeper to examine not only whether these programs have particular features but also—if so—how well those features perform and how easy they are to use.

To do this, we gave key features a grade on a scale from A to F, with A, of course, being best. (See the table, "Illustrious Implementations," for the winners in each category, and go to www.macworld.com/more/ for the complete report card with comments.) We also hired three artists to test drive the new applications and report back some findings and we compiled lists of the top five tasks that each program performs better than the rest (see the "Five Tasks" sidebars throughout this article). The result is a comprehensive picture of three closely matched rivals and a clear ruling on the one program that gets it right most often.

Interface and Compatibility

Every graphics program is like a room in a big studio. If you're comfortable working in the environment that the software provides, you can accomplish anything. If not, no matter how well the tools work, your creativity will be stymied.

Likewise, you need to be able to move freely throughout the studio—from your drawing program to Adobe Photoshop, for example. If you can exchange files easily, as well as open old files and integrate them into new artwork, you'll save time.

New Order Say what you will about Adobe's efforts to make all its applications' interfaces consistent—in return for the sometimes confusing changes Illustrator has undergone, the program now has the most straightforward working environment in the business.

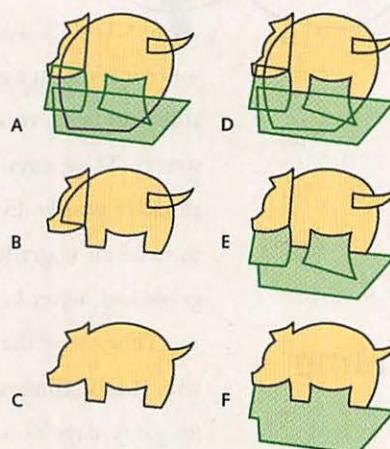
Illustrator 8.0 frees up screen space by aligning palettes in an orderly column along the window's right side. It colorizes selection outlines by layer, so you always know where you are. It provides on-screen hints telling you which key to press to get any tool. It also hides interface elements at the touch of the tab key, leaving just you and the illustration, artist to artwork.

Illustrator also now opens FreeHand and CorelDraw files, so your artistic experience isn't interrupted by technical difficulties. As always, Illustrator also opens and saves native and EPS files that have been saved in any previous version of the program—a claim to backward

compatibility that neither FreeHand nor CorelDraw can make.

Customizable Disorder When compared with Illustrator 8.0's orderly atmosphere, FreeHand 8.0.1's interface is best described as unkempt. Unless you have a second monitor, mismatched palettes either overlap or obscure your view of the illustration window. Granted, you can collapse the palettes you aren't using, but it's far easier to pile them up in a heap.

FreeHand is not without its advantages over Illustrator—which include smoother scrolling, faster screen redraws, and more opportunities for customizing the interface. However, there's no full-screen drawing mode; no graphic navigator; and no helpful hints built into the default tool shortcuts, which include such oddities as pressing F10 for the scale tool



Plentiful Pathfinder Illustrator 8.0 offers more ways to combine paths than any other program. For example, starting with some simple shapes (A), you can make a pig by subtracting the green ones (B) and then uniting the yellow ones (C). Alternatively, you can divide (D), trim (E), or merge (F) the original shapes to achieve other effects.

(you can choose to use built-in Illustrator or CorelDraw shortcuts, though).

FreeHand does a great job of opening Illustrator artwork but has problems with FreeHand 2 files and can't even see FreeHand 1 files. As a result, I have a drawer full of floppies with FreeHand files that I can't open with this version—and you may, too.

Strange Ways CorelDraw 8.0.1 presents a more streamlined front than FreeHand 8.0.1, with regularly sized palettes and a context-sensitive Properties bar that changes to suit the selected

object. It also offers the most extreme zoom range, from 1 percent to several thousand times normal size, for when you need to be *really* precise.

If you've spent any time in Illustrator or FreeHand, however, using CorelDraw feels like a trip to a foreign country. I've been using CorelDraw since version 1, yet I still shudder at anchor points called "nodes," masking called "power clipping," and the common arrow unpleasantly labeled the Pick tool.

There are also inconvenient aspects to the interface. There's no shortcut for the hand (or Pan) tool, although you can scroll by pressing option while using the arrow keys. You can hide all interface elements by pressing F9, but you can't do anything *with* your artwork until you press the esc key to bring back the clutter. CorelDraw 8's interface is original, but there's work to be done before it will bridge the gap with Mac professionals.

■ Interface/Compatibility Champ: Illustrator 8.0

Drawing and Editing

Once the exclusive domain of Illustrator, drawing and editing is now handled competently by all three applications. This is a good thing, since drawing is the central capability of a drawing program.

All three programs let you draw and edit complex paths, automatically trace scanned line art, and establish custom guidelines that apply order to even the most sophisticated illustrations. That said, each program has strengths that suit specific kinds of artists—with Illustrator focusing on precision drawing, FreeHand on tracing, and CorelDraw on plans and schematics.

Precise Power Despite its competitors' improvements, Illustrator still dominates in a few areas. Its geometric-shape tools can't be beat, letting you draw, move, and edit shapes on the fly so that you get them right the first time. The pen tool is now smarter, permitting you to add and subtract points without switching tools or pressing keys. Illustrator 8's numerous path operations are conveniently collected in a single palette. Timesaving smart guides ensure that your straight lines are absolutely straight and in line with every other path in your drawing.

The one continuing failure of Illustrator 8 in this category is the pro-



On the Road: Illustrator Artist John Ritter usually sticks to pens, paint, and Adobe Photoshop. After experimenting with Illustrator 8.0 to make this drawing, however, he was pleasantly surprised. "It took me awhile to get the hang of it," he said, "but once I did, I was amazed by all I could do." Ritter was particularly impressed by Illustrator 8's new Gradient Mesh tool, which let him blend multiple colors in different directions within the same object. He used it to quickly create complex shading that would normally require a trip to Photoshop, such as those in the rider's helmet and arms.

1. **Combine paths.** No program lets you make complex paths out of simple ones like Illustrator. FreeHand and CorelDraw let you unite paths, find the intersection, and punch out holes. But only Illustrator lets you exclude intersections, merge all similarly filled paths, crop, trap, and more.
2. **Create brushstrokes.** Illustrator 8 lets you attach any collection of objects to a curve. The result is undulating artwork, wavy type, and traditional-looking brushstrokes. The effects are live—just edit the path and the brushstroke changes with it.
3. **Mask objects.** Unlike FreeHand, Illustrator lets you mask objects with editable text. Unlike CorelDraw, it lets

- you edit the contents of a mask without hiding everything else on the page. It offers the best of both worlds.
- Draw geometric shapes.** Illustrator is known for its free-form curves, but even more impressive are its geometric shapes. While you draw, you can change the number of sides on a polygon, increase the pointiness of a star, and move an ellipse to get it exactly in place.
- Trade artwork with Photoshop.** Drag and drop clipping paths between the two programs, calibrate the programs (using shared ColorSync profiles), and export Illustrator artwork to the Photoshop format with all layers intact.

gram's Stone Age autotrace tool, which traces only one path at a time, and does so badly. If tracing is important to you, purchase a dedicated program such as the \$199 Adobe Streamline. Better yet, get FreeHand instead.

Efficient Flexibility Despite Illustrator's popularity among working artists, FreeHand is every bit as good at drawing and editing and includes some true timesavers to boot. For example, where Illustrator makes you trace one path at a time and CorelDraw makes you launch a separate program (CorelTrace) if you're doing complex tracing, FreeHand alone can automatically draw hundreds of paths

anytime you draw a marquee around a bitmapped image with the tracing tool.

FreeHand likewise expedites the selection of objects, so you can quickly access any shape you want to edit and even replace all occurrences of it globally. I'm not a fan of how FreeHand makes you regularly press Tab to deselect objects before making a new selection, but the ability to select down a stack of overlapping objects by control-clicking still beats what you can do in Illustrator.

FreeHand also offers a welcome break to artists who simply want to *draw*. If you're tired of editing paths by pulling on little control handles, FreeHand's

Freeform tool will offer some relief—it lets you mold outlines by brushing up against them.

Schematic Standout CorelDraw's drawing features take some getting used to, but ultimately they make sense. For example, to edit points, you use a dedicated reshape tool or click on buttons on the Properties bar. Illustrator and FreeHand provide more-dynamic controls, but the advantage of CorelDraw's approach is that it's easy for novices to learn.

Where the program really distinguishes itself is in schematic drawing. It lets you specify a scale of measurement—say, 0.25 inch equals 1 foot—essential

when drawing plans or schematics. You can then use the Dimension tool to automatically label the length of line segments according to your scale. This feature—inexplicably missing from both Illustrator and FreeHand—makes CorelDraw an appealing option for artists who do a lot of technical or architectural illustrations.

■ Drawing/Editing Champ: Three-way tie

Transformations, Masks, and Blends

When you're creating professional-level artwork, it's not enough to just push around your polygons. The next stage of creating and editing your artwork involves using three very practical effects—transformations, masks, and blends.

Simple Convenience The most commonly used transformation is scaling. Illustrator 8 lets you increase or decrease an object's size by simply dragging a corner handle. However, this may hamper your ability to snap objects into alignment—for example, when attempting to align the corner of one shape to another—so if you don't like the feature, turn it off.

Illustrator's Transformation palette is unequaled for convenience. It puts scale, rotate, and skew options with a center-point control in a single location. The program lets you apply editable type as a mask as well as blend between any two shapes



Power Duplication Repeating transformations has long been one of FreeHand's strengths. After rotating, scaling, and skewing a clone of a small pig outline in FreeHand 8.0.1, I simply pressed ⌘-D to repeat the transformations, resulting in a spiral of pigs.

filled with any number of colors. Finally, you can also edit blends dynamically.

The bad news is that you can repeat just one transformation at a time, which means you can't rotate and scale in one duplication when you want to create, say, a pattern of objects spiraling toward

the viewer. If you managed to put up with Illustrator back before live blends, however, this is probably small potatoes.

Uneven Abilities FreeHand loses points in this category for its lack of distortion capabilities, its poor enveloping feature, and its inability to blend between two gradations unless they contain exactly the same number of colors.

On the other hand, FreeHand's mask-editing functions are every bit as good as Illustrator's, and FreeHand lets you repeat a long series of transformations to quickly create swirling tailspin patterns that simply aren't possible with blends. FreeHand's transformation effects also have some efficient touches. For example, you can double-click on an object to quickly toggle between scale and rotate modes.

Erratic Rewards You can do the same in CorelDraw, but the program suffers from disorienting inconsistencies. For example, to scale height and width *disproportionally* in one operation, you must press the shift key while dragging. But if you use the dedicated Free Transform tool, things suddenly change—disproportional scaling is the rule, and you press ⌘ to scale proportionally. CorelDraw doesn't do things the way they've been done for years on the Mac, and in the process, the program ensures that many artists will be frustrated.

The saving grace is that CorelDraw excels when it comes to distortions. You can tug and bend outlines in ways simply not possible in Illustrator and FreeHand (see the sidebar "Five Tasks CorelDraw Does Best"). If you're willing to put in the time to learn the Corel Way, there are rewards.

■ Transformations/Masks/Blends Champ: Illustrator 8.0

Formatting and Manipulating Text

The logos and designer type treatments we see around us in magazines and posters all started out in drawing programs. Programs like Illustrator, FreeHand, and CorelDraw are unique in the software world for permitting you to fit text to a curve, stroke character outlines, and convert letters to editable paths. For many designers, these are the very reasons they own a drawing program at all.

Modest but Solid Illustrator lags behind FreeHand for type-handling abilities mostly because it lacks style sheets; it doesn't let you change the

slant of type on a curve, and it offers only rudimentary support for multi-page documents.

What Illustrator does, however, it does right. Instead of offering style options such as bold and italic, which have no bearing on the many typeface families that include stylistic variations such as black, condensed, semibold, and a wealth of others, the Character palette presents you with two pop-up menus: one for the font and the other for the true designer-defined styles. You can even create custom variations on Multiple Master fonts, just the thing if you need picture-perfect copyfitting.

Illustrator is also the only Macintosh program I've seen that lets you access the prebuilt fractions (such as $\frac{1}{4}$) included with most PostScript typefaces. And like FreeHand, Illustrator lets you modify most formatting attributes, such as kerning and leading, directly from keyboard shortcuts—a helpful time-saver.

Unmatched Excellence Be that as it may, FreeHand still dominates this category as it has since FreeHand 1 first beat Illustrator to market with a feature that let you put type on a curve. FreeHand's style sheets rival those in Adobe Page-Maker and QuarkXPress and are much easier to use. Just option-click on a style name and you can edit every attribute, from typeface to paragraph spacing, all in a single dialog box. Unlike Illustrator, FreeHand also lets you link a standard text block to type on a curve—great for free-form layouts.

If you ever need to create a list or catalog, FreeHand is also clearly your buddy. It's the only drawing program that accommodates multiple lines of type between tab stops. FreeHand also supports multipage documents—even with varied page sizes and orientations—an essential feature for those who use their drawing program to design brochures or complex packaging.

Glitz without Guts When it comes to type-handling features, CorelDraw delivers the glitz—all its special effects, from masking to enveloping, are applicable to editable type. Unfortunately, it chokes on the workaday routine.

Basic timesaving features are missing from this program. For example, you can't kern from the keyboard. Instead you drag little handles to adjust letter-spacing—a terribly imprecise and tedious approach. When you edit text, tab stops

On the Road: FreeHand Adobe Illustrator is Ron Chan's "everyday tool," so we asked him to take FreeHand 8.0.1 for a spin. He was surprised how difficult it was to make the transition, but as he created this drawing he did find some features he thought were keepers. To make sure his colors look just right, Chan always previews his drawings in Photoshop. Usually, fixing colors that have shifted is a pain, but FreeHand's powerful find and replace tool gave him a new way to do so quickly and thoroughly—he could select a color and change it everywhere (even in the gradients) within seconds.



1. **Trace scanned images.** Kudos to CorelDraw for bundling the stand-alone CorelTrace, but FreeHand's integrated tracing tool is more reliable and easier to use. It traces multiple paths at a time, fills them with up to 256 colors, and offers expert edge control. No tool measures up to hand tracing, but this one comes the closest.
2. **Create tables.** FreeHand still creams the competition in the text department, and its tabs and tables are the crème de la crème. Besides supplying the widest array of tab-stop options, FreeHand lets you divide a text block into editable rows and columns for spreadsheetlike control.
3. **Repeat a series of transformations.** Clone a path, rotate it, scale it, rotate it again, and transform it in a hundred different ways. Repeat the whole shebang by pressing **⌘-D**. Unlike CorelDraw,

FreeHand doesn't make you clone and transform according to a prescribed ritual. If you just work naturally, FreeHand keeps up.

4. **Search and replace objects.** FreeHand is the king of the graphic search, select, and replace. Search according to font, color, stroke weight, and even path shape. This has handy applications—look for speedy draft-quality blends that have 10 steps or fewer, and then replace them with the slow-drawing, smooth-printing, 100-step variety.
5. **Create animated Web graphics.** Illustrator is the better all-around Web-graphics app, but only FreeHand lets you create Web animations. Blend a series of objects, expand the blend to layers, and export the layers as frames in Macromedia's Flash format.

conveniently appear in the horizontal ruler, but to simply change the alignment of a tab stop, you have to visit a dialog box, switch panels, hunt down the tab stop in a list, and choose a different alignment option. Strangest of all, there's no command or shortcut for selecting all the words in a text block, a simple matter of **⌘-A** in FreeHand and Illustrator.

■ Text Champ: FreeHand 8.0.1

Fill, Stroke, and Color

You'd think assigning color would be an open-and-shut matter in a drawing program—after all, it's just a question of filling the interior of shapes and stroking the outlines. But there are still lots of variations among the Big Three. Name any fill, stroke, or color feature, and you'll find one program that's out of step.

Take arrowheads, for example. CorelDraw conveniently lets you convert

any shape into an arrow and fit it to a stroked path. FreeHand provides an editor that lets you build and catalog arrows on the fly—also nice. All Illustrator can muster is a lame plug-in that serves up a handful of Zapf Dingbats characters.

Illustrator isn't the only offender. FreeHand's fill and stroke options are strewn among five different palettes, and its eyedropper tool lacks a keyboard shortcut. CorelDraw refuses to show you

FIVE TASKS CORELDRAW DOES BEST



1. **Blend paths.** Only CorelDraw lets you adjust the acceleration of a blend with separate control over the pace of intermediate steps and colors. Also unique: you can convert any step in the blend to an independent anchor path, which means that you can change the shape of a blend in its center.
2. **Distort type and graphics.** CorelDraw's Interactive Envelope tool lets you stretch a complex group of paths in eight directions at once, and it's even applicable to fully editable text. FreeHand's Envelope Xtra isn't in the same league.
3. **Create translucent objects.** CorelDraw 5 for Windows introduced dynamic lens effects years before FreeHand did, and Corel has been improving

them ever since. Add and subtract color values, colorize, and magnify with a fish-eye lens. But even that pales in comparison to the Interactive Transparency tool, which fades and blends objects with any background.

4. **Draw plans and diagrams.** CorelDraw lets you specify a scale of measure and automatically labels the height and width of objects, essential for creating schematics and architectural plans.
5. **Explore 3-D effects.** Can Illustrator extrude type and graphics into 3-D space? Can FreeHand bevel the edges of editable letters and apply realistic lighting? No, but CorelDraw can. The redraw is as slow as molasses, but that's the price you pay for true 3-D.

Pantone numbers unless you visit a dialog box that just so happens to let you apply only one color at a time.

Different Strokes Lest you grow sour and disillusioned, we should inform you that each application is innovating in new directions. Illustrator's hot new feature is the Brushes palette. After saving a series of paths as a brush, you can use the brush to create traditional-looking paint strokes or twisting images. Edit any of

the paths that make up the brush, and Illustrator automatically updates the brush to fit. This approach is simple, dynamic, and very effective—a boon to artists trying to give their drawings a different look.

Power with Pizzazz To expedite the editing of your art, FreeHand lets you search and replace according to fill, stroke, and other attributes. Not only is FreeHand's Search And Replace palette

set up more conveniently than CorelDraw's equivalent wizard, but the FreeHand palette also lets you sample colors from an illustration—the only sure way to get the search criteria right.

FreeHand 8 also adds a new feature—lens effects. The most useful aspect of this is that you can fill a shape with translucent color. You can likewise magnify an area and center the effect anywhere in your artwork, just the ticket

On the Road: CorelDraw Artist Hank Osuna loves shapes. So much so that before PostScript drawing programs existed he cut templates out of Mylar and then traced the edges with a pen to make his curves *really* smooth. When we asked Osuna to put CorelDraw 8.0.1 through its paces, he found himself somewhat confused by its interface but impressed by ways it made experimenting with shapes easy. He used the Interactive 3-D tool to quickly create the buildings in the background of this illustration by drawing squares and extruding them. He appreciated being able to rotate, extrude, and experiment with light without taking time to create the illusion of 3-D space himself or having to work in another program.

if you want to draw, say, an offset refraction in a pair of glasses.

Flashy Effects CorelDraw is no slacker in the competition for flashy fill and stroke effects. Its lens effects were, after all, the inspiration for FreeHand's. While CorelDraw lacks FreeHand's automatic updates—you're forever having to click on the Edit and Apply buttons to see the result of your changes—its effects are more numerous, including a fish-eye magnifier.

If you're smart, however, you'll ditch CorelDraw's Lens palette and focus on the program's Interactive Transparency tool. This is one of CorelDraw's most compelling features—it lets you use linear and radial gradients to fade an object into nothingness. You can even apply Photoshop-like blend modes such as Multiply, exactly what you need to create a colored cast shadow.

■ Fill/Stroke/Color Champ: Three-way tie

Web Graphics

Drawing programs were never designed with Internet output in mind, but it's just too trendy a topic for them (or us) to resist. The category is so new that there's very little overlap in features.

Bang-up Basics Illustrator's Web features deliver practical support to artists exporting work for the Web. You can open the Web-safe color palette in an independent window without closing other colors. The program's image-map support is excellent—after you assign

URLs from the handy Attributes palette, Illustrator even generates the client-side HTML.

There's also easy access to essential GIF and JPEG export options (although unlike in FreeHand, you're on your own to manually append vital extensions such as .gif). The program does the best job of exporting PDF pages. Finally, if you care to finesse your artwork in Photoshop—which you probably will—only Illustrator lets you export complex artwork with every layer intact. If you're primarily interested in creating basic Web graphics as efficiently as possible, Illustrator delivers.

Animation Innovator On the other hand, FreeHand's approach to Web graphics focuses on Web animation, primarily in the form of Shockwave Flash output (Macromedia's proprietary vector-graphics standard for the Web).

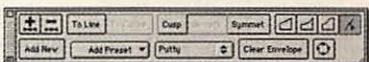
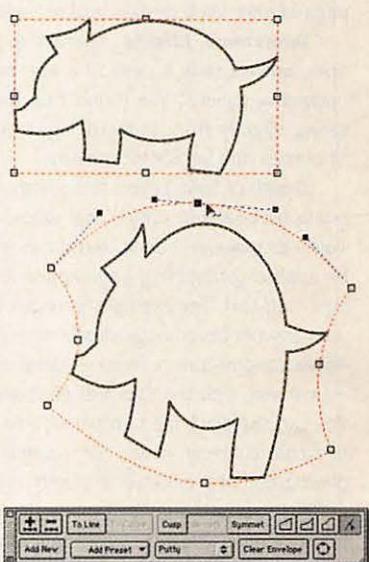
FreeHand makes animation easy. After blending among a few paths, for example, you can automatically assign each step in the blend to a layer and then export the layers as frames in a Flash animation. You can also export the *pages* in a FreeHand document as frames. If you have the \$499 Design in Motion Suite, you can also use Insta.HTML to export artwork as Dynamic HTML (DHTML).

FreeHand's more basic Web-graphics features, however, don't shine as much as Illustrator's. FreeHand makes you import Web-safe colors into the Colors palette, where they can become confused with unsafe colors. The program cannot

save Photoshop files with layers intact.

If you want to create Web animations, FreeHand can't be beat. Otherwise Illustrator's more modest but well-implemented Web features are your best bet.

Limited Control CorelDraw comes at Web graphics from a completely different angle—in addition to creating dynamic drop shadows and 3-D extrusions (handy for making all those navigation buttons), CorelDraw lets you assign



Dynamic Distortions No drawing program compares to CorelDraw 8.0.1 when it comes to distortions. After selecting the Interactive Envelope tool, you can drag at eight points around the boundary of a shape. You can even add points and adjust control handles to get exactly the effect you want.

ILLUSTRIOUS IMPLEMENTATIONS

EDITORS' CHOICE

Illustrator 8.0

FreeHand 8.0.1

CorelDraw 8.0.1

Company	Adobe Systems	Macromedia	Corel
Mouse rating	★★★★½	★★★★	★★★★½
Price	\$375 company's estimate	\$399 company's estimate (Design in Motion Suite, \$499)	\$695 list
Phone number	408/536-6000	415/252-2000	613/728-8200
Bundled software	Adobe Acrobat Reader	Design in Motion Suite includes Flash 3, Insta.HTML 2	Canto Cumulus Desktop 4, CorelPhoto-Paint 8, CorelTrace 8, Font Reserve 1.02
Interface and compatibility champ	•		
Drawing and editing champ	•	•	•
Transformations, masks, and blends champ	•		
Formatting and manipulating text champ		•	
Fill, stroke, and color champ	•	•	•
Web graphics champ	•		

ON THE DRAWING BOARD: CANVAS 6

FOR THOSE SHOPPING FOR A DRAWING PROGRAM, FreeHand, Illustrator, and CorelDraw aren't the only options. By the time you read this, Deneba (305/596-5644, www.deneba.com) will have shipped the \$375 Canvas 6, which is certain to offer high-quality drawing tools and features.

Comparing the packages in this shoot-out directly to Canvas is like comparing apples to, well, the whole basket of fruit. Canvas isn't just a drawing program; it is an image-editing, page-layout, Web design, and presentation program, too.

Innovative Effects Canvas 6 wasn't shipping at press time, but we took a peek at a late-beta version. (Look for our upcoming review.) We found that the program's best features spring directly from Canvas's signature strength—the marriage of bitmap and vector technology.

Deneba's SpriteLayers technology lets you create some interesting transparency effects that would be difficult—if not impossible—to make in a dedicated drawing program. The effects can be applied to anything—bitmapped images, vector-based drawings, and text. For example, you can create a vignette in which your artwork becomes gradually more transparent near the edges. Apply a vector-transparency gradient mask (or a custom mask) to experiment with the size and positioning of the vignetted area. You can also place the transparent area in the *interior* of a graphic to create cutaway views. For example, you can layer a scanned photograph of the Statue of Liberty over an illustration of its supporting structure and then make the uplifted arm of the statue transparent to reveal the beams underneath. The elements always remain editable even after you've applied the effect.

A Tidy New Look We were also impressed by Canvas's new face-lift, which helps your workspace stay better organized and perform more efficiently. Stash floating palettes in Canvas's



A New Image Canvas 6's spiffy new look includes a streamlined interface with a customizable tool bar and a docking bar.

new docking bar—a thin horizontal strip, just above the drawing area, that displays only the tabs of each palette. Click on a tab to make a palette unfurl. You can rearrange the tabs along the bar at will. Also new is a customizable tool bar.

Canvas 6 also addresses a gripe users had with earlier versions, namely that the drawing tools weren't robust enough. New tools include a knife for slicing vector objects, as well as others for drawing arcs and ellipses by defining three key points. Other complaints centered on Canvas's limited set of supported file formats—this also appears to be remedied.

A Promising Future We'll have to wait for the shipping product to see just how Canvas 6 rates. But it's already clear that in the competition of the graphics titans, Canvas 6 is fighting with a unique set of weapons.—SHELLEY CRYAN

URLs to objects and then output them as full-blown Web pages.

Many of these features are tricky to use. Although you can export full-blown Web pages, you have little control over the output of individual images. There's limited GIF color-palette control. File-size estimates are often inaccurate. CorelDraw offers no PDF support and cannot save images as layered Photoshop or CorelPhoto-Paint files.

■ Web Graphics Champ: *Illustrator 8.0*

Macworld's Buying Advice

The politics of drawing tend to be pretty darn partisan—Illustrator users regard FreeHand as clumsy and disorganized, FreeHand users see Illustrator as awkward and incapable, and so on.

If that's the way you feel, then buy the drawing program that appeals to your

politics and how you work. For once, you can't go wrong—Illustrator 8.0 and FreeHand 8.0.1 are both excellent, so who cares how the competition shapes up? And while Corel doesn't have much of a following on the Mac, CorelDraw 8.0.1 may earn one.

For those who are apolitical or new to the drawing scene, however, we recommend Illustrator. It wins or ties in five of our categories and performs well in the sixth. FreeHand is a better choice for artists who create multipage, text-rich work or Web animations. But for the *general* artist, Illustrator is a solid overall program with more new features than loyal Illustrator users have seen in years.

The fact is, the competition has never been closer. I'm happy to say that we've most certainly entered drawing's golden age. ■

Contributing Editor DEKE McCLELLAND has written guides for all three illustration programs—*Real World Illustrator 8* (Peachpit Press, 1998) and *FreeHand 8 Bible* and *CorelDraw 8 for Dummies* (both IDG Books Worldwide, 1998).

EDITORS' CHOICE

★★★½ *Adobe Illustrator 8.0* This program's streamlined interface and excellent feature set make it the strongest overall drawing choice. Company: Adobe Systems (408/536-6000, www.adobe.com) Company's estimated price: \$375.

REAL PRODUCTS | REAL RATINGS

Reviews you can trust Macworld rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy.



Publishers/
Communicators

Printers/
Prepress

Web
Producers

Content/
Creative

The publishing revolution returns to Boston.

Hynes Convention
Center • Boston, MA

3 Main Conferences
March 1–5, 1999

Special Interest
Days/Tutorials
March 1–5, 1999

3-Day Exposition
March 2–4, 1999

See print and Web publishing technologies that will give you and your organization new competitive life, creative liberty and the pursuit of increased profit. Seybold Seminars, now back in Boston, offers you three focused conference programs that will give you the edge you need: Publishing Strategies provides senior management the insight to harness today's new technologies for improved business advantage; Best Practices for Publishing Workflows enables both printers and publishers to

master the latest digital technologies; and Web Publishing looks in-depth at the tools, techniques and visions driving the Web. Plus our unparalleled 3-day publishing technology exposition will arm you with the firepower to colonize new territories. For your **FREE** Expo Pass and Advance Program Guide, call or visit our Web site before 2/18/99.

SEYBOLD BOSTON
EVENTS
PUBLISHING 99]

free pass | www.seyboldseminars.com if by Web | 888.800.8922 (+1.781.433.1665) if by phone

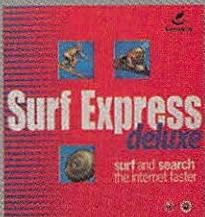
ZD ZIFF DAVIS
A SOURCEBOOK COMPANY

©1998 ZD EVENTS All rights reserved. Presented by Seybold Seminars. All names are the property of their respective holders. No one under 16 admitted, including infants.

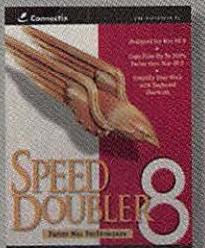
EDSE9AD1

Sometimes — *faking it* — is better than the real thing

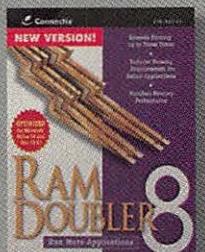
OTHER
AWARD-WINNING
CONNECTIX
PRODUCTS



Surf and search
the Internet faster



Speed up your Mac



Run more applications
simultaneously

Now your Mac can do Windows

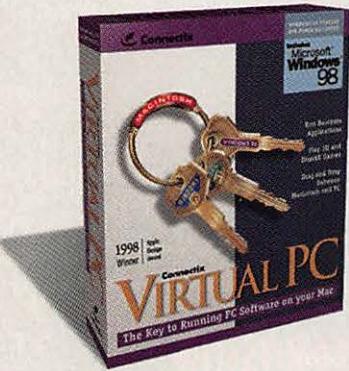
With Connectix Virtual PC™, you can run the latest PC software including business, games, and home applications, on your Mac. Available with DOS®, Windows™ 95 and Windows 98.

To buy now or for more information:

www.connectix.com/mw

1 800 395 1785

or visit your favorite retail store



 **Connectix**

Visit us at booth #3727 at Macworld Expo

© Copyright 1998 Connectix Corporation. Connectix, the Connectix logo and Connectix Virtual PC are registered trademarks of Connectix Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.

Be Safe,

OUR EXPERT TIPS
WILL MAKE SURE YOUR DATA
OUTLIVES YOUR DRIVE

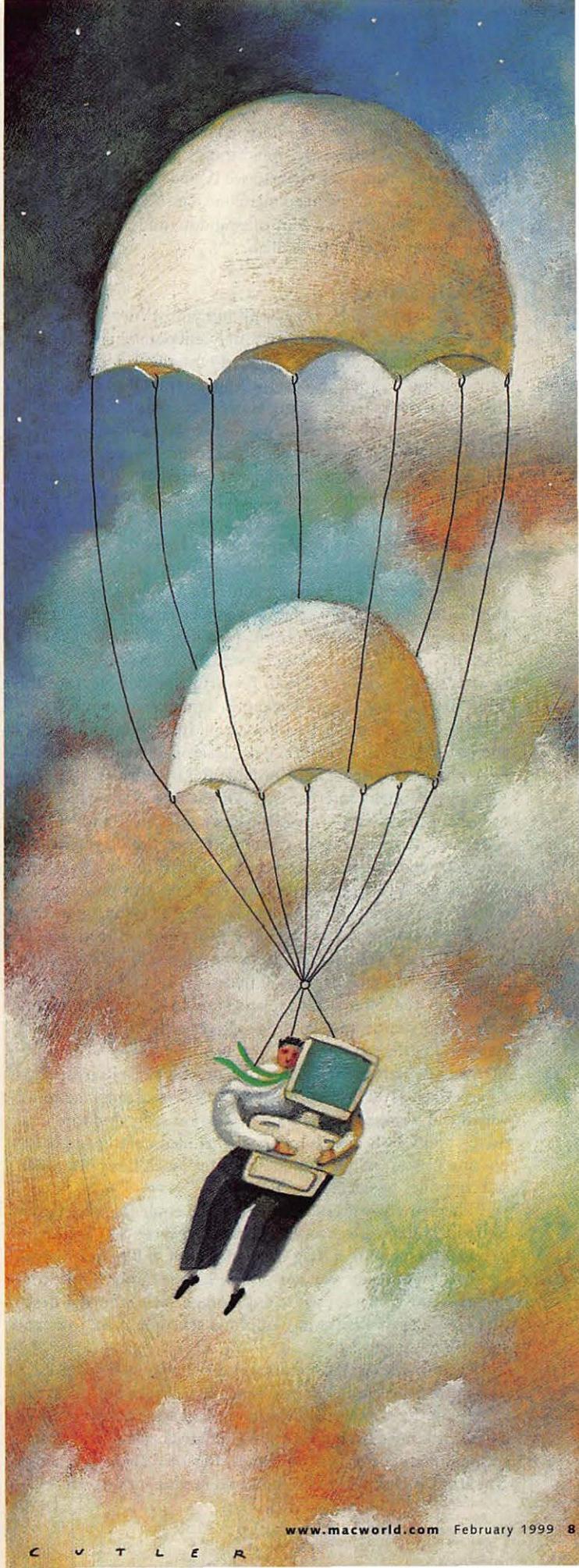
Not Sorry

BY ADAM C. ENGST

It'll never happen.

Just about every Mac user will say those famous last words at one time or another—often right before some event causes irretrievable data loss. Maybe you'll accidentally delete a folder containing an important file, or perhaps your hard disk will bite the dust. Data can disappear in a myriad of ways: fire, earthquake, a broken water pipe in the apartment upstairs, or even theft.

Be assured, you *will* lose data at some time or other. A few months back, my wife and I returned from a weekend with friends to find a broken window and an empty spot where our PowerBook 5300 once sat. All the files on that PowerBook were suddenly and irretrievably gone. Or rather, they *would* have been but for the fact that we back up regularly. That backup saved hours of work on one document, along with records we keep for tax purposes that would have been impossible to re-create.





So consider me the little voice in your head that tries to prevent you from doing really stupid things like attaching weather balloons to your deck chair to see if you can fly. Backups are important, and you *will* need them one day. If you don't believe me, ask a friend to take a copy of a random folder on your hard disk and then delete the original.

Software Saviors

Although it's possible to back up individual files by copying them onto a disk by hand, I strongly encourage you to use a *real* backup program. Sure, you could use the Finder, file-synchronization utilities, or custom AppleScripts for backup. But these approaches require extra effort that's simply not worth it, given how easy it is to use automated backup software.

When you're choosing backup software, stick to commercial applications from reputable companies. You'll never want tech support more than when you drop your PowerBook down a staircase and you need to retrieve a vital piece of work. Shareware is great, but you should entrust your backups only to a program from a company you can hold accountable.

Retrospect Rules When it comes to Mac backup software, the leader these days is the Retrospect family, from Dantz Development (www.dantz.com). Although the lack of choice when it comes to Mac backup software is unfortunate, the good news is that Retrospect is both powerful and flexible. (See the table "Backup Bonanza: 5 Backup Programs Compared.")

The \$175 Retrospect 4.1 does it all. It backs up to any storage device you can mount on your desktop, essentially all varieties of tape drives, CD-Recordable (CD-R) drives, and even FTP servers on the Internet. You can select precisely which files to back up; create sophisticated backup schedules; and back up files over networks, from traveling PowerBooks when they return to your network, from networked Windows PCs, and much more. Although Retrospect is easy to use, its power makes it ideal for people with multiple Macs (and PCs) on a network.

The \$50 Retrospect Express 4.0, in contrast, is meant for use on a single Mac. It lacks Retrospect's flexible file selection and support for tape drives and network backup but makes up for it with a much lower price and simplified interface. Home users with removable-cartridge drives will find Retrospect Express a perfect fit.

The Alternatives The only real alternative to Retrospect is CharisMac's \$130 Backup Mastery 1.05 (www.charismac.com), which can write to any storage device on your desktop, tape drives, and CD-R drives. It offers scheduled unattended backups and backup scripts but doesn't offer much flexibility when selecting files or scheduling backups.

There are two alternatives for those people for whom even Retrospect Express is overkill. Redux Software's \$40 Redux 2.6 (www.redusw.com), a long-awaited revival of a popular backup program of yesteryear, lets you back up in either Finder format or Redux's own format to any storage device on your desktop. You can save scripts in Redux and schedule them to run at repeating intervals.

Even simpler is ASD Software's \$49 Personal Backup 1.2.3 (www.asdsoft.com), a control panel that works with desktop storage devices. Personal Backup offers basic backup features along with timed backup, hot-key-initiated backup, and a user-specified number of backup copies. Personal Backup can also synchronize files between folders and record your keystrokes.

What to Back Up

No matter which program you choose, your next step is to choose exactly what files you want to back up. Will you back up all your files or just the important ones? What about your System Folder? Is it worth it to back up your applications?

Saving It All The simplest choice when backing up is to save *everything*. If you back up every file you've got, you won't need to spend much time configuring your backup software—just aim it at your hard drive and you're set. If you need to



KEVIN CANDLAND

Hardware Helpers For the safest backups, consider buying a CD-Rewritable drive (left) or a digital-audiotape drive (right).

restore your entire hard disk, you can be up and running quickly since you won't have to piece together a new System Folder, reinstall all your software, and adjust all your preferences.

However, backing up every file you've got means you need a whole lot of backup storage space—a real pain if you're trying to back up 1GB or more of data to a collection of 100MB Iomega Zip disks.

Even if you decide to back up everything, don't take *everything* too literally. There's no reason to waste space in your backup on a Web browser's cache files, invisible files, the contents of the Trash, or your deleted e-mail.

In Retrospect, you can create a series of *selectors*, or rules, that can exclude all these files. (Other programs are less sophisticated when it comes to specifying what files to back up.) The logic of Retrospect's selectors can be tricky, though. By default, Retrospect creates OR constructs; to create an AND construct between two criteria, you must drag one next to the other (see the screen shot "Pick and Choose").

Getting Picky Backing up only certain files is a great way to save space, but be careful—it's easy to miss vital files. For instance, you might not realize that by default, Qualcomm's Eudora stores all your mail in a folder hidden in the System Folder. If you use a macro program like WestCode Software's OneClick or Binary Software's KeyQuencer, your macros also live in the System Folder.

If you do decide to restrict your backup to specific files, here's the order in which you should protect them.

Documents Your documents may not seem important, but imagine how long it would take you to re-create them. Remember that e-mail messages you've sent and received can be just as important as spreadsheets and databases.

Preferences Folder Backing up your preferences will free

you from having to dig out all your software registration cards if you've got to reinstall an application. Be sure, however, to exclude your Web browser's cache folders.

System Folder Your System Folder is the result of hours of installation and configuration. Sure, you could do it again, but why bother? The folder might also be harboring vital data you don't know about, like your Eudora mail folder.

Backup Strategies

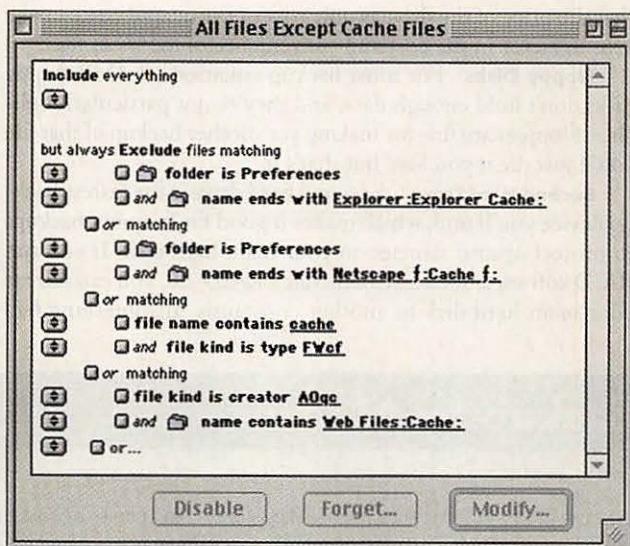
No matter what you choose to back up, you must come up with a strategy for performing regular backups. Think about creating multiple backup sets, scheduling automated backups, and verifying the integrity of your backups.

Back Up Your Backup Too many people simply copy their hard drives to an Iomega Jaz cartridge or burn it on a CD-ROM and assume they're taken care of. It's better than nothing, but it still leaves you far too vulnerable. A thief could easily take the backup along with your Mac, or a fire could destroy both. Or you could be hammered by Murphy's Law and have the backup cartridge go bad just when you need it.

Instead, create multiple backup sets—collections of backup disks or tapes—and alternate among them. For instance, I have three Retrospect backup sets, which Retrospect calls *Storage-Sets*. Each set of digital audiotapes backs up for a week and then is replaced by the next set.

Creating multiple separate backups provides three advantages. You spread out the risk of having your backup fail when you need it (if one dies, the last backup on another is no more than a week old). Second, you can store one of the backups elsewhere to protect against theft and catastrophe (I change tapes every Monday morning, storing the one I've just removed off-site). Finally, you gain increased protection: what if you accidentally delete a file and then make a backup? At that point, you've destroyed your chance to retrieve that file—but not if it still exists on one of your alternate backups.

Timing Your Backups Particularly when working with multiple backup sets, you shouldn't have to worry about keeping track of when to back up to each set. All the backup programs provide scheduling capabilities of some sort. Use them to create a regular backup schedule. For instance, I back up all my desktop Macs' hard disks every day starting at 1 a.m.



Pick and Choose To create a selector in Retrospect, choose an item from a pop-up menu on the left and then either leave the item where it was created, for an OR rule, or drag it elsewhere to create an AND rule.

Test Your Backups Even worse than the sob stories from people who didn't back up are those from people who did but found that their backups were worthless after a crash. A false sense of security is more dangerous than having no backups at all. Every so often, restore some files from each of your backup sets. Disks do go bad, and once they have, you shouldn't use them for anything important. Just throw out bad tapes—there's no safe way to reuse a suspect tape.

The Right Hardware

Choosing the right backup software and learning how to use it effectively does you little good if you haven't picked an appropriate storage device to house your backups. There are numerous choices when it comes to picking a backup device, ranging from the (almost) ubiquitous floppy-disk drive up to dedicated tape drives. You can even back up to someone else's hard drive via the Internet (see the sidebar "Backup by Modem"). Which is best for you depends on your specific situation. Remember

Backup Bonanza: 5 Backup Programs Compared

Company	Product	Mouse Rating	List Price	Phone	CD-R, CD-RW Support	Tape Support	Comments
ASD Software	Personal Backup 1.2.3	★★★	\$49 ^a	909/624-2594	○	○	Implemented as a control panel, includes synchronization and keystroke recording.
CharisMac Engineering	Backup Mastery 1.05	★★½	\$130	530/885-4420	●	●	Weird interface, and has minimal file-selection flexibility.
Dantz Development	Retrospect 4.1	★★★★★	\$175	925/253-3000	●	●	Feature-laden and extremely flexible; is overkill for individual use.
	Retrospect Express 4.0	★★★★★	\$50	925/253-3000	●	○	Stripped-down version of Retrospect easier to use but less flexible.
Redux Software	Redux 2.6	NA ^b	\$40	703/787-9448	○	○	Old favorite resurrected, but interface shows its age.

● = yes; ○ = no; NA = not applicable. ^a Company's estimated price. ^b Product was not shipping at press time.



that the price of the drive is only part of the overall cost—make sure to factor in the cost and convenience of media as well.

Floppy Disks For most backup situations, 1.4MB floppy disks don't hold enough data, and they're not particularly reliable. Floppies are fine for making yet another backup of that file you'd just die if you lost, but that's it.

Second Hard Drive A second hard drive is the fastest backup device you'll find, which makes it good for frequent backups to protect against damage to your main hard disk. If you run RAID software, such as CharisMac's RAID 2.0, you can mirror your main hard disk to another constantly. If something bad

happens to one drive, the other can be put to work almost immediately. However, additional hard disks won't save you if a burglar or disaster strikes, so it's best to stick with removable-media drives (see "Gigs to Go," November 1998).

Low-Capacity Removables Iomega's (801/778-1000, www.iomega.com) Zip drive is too low-capacity for complete backups of today's multigabyte hard disks, but it works well for home users with relatively little important data to back up. Plus, Zip disks are inexpensive, so you can afford to make multiple backup sets—extra important because Zip disks aren't incredibly reliable. Another entry in this category is the 120MB

Backup by Modem

DON'T WANT TO BUY SPECIAL BACKUP HARDWARE?

There is another option: backing up over the Internet. Using the Internet for backup is great because your backed-up data is physically separate from your Mac in case of theft or disaster. But given the slow throughput of the average modem-based Internet connection, Internet backup services are primarily useful for backing up a small set of important files, not your entire hard disk.

When you're evaluating any Internet backup service, make sure your files will be compressed and encrypted. Compression can reduce overall transmission time significantly. Using encryption is the only way you can be sure that your data remains private as it travels across the Internet and is stored on remote servers. Finally, make sure that your Internet backup service also does backups—your backup strategy is only as good as theirs.

There are two ways of backing up over the Internet: using either Retrospect or the integrated BackJack Internet backup service, from Synectics Business Solutions (519/986-4574, www.backjack.com).

Retrospect Version 4.1 of Retrospect and Retrospect Express (which should be available by the time you read this) let you store your backed-up data on an Internet FTP server. If you use Retrospect to back up a network of Macs, an Internet backup would be an excellent secondary, off-site backup of your most important files. If you had relatively few important files, you could rely entirely on Retrospect Express and Internet backups to avoid purchasing an expensive backup device.

Retrospect treats an Internet FTP server as another type of media, just like a disk or tape.

You create a StorageSet in Retrospect or Retrospect Express; choose Internet for the storage type; and then enter your user ID, password, and FTP server. You can also enter a directory on the FTP server; if you don't know what to type, click on the Directories button.

Since other people may have access to your FTP backups, be sure to turn on Retrospect's encryption when you create Internet backup sets. Also turn on Retrospect's software data compression in the Options tab when you're setting up a backup.

Most Internet accounts come with several megabytes of space on a remote FTP server (ask your service provider for details), and

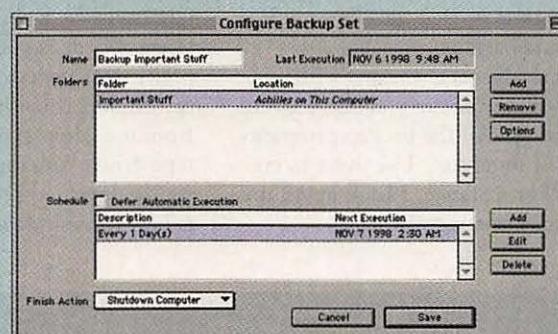
.macbackup.com). Both companies charge based on the amount of data you store with them each month.

BackJack BackJack is an all-in-one service that uses the proprietary BackJack software and space on the BackJack server. All you have to provide is the Internet connection.

BackJack provides a simple application for backing up and restoring files over the Internet (see the screen shot "Hit the Road, Jack"). It's nowhere near as flexible as even Retrospect Express but compares to Redux and Personal Backup. You can select specific folders, save several versions of backed-up files, and schedule backups; you can't exclude certain files from a folder, search for files to restore, or automatically restore just the latest versions of files.

One advantage BackJack has over Retrospect is that because BackJack can automatically save only a few versions of files, deleting older versions, you won't need to prune your backup set manually. Plus, BackJack always compresses files using Aladdin Systems' StuffIt Engine and encrypts them before sending them to the BackJack server.

The Skinny Both Retrospect and BackJack properly backed up and restored files over the Internet. There's no question that Retrospect and Retrospect Express are much better backup programs, but they aren't free, like the BackJack software. Usage fees are comparable: both BackJack and the FTP services charge based on how much data you store on their servers. Backing up 75MB initially and then 1MB per day would cost less than \$25 per month, and restoring is always free.



Hit the Road, Jack To configure a BackJack backup set, select a folder to back up, create an execution schedule, and choose a finish action.

you may be able to purchase more space if you need it.

If you need to back up more data than your ISP's server is willing to accept, consider a service that offers FTP space specifically for backup. Dantz is certifying Internet backup services based on the companies' commitment to security, reliability, and customer service. Right now there are two of these services: Digital Forest's Recover-It (www.forest.net/backup/recover-it.html) and Committed To Memory's MacBackup.com (www.macbackup.com).

SuperDisk, from Imation, although it's quite slow. Avoid the Zip or SuperDisk for serious backup situations.

High-Capacity Removables Iomega's Jaz 2GB drive uses the same rigid disk media found in hard drives—encased in a removable cartridge. While the drive's price is reasonable, its cartridges are pricey at \$100 each. The main downside to this drive is mediocre reliability. It will work fine for individual Macs with large hard drives, but it's too expensive and unreliable for serious backup situations, particularly with multiple Macs.

Magneto-Optical Drives Modern magneto-optical (MO) drives hold either 640MB or 2.6GB, which puts them in competition with both low- and high-capacity removable drives. MO drives are incredibly reliable, and although they're more expensive than comparably sized Jaz drives, the media costs are lower. If you don't need to share disks with a service bureau, a large MO drive makes a good backup solution for one or two Macs.

CD-R, CD-RW Drives Now that blank recordable CDs cost about \$2 each for 650MB of storage, burning CDs for backup is a reasonable proposition (see "Burn, Baby, Burn," September 1998). Unlike with the drives mentioned above (but as with tape drives), writing CD-Recordable (CD-R) and CD-Rewritable (CD-RW) discs requires special software, such as Retrospect or Retrospect Express.

CD-R and CD-RW drives are great for users with only a few Macs. The capacity of a single disc isn't great, but the price per megabyte and overall reliability are good. And CD-R drives can also have other uses, like making audio CDs.

QIC Tape Drives Depending on the tape and drive, Quarter-Inch Cartridge (QIC) capacities range from 4GB up to 20GB. QIC tape drives cost less than comparable digital-audio-tape (DAT) drives, generally, but cartridges are three to five times more expensive and the drives are also slower than DAT drives. QIC drives are ideal for networks of fewer than 20 Macs.

DAT Drives Over the last few years, DAT drives have become the standard for backup situations that require medium to large capacities, inexpensive media, and fast backup speed. DAT drives use Digital Data Standard (DDS) tapes that provide capacities from 2GB to 24GB and cost as little as \$6 per tape. Small and medium-size businesses shouldn't settle for anything less than a DAT-based backup system.

8mm-Tape and DLT Drives For the most part, if you need an 8mm tape or digital-linear-tape (DLT) drive, you already know it. DLT and 8mm-tape drives lead the field in capacity, speed, and price. Tapes can hold between 7GB and 80GB of data, speeds range up to 6MB per second, and prices hover between \$2,000 and \$6,000. Frankly, these drives are overkill for all but the most serious backup situations in large organizations.

Caveat Emptor Whatever your needs, be sure to buy commonly available devices from reputable manufacturers. If you buy a cheapo tape drive that uses a weird format, what do you do if your drive dies and the vendor has gone under?

If you have serious backup needs, such as multiple Macs on a network or truly important business files, be sure to buy a dedicated device for backup, like a tape drive. Removable-cartridge drives that do double duty are acceptable only if regular backups of all your data are less important.

Macworld's Buying Advice

When it comes to software, you won't go wrong with either Retrospect or Retrospect Express, from Dantz Development.

Both are packed with features, and deciding between the two is easy. If you need to back up to a tape drive, perform regular network backups, or back up a Windows machine as well as Macs, go for Retrospect. Otherwise, if you're primarily backing up a

Which Backup Is Right for You?

Type	Software	Hardware
Home Mac, iMac	Retrospect Express	Zip drive or Internet backup service
Home-office Mac, multiple home Macs	Retrospect Express or Retrospect	Magneto-optical or CD-RW drive
Small office	Retrospect	QIC tape or DAT drive
Large office	Retrospect	DAT, 8mm tape, or DLT drive

single Macintosh to a removable-cartridge drive, Retrospect Express has all the power you'll likely need.

In terms of hardware, the choice depends on how many Macs you plan to back up. Individual users with one or two Macs should go for a CD-RW or magneto-optical drive. If you already have a Jaz or Zip drive for sharing files, it'll work for backups as well, but beware of media costs and unreliability. If you're backing up an entire network, stick with a DAT drive unless you need the high performance and capacity of an 8mm-tape or DLT drive. Also think about periodically archiving files to a CD-R.

But however you choose to do it, be sure to back up. Take a moment to consider the relative importance of your files, and then use the advice in this article to craft your ideal backup strategy. Otherwise, be prepared to kiss your files good-bye. **m**

ADAM C. ENGST is the publisher of the online newsletter Tidbits (www.tidbits.com) and backs up religiously ever since that time a drunk driver took out a power pole and caused a surge that toasted his 105MB hard drive.

EDITORS' CHOICE

Workgroup Backup

Retrospect 4.1 Combines ease of use for basic operations with a deep feature set that includes network backup (even for Windows 95, 98, and NT), Internet backup, support for a wide range of backup devices, flexible file selection and scheduling, and numerous nice touches such as network clock synchronization. **Company:** Dantz Development (925/253-3000, www.dantz.com). **List price:** \$175; ten-client Retrospect Network Backup Kit, \$340.

Personal Backup

Retrospect Express 4.0 Trades Retrospect's network backup features, tape-drive support, and flexible file selection for a low price and somewhat simplified interface. **Company:** Dantz Development (925/253-3000, www.dantz.com). **List price:** \$50.

REAL PRODUCTS REAL RATINGS

Reviews you can trust Macworld rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy.

**NOW ON TV!
Live Broadcast
on ZDTV!**

We're Back!

Macintosh Business Unit at **Microsoft**® proudly presents

Macworld



SAN FRANCISCO

hosted by Rik Myslewski of Smart People

We've Got the Best of the Show Covered!

Brought to you by

HEIDELBERG
COLOR PUBLISHING SOLUTIONS

J&R COMPUTER WORLD

newer technology

ZDTV
NEWS

Connectix

eMedia weekly

iMacworld

ixMICRO

KENSINGTON

LACIE

Macworld **MacWEEK.com**

**IDG BOOKS
WORLDWIDE**

MetaCreations.
The Visual Computing Software Company

MICROMAT
Your Video Systems

**MITSUBISHI
DISPLAY PRODUCTS**
Innovation On Display™

ViewSonic
See The Difference!

**Check it all out at Macworld Expo/San Francisco
Moscone Center, Jan. 5-8, 1999
Booth 1207 or at www.macworld.com**

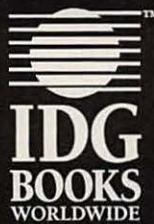
Macworld Live is a radio-themed Web and telecast—produced by the editors of **Macworld**, **eMediaweekly**, **MacWEEK.com**, **iMacworld** and the producers of **ZDTV** during Macworld Expo/San Francisco. The editors will report “live” from the show floor with continuous coverage over the four days of the show at the Mac Publishing booth. If you can’t make it to the show, you can dial in from cyberspace at **www.macworld.com** or on television via **ZDTV**. Special programming and features include...

News and Analysis

- **Keynote Analysis**—Expert analysts tell you the REAL meaning of Jobs’ keynote
- **Apple CPU Strategies**—Find out about the new G4 and the new AltiVec technology
- **Ask the Experts**—Stump our panel of experts and win a prize!
- **Mac OS X**—The latest developments of the mother of all OS’s
- **iMac Track**—Everything you wanted to know about the iMac...and more
- **Design and Publishing Track**—Is the Mac still king? Find out here!
- **Macworld Game Hall of Fame**—The best games aren’t just on PCs
- **Macworld “Best of Show” winners**—Our editors determine the best of the best
- **Product Demos**—Editors objectively analyze the latest Mac products
- **Online Buying Track**—Macworld editors tell you the quickest, easiest and most inexpensive places to buy online
- **And much, much more!**

Guest Interviews

Hear the inside scoop from top executives of Apple, Microsoft and industry insiders! Learn software secrets and hardware tips from Macworld Labs and award-winning developers. Ask questions from the studio live audience or from the Web!



Discover Insider Secrets With IDG BOOKS WORLDWIDE'S Expert Authors!

Talks by David Pogue, Joseph Schorr, Deke McClelland and more! Meet the authors and get signed copies of their latest bestsellers at special show prices.

Enter to Win FREE Prizes!

Always a big draw, the **Macworld Live Product Showcase** is your chance to win exciting Macintosh products. Simply fill out an entry form at the Macworld Live booth and return at designated times during the day for the drawing! You can win valuable prizes!

Enter to Win Great These **FREE** Prizes!

Macintosh Business Unit at **Microsoft**® proudly presents

Macworld



SAN FRANCISCO



RAM Doubler 8—Allows you to get the most out of your physically installed RAM. With RAM Doubler installed, you are able to run more applications than you normally would because it is designed to handle memory much more efficiently than the System.
Speed Doubler 8—Not only does it accelerate your Macintosh, it boosts your productivity in several key areas!
SurfExpress—Delivers speed where you need it the most: Web surfing and searching. Surf Express loads your favorite Web pages faster while SuperSonic Search delivers quicker and better results whenever you search the Web.



Macworld Mac SECRETS, 4th Edition—This latest edition by Mac experts David Pogue and Joseph Schorr not only covers secrets, shortcuts and other software innovations but also all the new hardware developments, including the newest, superfast Power Macs. Plus, on the book's bonus CD-ROM, you'll find dozens of the best shareware programs, fonts, and other resources you've come to expect from Macworld Macintosh SECRETS.
Mac OS 8.5 For Dummies—by Mac guru and best-seller author Bob LeVitus starts with the basics and covers everything you ever wanted to know about Mac OS 8.5. Get acquainted with icons, windows, menus, disks, and trash, and then move on to file and memory management, printing, and file sharing.



i X M I C O

ix3D Ultimate Rez—Designed for graphics experts demanding the very best graphics performance at high resolutions and beyond. Powered by IXMICRO's new 128-bit 2D/3D controller, TwinTurbo 128-3D, and dual ported EDO VRAM, the ix3D Ultimate Rez is capable of driving today's largest monitors at extreme resolutions and color depth while maintaining fast, ergonomic refresh rates. Unlike other accelerators, ix3D Ultimate Rez sustains peak acceleration regardless of resolution. With world class performance, ix3D is the ideal solution for 2D applications such as Adobe Photoshop, QuarkXPress and FrameMaker, 3D applications like, 3D Studio and LightWave 3D; and CAD applications like AutoCAD and Microstation.



2-Button Mouse—This 2-button mouse takes advantage of Kensington's sleek, comfortable, award-winning design. With this specially designed 2-button mouse, one size fits all - left handed or right, short fingers or long. Easy installations and use. No software to install - and complete with Apple Desktop Bus Interface to connect directly to your keyboard.



KPT5—Long described by Kai as "a grab-bag of wonders," KPT is the premiere collection of plug-in software tools for Adobe Photoshop and compatible host applications such as MetaCreations' Painter 5.5. Explore fantastic textures, vast fractal vistas, complex 3D objects, and endless new permutations of radical image-altering algorithms.

Painter 5.5 Web Edition—MetaCreations Painter is the indisputable leader for Natural-Media image creation, enhancement, retouching, and compositing, commanding the loyalty of more than one-quarter million artists and graphics designers worldwide.



TechTool Pro—System bombs, freezes, Sad Macs, crashes, SCSI problems and indecipherable error codes. Macintosh users face these and other potential hazards all of the time. Sometimes the source of the problem is obvious, but most of the time it's not. That's why you need TechTool Pro 2, the new problem-solving utility from MicroMat Computer Systems. And now you can get it FREE!



Diamond Pro 900u 19" monitor—The world's first truly distortion-free, flat-faced desktop monitor. Features a patented state-of-the-art, flat-faced CRT available only from Mitsubishi.

Diamond Scan 90e 19" monitor—Offering a larger display area without compromising performance or desktop space, the Diamond Scan 90e is an easy-to-use, high-performance, feature-packed display.

LCD40—For users that require the high performance and comprehensive features of a CRT display, but have space and weight constraints.



MAXpower G3 Upgrade Card—Newer Technology, Inc. has developed the fastest CPU upgrade to hit the computer market yet. MAXpower G3 test results reveal performance double that of current 604e based CPU upgrades. That's beyond fast. That's ground breaking. MAXpower G3 boards combine the PowerPC 750 chip with either 512K or 1MB of backside cache. They will revolutionize the way you think about CPU upgrades.



Simply put, ViewSonic's monitors are some of the best computer displays you can buy (or WIN!). Viewsonic monitors provide astonishing color clarity and sharply defined images, fulfilling the needs of the most discriminating and sophisticated buyer. With their dazzling images, Viewsonic monitors are the ideal choice for applications ranging from desktop publishing and computer graphics to full home or small office automation.

Secrets

Mac OS 8.5: Beyond the Basics

YOU'VE UPGRADED TO OS 8.5—NOW MAKE IT PAY OFF

by Joseph Schorr

Upgrading your system software to Mac OS 8.5 doesn't cost a lot—\$99—but it can be a big investment in terms of time and effort. If you've taken the plunge and upgraded, you want to get the most out of your investment—and that means retraining yourself to take advantage of the new tools, shortcuts, keystrokes, and menu commands that are suddenly at your beck and call. Assuming that you've already mastered the basics of OS 8.5, such as tweaking its look-and-feel with the Appearance control panel, it's time to move on to some techniques and shortcuts that take you deep into the heart and soul of Mac OS 8.5.

Playing Favorites

The new Favorites command offers an easy way to access the files, folders, disks, and servers you use most—you can reach it from the Apple Menu or from a pop-up menu in the revised Open and Save dialog boxes. The Finder's File menu now sports an Add to Favorites command, but don't overlook the easiest way to turn any item into a favorite: just control-click on it to bring up a contextual pop-up menu that contains the same command. This trick also works if you control-click on the tiny folder and disk icons that now appear in the title bars of open windows.



Universal Folder Expanding

Mac users have complained for years about the Open and Save dialog boxes' shortage of navigation shortcuts. In OS 8.5, improved Open and Save dialog boxes let you view files in sortable lists containing nested folders, similar to standard Finder list views. (You'll find these revamped dialog boxes only in programs that have been updated to support them.)

Not surprisingly, many of the folder-manipulating tricks that work in Finder windows also work in these dialog boxes.

For example, you can select a folder in an Open dialog box and press $\text{⌘}-\text{right arrow}$ to display the contents of the folder hierarchically within the dialog box; pressing $\text{⌘}-\text{left arrow}$ collapses nested folders in the dialog box. These shortcuts let you navigate to a deeply buried file without drilling down through layers of folders.

The same folder-expanding tricks work in the Network Browser, a new interface that provides easier access to file servers. From the Apple Menu, open the *continues*

Network Browser to reveal a list of available AppleTalk zones, select a zone, and press ⌘-right arrow; the view expands to show all the servers in that zone. Press ⌘-left arrow to collapse the view.

Drag-and-Serve Networking

The Network Browser is less hassle to use than the old Chooser, but network access is even easier if you take a shortcut: drag the icons of the servers you use most from the Network Browser window onto the desktop to create instant aliases. You can then log on to those servers by simply double-clicking on the icons; there's no need to open the Network Browser or the Chooser. The same trick works with the AppleTalk-zone icons that appear in the Network Browser window: drag a zone icon to the desktop and click on it to simultaneously open a Network Browser window and display the list of available file servers in the zone.

Put Sherlock on a Schedule

Easily one of the coolest features in Mac OS 8.5 is Sherlock. This slick, high-speed search engine sifts through your

local files or the Internet, looking for information at lightning speed. Sherlock can even search the content of the files on your hard drive for a specific word or phrase. For this feature to work, Sherlock first has to index your hard drive—a process that can take hours. Apple suggests that you initially have the Find application index your drives when you're not using your computer.

But as Sherlock's index of your hard drive falls out of date, so do the results of your content searches; you have to index your hard drive regularly to keep Sherlock's internal database current. The good news is that you can schedule this to happen automatically. In the Find by Content window, click on the Index Volumes button, then click on the Schedule button and pick the days and times when you want Sherlock to rescan your disks. Back in the Index Volumes window, activate the check box next to each of the drives



Expand It, Collapse It You can expand and collapse hierarchical folders in Mac OS 8.5's new Save and Open dialog boxes from the keyboard, just as you can with standard list views in the Finder.

you want indexed. For example, you can schedule your Mac to turn itself on every day at 3 a.m. and have Sherlock index your drives at 3:05 a.m. When you get to work, your Mac will be completely up to date and ready to perform blisteringly fast content searches.

Find Refined

Perhaps even more significant than the Find by Content feature is the fact that the new Find command lets you save the criteria of a particular search. You just press ⌘-S to save a search, or choose Save Search Criteria from the File menu after setting up your search criteria in the Find File window. This action saves the search criteria in a file that you can place anywhere on your hard drive; the next time you want to access the files that the search identified, just double-click on the saved-criteria file to launch the Find application, run the search, and display the results in the Items Found window.

You can also use this technique to rig up an efficient daily backup system. Set up a search that looks for all the documents on your hard drive that were modified today, then save the search criteria. At the end of each day, you can double-click on the search file to get a window displaying all the files on your Mac that need to be backed up. Drag them from the Items Found window to a backup disk, and you're done.

Actually, these tips just scratch the surface of what you can do with Sherlock. See next month's column for a full-blown collection of Sherlock secrets. **m**

The Sound of Menus

APPLE HAS ROLLED DOZENS OF SUBTLE changes into the design of the new OS, but at least one new feature is anything but subtle: Mac OS 8.5 makes noise. Turn on the Platinum Sounds soundtrack in the Appearance control panel, and suddenly your Mac is snapping and ticking its way through every drag of an icon or selection of a menu command. The only disappointment is that you just get one set of sounds, but with a little help from ResEdit you can create a new soundtrack with your own custom sounds.

1. Make a copy of the Platinum Sounds file (in the Sound Sets folder, inside the System Folder's Appearance folder), and open the copy with ResEdit.

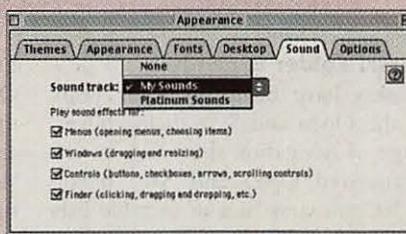
2. Open the Snd Resource icon to reveal the 67 sounds that make up the Platinum soundtrack. To hear a sound, select it and choose Try Sound from the Snd menu.

3. To replace one of these sounds with your own, first record your sound from any audio source, such as a CD, using the Record New Sound command in the Snd menu; it will appear as a new sound resource at the top of the Snd list.

4. Suppose you want to use this sound to replace the one that plays when you're

dragging items across the desktop. Make a note of its ID number and name, then delete the old resource by selecting it and choosing Cut or Clear from the Edit menu.

5. Select your new sound and press ⌘-I to see the Info window for the resource. Type in the ID number and the name of the resource you want to replace, then close the window. Save your changes in ResEdit, close the file, and install it in the Sound Sets folder. Now you'll be able to choose your edited sound set from the Sound Track pop-up menu in the Appearance control panel.



Replacing a whole sound set takes diligence—some of the sounds that accompany system actions are actually made up of several different sounds played in rapid succession—but with some effort you can give your Mac a voice that's uniquely its own.

Quick Tips

Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

by Lon Poole

One of Mac OS 8.5's great new features is its multitalented Sherlock searching program (see also *Secrets*, in this issue). In addition to searching for files in the same way as Find File in previous Mac OS

versions, Sherlock quickly searches the Internet by sending your queries to multiple Internet search sites and presenting their combined results, ranked by relevance, in a single Sherlock window. (Click any of the found items to see the corresponding page in your Web browser.)

You can add to Sherlock's six standard Internet search sites (AltaVista, Apple Tech Info Library, Encyclopedia.com, Excite, InfoSeek, and Lycos) by dropping special plug-in software modules onto your Mac's System Folder icon; the Finder automatically routes them to the Internet Search Sites folder inside the System Folder. You'll find diverse search-site plug-ins from the growing collections at the Sherlock Plug-in Directory (www.apple.com/sherlock/plugins.html), Raul's Sherlock Plugs (www.teamdraw.com/raul/stuff/stuff2.html), and Sherlock Internet Search Archives (www.apple-donuts.com).

But too many plug-ins make Sherlock cumbersome, observes Joshua Rafofsky of Los Angeles. Collect a couple dozen search-site plug-ins, and you'll wish you could enlarge Sherlock's window to see more than six sites without scrolling. Until Apple amends this, you can easily modify Sherlock to make its main window resizable using Rafofsky's free utility Moriarty, available on his Web site at <http://members.aol.com/appleink98/moriarty.htm>. The modified Sherlock doesn't have a visible size box in the lower right corner of its window, but you can

change its size by dragging the window from that corner.

Even with a larger Sherlock window, the list of search sites becomes unwieldy when it grows to 50 or 100—and Sherlock won't let you show or hide sites by group or category. Rafofsky suggests grouping these sites with Casady & Greene's venerable Conflict Catcher.

To set this up, open Conflict Catcher and choose Preferences from the Edit menu. Select the Folders icon in the



scrolling list on the left side of the Preferences dialog box, and click the Add button to display the Create Folders dialog box. Here you set the Starting Folder option to the System Folder and enter **sce**—a standard suffix for Internet search-site file names—in the space provided for an abbreviation. Then, still in the Create Folders dialog box, click the Folder button. In the Open dialog box that appears, select the Internet Search Sites folder. Now you can use Conflict Catcher to manage your Internet search sites just as it manages your extensions and control panels.

For each group of Internet search sites you want to establish, make a duplicate of your everyday set (probably named Standard Set) in Conflict Catcher. In each duplicate set, indicate which sites you want active and name the set appropriately (for example, Software Sites, or Business and Stock News). If you turn on the Finder Menu option in the General section of Conflict Catcher's Preferences dialog box, you can quickly switch among these sets by choosing from this menu. The change occurs the next time you run Sherlock—there's no need to restart your Mac.

Switching among Windows

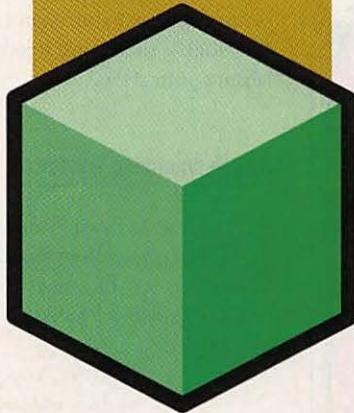
Q. How do I switch among open windows via the keyboard, as PC users do using Windows 95's Alt-Tab command?

TOM ADAMS
via Macworld Online

A. Upgrade to Mac OS 8.5, and tear off the Application menu (at the right end of the menu bar) to turn it into the Application Switcher window. To do this, click the Application menu icon, drag your cursor down the menu and past the bottom, and position the resulting window wherever you like. Then you can press **⌘-tab** to switch to the next application, or press **⌘-shift-tab** to switch to the previous application.

If you don't want to upgrade to Mac OS 8.5, you can add similar keyboard shortcuts by installing Michael F. Kamprath's \$10 Program Switcher control panel, or one of several other similar utilities. You can set advanced options in *continues*

N O W
Y O U
C A N
C O D E



Turn your ideas into applications

Whether it's a small utility, a large application or the next great game, REALbasic lets you turn it into a reality. REALbasic is easy for beginners yet powerful enough for professional developers.

Download a FREE trial version at www.realbasic.com or call (512) 292-9988 for more information

REALbasic™

REALbasic is a trademark of REAL Software, Inc.

Visit us at booth #1647 at Macworld Expo

Program Switcher to make program switching look and work very much as it does in Windows 95.

The Microsoft Office Manager control panel can also facilitate keyboard-based switching between programs, but has been known to cause problems. (For details, search for Microsoft Office Manager on Ted Landau's MacFixIt Web site at www.macfixit.com/searchengine.shtml.) This control panel, installed automatically with Office 4.2.1, is not part of a standard Office 98 installation; you must drag the control panel from the Value Pack folder on the Office 98 CD to your System Folder.

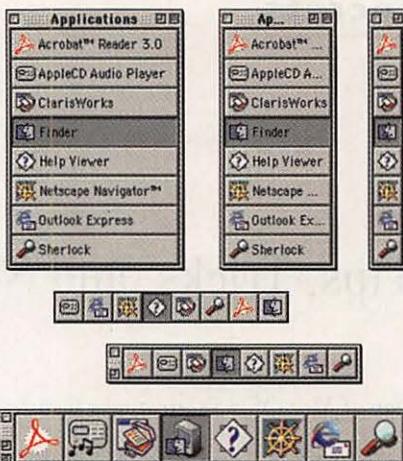
Unearthing Application Switcher Secrets

Q. Now that Mac OS 8.5's Application Switcher uses ⌘-tab, this keyboard shortcut no longer has its incredibly productive function in QuarkXPress or FileMaker Pro. Is there any way to change the Application Switcher's keyboard shortcut?

JEEP WATSON
Baltimore, Maryland

A. One way is to use the on-screen help that comes with Mac OS 8.5. First make sure the Finder is active, and then choose Mac OS Help from the File menu. On the left side of the Mac OS Help window, click Files And Programs. Then, on the right side of the window, click Switching Between Open Programs. Scroll down until you see the underlined text "Help me modify the keyboard shortcuts," and click this text. A series of dialog boxes leads you through the process of modifying the Application Switcher's shortcut keys.

The Application Switcher has more advanced options, some of which you can control through AppleScript (see "The Many Faces of the Application Switcher"). For example, you can change the width of the Application Switcher window by dragging the right edge of any of its buttons. You can change the window orientation from vertical to horizontal by shift-option-clicking the zoom box, or change the icon size by option-clicking the zoom box. Using AppleScript, you can hide the window's title bar and frame and list programs in the order in which you opened them instead of alphabetical order. Mac OS 8.5 comes with three



The Many Faces of the Application Switcher

Change the appearance of Mac OS 8.5's Application Switcher by dragging the right edge of any button or by clicking, option-clicking, or shift-option-clicking its zoom box. For some of the effects shown here, you must use AppleScript or one of the utility programs mentioned below.

starter AppleScript scripts for changing the Application Switcher; run these scripts by accessing Mac OS Help and clicking the underlined text at the very end of the Switching Between Open Programs section of Files And Programs.

There are also many free utilities for changing Application Switcher options. Of the five I looked at, AppSwitcher Control by pascal gives you the best control of the Application Switcher's keyboard shortcuts, but it responds slowly to your clicking and doesn't let you set less common options such as confining the Application Switcher to one monitor. Prestissimo from PolyMorph Software Development gives you less choice of keyboard shortcuts, but it responds quickly and lets you set the less common Application Switcher options. It also gives you more-flexible control of your 8.5 scroll bar configuration than you get with Mac OS 8.5's Appearance control panel. Other utilities include Dock Manager by Wade Cosgrove, SwitcherSetter by Chris Gervais, and Application Switcher Prefs from MaxConsulting.

Two-Sided Printing in ClarisWorks

TIP It's possible to print a multipage ClarisWorks or AppleWorks 5 word processing document on both sides of the paper without using QuickDraw GX or a printing-utility program. First,

open the document you want to print. Choose Document from the Format menu and turn on the Mirror Facing Pages option in the resulting dialog box; this matches the inside and outside margins on facing pages. I also like to select the Facing Pages Side-By-Side option in this dialog box to display pages side by side on screen. This doesn't affect printing but makes it easy to distinguish the right (odd-numbered) pages, which print on the front of the paper, from the left (even-numbered) pages, which print on the back.

Print the odd-numbered pages first by choosing Print from the File menu, selecting the Right Pages option, and clicking Print. Then reverse the order of the printed pages, turning them over so that page one is on top and facedown, page three is facedown under page one, and so on.

Next, place the printed pages back into the printer facedown, observing the correct page orientation for your printer. If the last page of the document is odd numbered, don't put it back into the printer—there's nothing to print on its back.

Finally, print the even-numbered pages by choosing Print from the File menu, selecting the Left Pages option, and clicking Print.

BRUCE FARAH
Eugene, Oregon

Depending on how your printer feeds paper, you may not need to reverse the order of the odd-numbered pages before putting them back into the printer.—L.P. m

LON POOLE answers readers' questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. His latest book is *Macworld Mac OS 8.5 Bible* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1998).

All shareware and freeware mentioned in *Quick Tips* is available from the Macworld Online software library (www.macdownload.com).

We pay \$25 to \$100 for tips on how to use Macs, peripherals, or software. Please include your full name and address so that we can send you your payment. Send questions or tips to quicktips@macworld.com or to *Macworld Quick Tips*, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105. All published submissions become the sole property of *Macworld*. Due to the high volume of mail received, we cannot provide personal responses.

Run Windows® on your Mac!

with Seamless Integration



The Economical OrangePC 620

Whether it's PC games, or educational programs, this Orange®PC solution is easy on your budget. OrangePC game players can run hundreds of PC games previously unavailable to the Mac, such as Quake II™, Forsaken™, and Half-Life™. Schools and universities love the OrangePC 620 because it allows students to run Mac or PC programs from a single workstation. It's the best choice for limited budgets with a complete OrangePC system, including memory, processor and operating system, starting at \$549.

High Performance OrangePC 660

Choose the ultimate Windows® compatibility card for your Power Macintosh, the Orange®PC 660. Its awesome performance is based on a 400 MHz Pentium® compatible processor along with a 100 MHz system bus, 512K level 2 cache, and 3D video accelerator. It's an excellent choice for serious commercial/educational users, as well as savvy PC game players who want the best game card for the Mac.



Seamless Integration...

The OrangePC 600 Series has the best Mac/PC integration available. For example, you can copy from a PC window and paste into a Mac window or vice versa. The Windows 95, 98 or NT system can share all of the Mac peripherals - printer, CD, modem, sound, SCSI peripherals, etc. The integration of Windows and the MacOS is seamless and elegant. Try it yourself, with our 30 day money-back guarantee.

Available at:
Micro Center
CompUSA
ClubMac
MacConnection

 **Orange Micro**
inc.
"19 Years of Innovation and Excellence!"
(714) 779-2772 • www.orangemicro.com

© Orange Micro, Inc. 1999

Choose 33 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

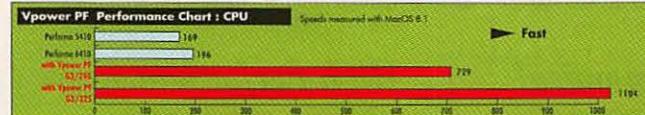
Vimage® CORPORATION

G3 acceleration for your Mac!

**Apple 54, 55, 64, 65
20th Anniversary
Super Mac C500**

A Worldwide Exclusive

Owners of the 54xx, 55xx, 64xx, 65xx and 20th Anniversary Macs are no longer left out in the cold! Transform your computer into a G3 machine simply by plugging the Vpower PF G3/240 card into its Level 2 cache slot. Your computer is a big investment. Why let it depreciate when Vimage can keep you at the forefront of Macintosh CPU technology?



Power Mac 4400 StarMax 3000 & 4000

World's First PM 4400, StarMax 3000/4000 Upgrade

The word is out: Vimage is the industry leader when it comes to producing innovative upgrade solutions for "dead-end" machines. Simple, plug-and-play installation allows you to enjoy all the benefits of a G3 machine in just minutes. There's never been a better time to take your computer to the next level of performance.



NEW for the G3 Mac.



Call for information on our
400MHz ZIF upgrade for G3 Macs.

PowerBook 1400

Make your PowerBook work for you with the Vpower PB 1400 G3/233. Scorching speed and extra-low power consumption combine to ensure that you'll be at your most productive, whether at home or on the road.



Vpower PB1400 Performance Chart : CPU

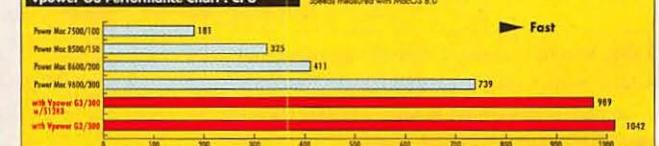


PCI Power Mac

Bring your Power Macintosh into the G3 generation with a Vpower G3 upgrade card, and enjoy the best price-to-performance ratio available on the market!



Vpower G3 Performance Chart : CPU



Product	Compatible Machine	CPU	Cache	Price
Vpower G3/300	Power Mac 7300, 7350, 7500, 7600, 8500, 8550, 8600, 9500, 9600, 9650	G3/300MHz	1MB/150MHz	\$ 798
Vpower G3/233	Power Mac 7300, 7350, 7500, 7600, 8500, 8550, 8600, 9500	G3/233MHz	512KB/117MHz	\$ 389
Vpower PB 1400 G3/233	Power Book 1400	G3/233MHz	512KB/117MHz	\$ 499
Vpower PM 4400 G3/240	Power Mac 4400, Motorola Star Max 3000, 4000	G3/240MHz	512KB/120MHz	\$ 499
Vpower PM 4400 G3/300	Power Mac 4400, Motorola Star Max 3000, 4000	G3/300MHz	1MB/150MHz	\$ 899
Vpower PF G3/240	Power Macintosh/Performa 54xx, 55xx, 64xx, 65xx, 20th Anniversary Super Mac C500	G3/240MHz	512KB/120MHz	\$ 499

*The PowerPC name and the PowerPC logo type are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom.

To Order Call Toll Free:

1 - 8 7 7 - 4 V I M A G E
Mon-Fri 8AM to 5PM (PST) or FAX:(310)225-3989

Vimage is a registered trademark of Interware Co., Ltd. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

All major credit cards accepted, no surcharge. Government, Corporate and Educational P.O.s welcome. Vimage products are covered by a two-year limited warranty. Prices are subject to change without notice. Returns require authorization and are subject to a restocking fee. Vpower is a trademark of Vimage. ©1998 Vimage Corporation

Visit us at
Macworld Ex-
San Francise
Booth #927

For the newest information on Vimage products, check out www.vimagestore.com

Choose 44 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

create

PRINT

Expert Tips: QuarkXPress 4

Industrial-Strength Techniques for Power Users

by David Blatner

The vast majority of desktop publishers simply don't have time to learn every nuance in a new piece of software. To get your work done on time, you probably just zero in on the major new features without stopping to pick up tricks and techniques. And too often it's the nonintuitive, underdocumented techniques that turn out to be most useful. But if you use QuarkXPress 4, you're in luck—you're about to learn some techniques that will both speed up your work and make the program a little more enjoyable to use.

Hands on the Keyboard

Keyboard shortcuts aren't particularly sexy, but learning to keep your hands on the keyboard is one of the best things you can do to work faster in QuarkXPress (or any program). For instance:

- ⌘-F opens the Find/Change palette; in version 4, ⌘-option-F closes it.

- **$\#$ -tab** and **$\#$ -shift-tab** select the next and previous tools, respectively, in the tool palette; in version 4, the same keystrokes also jump to the next or previous tab in a dialog box.

- XPress has some screen-redraw problems, often leaving pieces of objects on the screen after you've deleted or reshaped them. When you see such artifacts in version 4, you can force XPress to redraw the screen by pressing ⌘-option-period (.).

Confusingly, while version 4 retains all of version 3's keyboard shortcuts, some of them now work slightly differently. For example, \# -shift-backslash (\) used to open the Font Size dialog box. Now it opens the Character Attributes dialog box and highlights the Size field, which can be a much slower process.

when you have more than 20 or 30 fonts loaded. A clunkier but faster option is to use **⌘-option-shift-M** (to jump to the Font field of the Measurements palette), press tab (to switch to the Size field), type the size, and press enter.

the size, and press enter.

And the infamous Martian still makes an appearance when you delete an object with ⌘-option-shift-K , but in version 4 the same key combination occasionally releases a guy from Neptune, too.

Hidden Features

XPress 4 keeps several of its most useful features hidden away. For example, the program now offers contentless boxes—those containing neither pictures nor text—but hides the tools for creating them. The trick: **⌘-click** on the Default Tool Palette button in the Tools tab of

the Document Preferences dialog box (⌘-Y), and when you click on OK, contentless-box tools magically appear in your tool palette.

The new version contains other hidden gems to help you work faster. For example, you can now control-click on a tool in the palette to hide the tool inside a pop-out menu; holding down the control key and choosing a tool from a pop-out menu reverses the process, pulling the tool out of the menu and placing it in the palette proper.

One of the most popular features in QuarkXPress 4 is the ability to convert text into outlines. But if you hold down the option key when you select Text To Box, the outlined box actually replaces the original text and is auto-
continues



matically anchored in the text box.

The option key brings all kinds of other hidden features to the surface. For example, when you've got two style sheets (either paragraph or character) and want to know how they differ, you can have XPress 4 compare them for you. Select both styles in the Style Sheets dialog box (shift-F11) by ⌘-clicking on each style. Then hold down the option key while clicking on the Append button (which becomes Compare when you press the option key). The result: QuarkXPress displays the definition of each style sheet, setting the discrepant attributes in bold. This trick works in the Colors and H&Js dialog boxes, too.

Keep Your Eyes Open

Sometimes we look at a dialog box and don't even notice the new features staring back at us. For example, the ability to rotate a picture in a picture box is nothing new, but XPress 4 also lets you rotate text in a text box. Just press ⌘-M , switch to the Text tab of the Modify dialog box, and change the Text Angle setting.

Similarly, one of the coolest new features in the Find/Change palette is easy to overlook: if you turn on Ignore Attributes, you can search and replace style sheets. That means, for example, that you can search for all the 11-point Helvetica text in your document and "replace" the attributes with a character-level style

sheet. (This feature is a boon to anyone using run-in heads in their documents, because it's so much faster than applying the character styles manually.)

The best way to become really efficient in QuarkXPress 4 is to keep your eyes open and spend some time playing around with the program. But until you find the time to explore, these suggestions will help you speed up your production efforts—and maybe even enjoy your work just a little bit more. ■

DAVID BLATNER is the author of the books *The QuarkXPress 4 Book* (Peachpit Press, 1998) and *Real World Photoshop 5* (Peachpit Press, 1999) and the video *QuarkXPress 4 Tips & Tricks* (Learnkey, 1998).

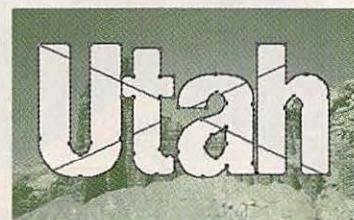
Ghosting Images in Text

SAY YOU WANT TO NOT ONLY PLACE TEXT OVER a picture but also have the image show through the text. The new version of QuarkXPress still doesn't offer transparency, but that doesn't mean you can't fake it—and doing so is not as hard as it might seem.

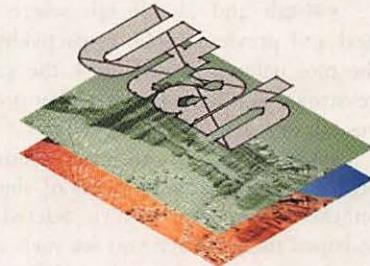
1. Select one line of text and choose Text To Box from the Style menu. (You can convert only one line of text at a time.)



2. Select the picture box behind the text, and use Step And Repeat from the Item menu to duplicate the image once with horizontal and vertical offsets of 0.



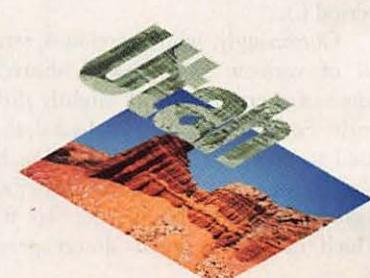
3. Modify the picture in this "clone" box (or import a new one). Here, I reimported the TIFF file while holding down the ⌘ key to convert the image to gray scale, and then picked a color from the Style menu.



4. Move the Bézier box that is shaped like the text outline into position, and then select it along with the duplicate picture below it.



5. Choose Item: Merge: Intersection, and voilà! The altered picture shows through the text.

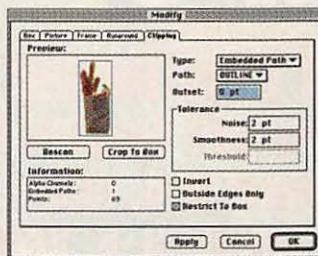


Breaking the Box

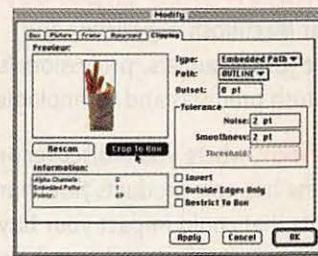
YOU CAN EASILY CROP A PICTURE BY SHRINKING THE PICTURE box. And in QuarkXPress 4, you can clip a TIFF image by using the Clipping tab of the Modify dialog box. But have you ever considered cropping one part of an image and clipping another?

Note: The following technique requires you to build a path around the image in Adobe Photoshop before importing it into QuarkXPress.

2. In the Clipping tab of the Modify dialog box, choose Embedded Path from the Type pop-up menu. Then choose the path that includes all the parts of the image you want visible, even if it contains more of the foreground image than you need. Here, the clipping path includes the entire bread bag.



4. In the Clipping tab of the Modify dialog box, click on the Crop To Box button and uncheck Restrict To Box. Click on OK.



1. To experiment with the clip-and-crop technique, let's say that you want to crop the lower two-thirds of this grocery bag and clip the background out of the top of the image.



3. Set the size of the picture box so that it crops out the parts of the image you want to remove but leaves the rest of the image visible.



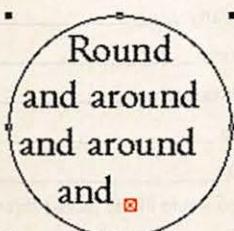
5. Finally, change the size of the picture box. (For some images, step 3 might require that you change the box to a Bézier box by choosing Item: Shape and then adding points. If you do this, remove those extra points now.)



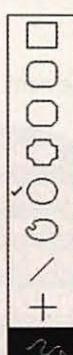
Putting Text on a Circle

TRYING TO DRAW a perfect circle with QuarkXPress's Text Path Pen tools might give you a migraine. Instead, when you want to place text on a circle, follow these simple steps.

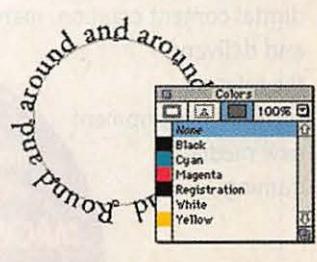
1. Draw a circular text box (hold down the shift key while dragging with the Oval Text Box tool to constrain it to a circle), and type some text in it.



2. While the text box is selected, choose the squiggly line from the Shape submenu (under the Item menu). This converts the box to a text path.



3. Set the color of the line to None (in either the Colors palette or the Modify dialog box). Otherwise, the line will print along with the text.



The Blockbuster Event of the Summer!!!

Macworld EXPO

**MACWORLD EXPO/Boston
World Trade Center and Seaport Hotel
Exhibits: August 4-6, 1999
Conferences: August 3-6, 1999**

You're invited to meet, greet and make deals with other Mac users who know where the hottest action is — at MACWORLD Expo/Boston!!

Offering the latest technologies and solutions to enhance your Macintosh experience and increase your productivity, MACWORLD Expo is the place to be for consumers, professionals and Mac enthusiasts looking to test and buy the latest Macintosh products and technologies!

Invigorate yourself with the sights on the exhibit floor, where you'll discover and demo the newest and best Mac tools!! Put your hands on all the hot new products from hundreds of industry-leading vendors. Stay on top of new developments that could impact your buying decisions. Take advantage of money-saving specials when you buy products right on the show floor!

Soak up the latest Mac secrets — revealed by the industry experts who reveal time-saving productivity tips and tricks at conference sessions and workshops. Hear from the people who are shaping the future of the Mac industry at the much-anticipated keynote address... and network with other Macintosh users and vendors.

Come to MACWORLD Expo for the latest solutions in:

- education, research and development
- consumer applications, hardware and services
- advertising and graphic design
- printing and publishing
- digital content creation, management and delivery
- the Internet
- software development
- new media
- gaming

Make your plans NOW to attend the blockbuster event of the summer—

MACWORLD Expo/Boston!

Visit:

www.macworldexpo.com
or call: 800-645-EXPO

Yes! Please send me more information on
MACWORLD Expo/Boston! I'm interested in:

Attending Exhibiting

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____ Fax _____

Email _____

(if you would like to receive information via email about MACWORLD Expo)

Mail to: MACWORLD Expo, 1400 Providence Highway,
PO Box 9127, Norwood, MA 02062. Or Fax to: 781.440.0357

THIS IS NOT A REGISTRATION FORM.

Sponsored by:
Macworld
MacWEEK
emediaweekly.com

Managed by:
IDG
EXPO MANAGEMENT COMPANY

MCW

Worst Web Faux Pas

Three Site-Structure Sins and How to Avoid Them

by Peter Morville

Everything about the Web seems to be growing exponentially: the market valuations of Web-based companies such as Yahoo and Amazon.com, the connection speeds, the number of Web sites and Web surfers—and the frustration of trying to find information in the sprawling chaos of cyberspace. Not only is it difficult to find the right Web site, but it's often hard to find what you're looking for *within* a site.

The problem is that our understand-

ing of how to organize Web sites to help users navigate them is *not* increasing exponentially. As users, we spend vast quantities of time seeking but not finding. We browse through categories and subcategories, trying to guess where they've hidden our content; we enter terms into search engines and are amazed by the number of unrelated sites that result.

The good news is that the Web is a wonderful classroom for learning from the mistakes of others. As we browse

and search poorly structured Web sites, we can convert our frustration as users into understanding as producers. The more we know exactly what it is we hate about the Web, the better equipped we are to avoid these problems and to design sites that help users find what they need. ■

PETER MORVILLE is vice president of Argus Associates, an information architecture consulting firm, and coauthor of *Information Architecture for the World Wide Web* (O'Reilly & Associates, 1998).

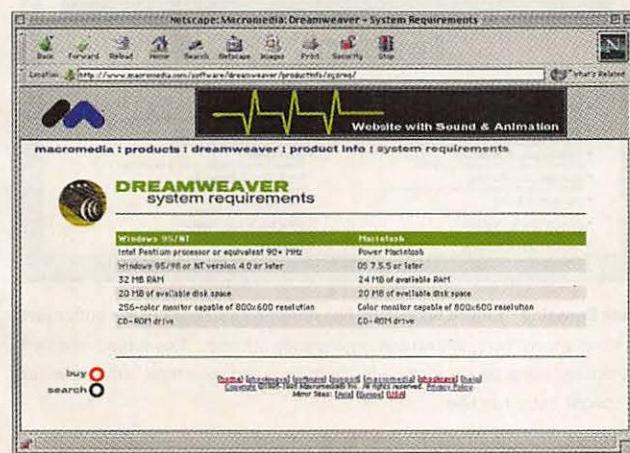
Frustration 1:

Difficult Navigation

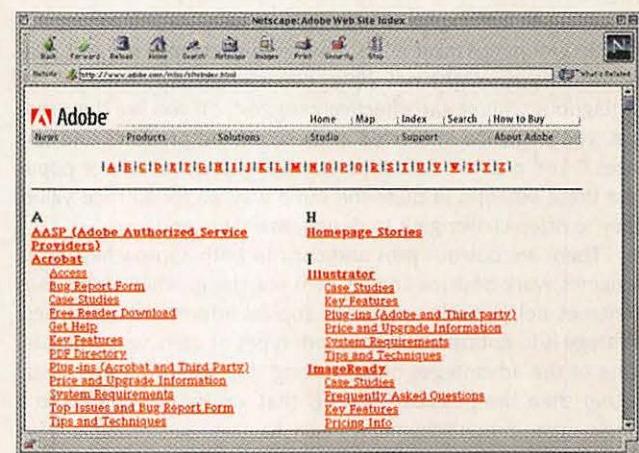
WHETHER YOU'RE EXPLORING AN UNFAMILIAR CITY or a new Web site, there's nothing more frustrating than getting lost. In a city, you use street signs to figure out where you are and how to get where you're going; on a Web site, you rely on navigation bars, tables of contents, and search engines to find your way. By incorporating these tools into your site's navigation system, you can prevent visitors from feeling lost.

One such tool is the equivalent of a "You Are Here" symbol on a map: hyperlinks at the top or side of each page show where the user is in your site's hierarchy and how to return to a higher level (see "Virtual Bread Crumbs"). Other ways to provide contextual clues are to put your organization's name on every page and carry the main page's graphic identity throughout the site.

continues



Virtual Bread Crumbs The navigation bar near the top of the screen uses hypertext links that show visitors where they are in the site's hierarchy and help them jump quickly to higher-level categories.



Take the Express Users who know what they're looking for will find it quickly with this alphabetical site index. Notice that Adobe kept this page clean and almost image-free to get users to the desired content quickly and painlessly.

Frustration 1: continued

Other navigational tools use a printed-book metaphor. A table of contents, for example, offers a bird's-eye view of the hierarchy, helping users navigate quickly. Indexes, on the other hand, work well for users who know the name of the item they're looking for, allowing them to bypass the hierarchy altogether (see "Take the Express").

One tool that promises lots of bang for the buck is the search engine, which automatically indexes the full text of a site. How-

ever, a search engine can actually decrease visitors' ability to find what they're looking for; users often type in a keyword and receive a list of unrelated documents or the dreaded "no hits" message. One problem is that users and authors may use different words to describe the same concept (for example, *car* versus *automobile*). If you do put a search engine on your site, remember the "no dead-ends" rule: always provide links from the search-result screens to alternative ways of searching or browsing the site.

Frustration 2:

Chaotic Categories

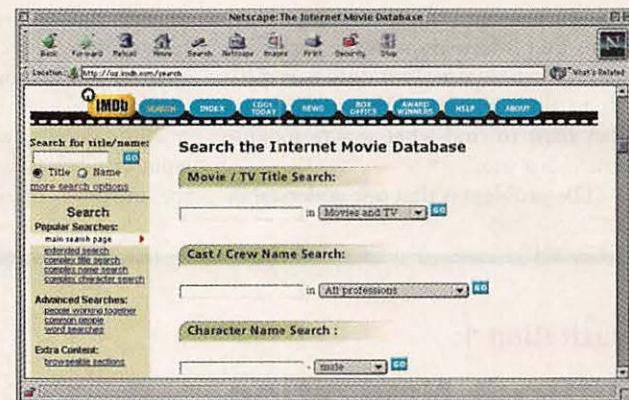
SOMETIMES YOU VISIT A WEB SITE KNOWING EXACTLY what you're looking for, but you have a hard time guessing which link to follow from the main page. Other times you visit a site looking for information on a more general topic or seeking help with a certain task, only to be frustrated by an organization scheme that doesn't address either topics or tasks. In both cases, the site isn't organized in a way that helps you find the information you need. How can you learn from this frustration? The answer lies in understanding the difference between exact and ambiguous organization schemes and when to use each.

Consider the telephone book's white pages, which organize entries alphabetically by last name. When you know the last name of the person you're looking for, you know exactly where to find it. Applying this "known-item" searching to the Web, you can offer an alphabetical listing of products, services, or documents on your site to help visitors who know the name of the item they're looking for (see "Find It Fast"). Sites that offer geographic and chronological organization schemes also lend themselves to this kind of searching.

An exact organization scheme won't help you if your interest is topical or task based—try finding a plumber in the white pages. In an ambiguous organization scheme like that of the yellow pages, information is structured by topic, task, or audience, or according to a metaphor-driven scheme (see "Just Browsing").

By grouping similar items, ambiguous schemes suggest relationships you might not have considered. For instance, an ambiguous scheme can effectively suggest, "If you like this product, you might be interested in these related products and services." The problem is that no two designers structure or populate these schemes in quite the same way, so for all their value, they're often challenging to design, maintain, and use.

There are obvious pros and cons to both approaches: exact schemes work best for known-item searching, while ambiguous schemes help people who need topical information. The best strategy is to anticipate having both types of users visit your site. One of the advantages of organizing information in the digital rather than the physical world is that you're not limited to a single organization scheme; it's easy to give users multiple ways of accessing the same information.



Find It Fast The Internet Movie Database uses several exact organization schemes. You can easily search and browse by the names of movies or TV shows, cast or crew members, and characters.



Just Browsing Online bookstores like Amazon.com usually offer both exact and, as shown here, ambiguous organization schemes. This subject-oriented structure targets people looking for items on a particular topic rather than for a specific author or title.

CREATIVITY...



...WATCH IT HAPPEN.

PAINTER 5.5

Web Edition



Timeless Natural-Media®. Creating timeless imagery is easy with MetaCreations Painter™. By applying Painter's powerful Natural-Media brushes to your original or scanned images, you can create unique works of art. Whether you want crisp brush strokes, surreal images or natural scenes, Painter produces stunning results. And use popular plug-in filters with Painter, like the new Kai's Power Tools® 5, to transform common images into timeless treasures.

Take your work to the Web. If you're a web designer, take your images from concept to the Web—all in one application.

Painter includes support for image-slicing: export and divide your image into multiple GIF or JPEG files for optimal viewing and downloading. Easily add dynamic JavaScript rollover effects. You can even assign URLs to any area for quick client-side image maps. Whether for print, on-line or the Web, Painter 5.5 Web Edition™ gives you 'round the clock' creative power.



Creativity...
Watch it happen.
Visit

www.metacreations.com/watchithappen
to experience timeless creativity with
Painter 5.5 Web Edition.

Also, register today for a chance to win
exciting, time-saving prizes!

MetaCreations
get creative!

The images appearing in this advertisement were created entirely with MetaCreations Painter 5.5 Web Edition, (clockwise from upper left) by © 1998 Tish Loosley, Sandra L Knox, Chet Phillips, Heather Dunnigan, Brian Moose, John Derry, Matt Dineen, Matt Dineen (again), and center Karen Salee (Salee Art Design). Additional "Watch it Happen" images can be found at www.metacreations.com/watchithappen. MetaCreations, Painter, and Painter Web Edition are trademarks, and Natural-Media and Kai's Power Tools are registered trademarks of MetaCreations Corporation. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Choose 5 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

For more information, call or visit us on the Web 800-846-0111 Dept. # 1011 www.metacreations.com/watchithappen

Frustration 3:

The Overwhelming Main Page

THE MAIN PAGES OF MANY CORPORATE WEB SITES are simply overwhelming, often crowded with 50 or more links (see "Option Overload"). The immediate effect is utter confusion—there are simply too many options from which to choose. Obviously, that's not a sensible way to welcome people to your site. Why does this happen, and how can you avoid it?

Confusing main pages are often the result of poor planning. Designers of such sites have failed to ask themselves the following critical questions at the outset:

- **What are the short- and long-term goals for the site?** For example, will the site offer only basic marketing materials at first but evolve to integrate product ordering and customer service as well?

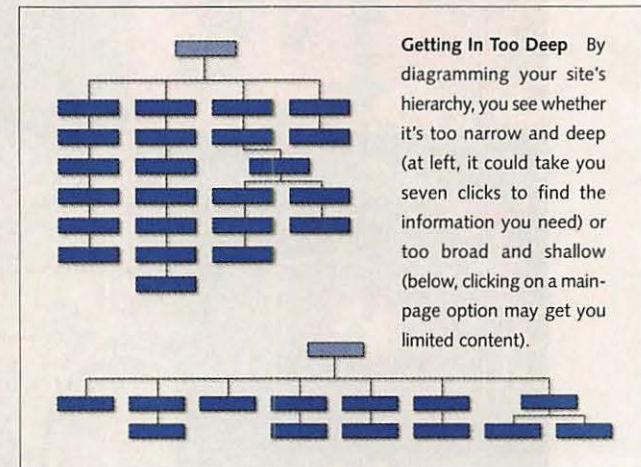
- **Who is the primary audience and what are its members' most important needs?** Audiences for your site may include existing and prospective customers, investors, the media, business partners, or employees of your company. You can't meet all of their needs equally; you need to prioritize.

- **How can I define what content to include?** The larger an information system becomes, the harder it is to find anything in it. Try to develop policies that keep the focus on content of high value to your primary audience.

Without answers to these questions, most designers end up creating a site that strives to be all things to all people. A better approach is to apply the 80-20 rule: 20 percent of the content can usually meet 80 percent of users' most important needs. For example, financial-services companies find that 80 percent of visitors to their site simply need to check the status of their accounts, so it's important to provide fast access to that information. The remaining items on the site should be available if and when people decide they need it, but the focus should be on helping people quickly find the most important content.



Option Overload It's not just the sheer number of links on this page that causes a problem, but also the types of links and their presentation. For example, putting options in navigation bars along both the top and left doesn't clearly establish a primary organization scheme. This makes it difficult for users to develop a mental model of the overall site.



Getting In Too Deep By diagramming your site's hierarchy, you see whether it's too narrow and deep (at left, it could take you seven clicks to find the information you need) or too broad and shallow (below, clicking on a main-page option may get you limited content).

You also need to consider breadth versus depth. An overwhelming main page is too broad; an excess of options makes it difficult for users to choose the right one, and each category may contain very little content. But a narrow, deep Web site—one that requires five or six clicks to get to your destination—is even more frustrating than a broad, shallow one (see "Getting In Too Deep"). If you present options clearly, you can have as many as 32 on a main page. Studies show that users can navigate a 32-by-16 hierarchy (32 options on the main page and 16 options on each of the second-level pages) faster than an 8-by-8-by-8 hierarchy (8 options on the main page and on the second- and third-level pages). Breadth is much more acceptable when you've used alphabetical lists rather than a topical or subject-oriented hierarchy, where it's difficult to guess which category will lead to the desired item.



Keep It Simple The Harley-Davidson Web site immediately establishes its primary organization scheme by presenting three major links. It's obvious that the site's designers thought carefully about what to include, how to group that content, and how to convey the right image. Another nice touch: you don't need to scroll to get to the most important information.



Digital Asset Management Software that Grows with Your Business



Extensis Portfolio
\$199.95

Extensis Portfolio Server for workgroups and the enterprise.

Every growing creative business faces the same challenges — managing the growth of content, repurposing it for the Web and the relentless pursuit of workflow efficiency and profits.

Extensis Portfolio is the digital asset management software that works for creative professionals, their workgroups and the enterprise by making it easy to organize, find and distribute all your digital assets like graphics, photos, logos and more.

Portfolio 4.0 is the scalable client/server asset management solution that adapts cost effectively to your workflow.

Portfolio can be customized with keyword searching, custom fields and scripting to solve your unique business challenges. You can even access and distribute your content on the Internet.

Put Extensis Portfolio 4.0 to work in your growing business. Try it free and download our White Paper at www.extensis.com

Try award winning
Extensis Portfolio for FREE at
www.extensis.com/grow
or call 800.360.0573

Extensis

Extensis Corporation, 1.800.360.0573, 503.274.2020, Fax 503.274.0530, Extensis Europe, The Netherlands, Phone +31-30-24-75050, Fax +31-30-24-12039. © 1998 Extensis Corporation. All rights reserved. Extensis, Portfolio, Portfolio Server and the Extensis logo are trademarks of Extensis Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark and Mac is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft, Windows and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. PowerPC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Pentium is a trademark of Intel. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

PORTRWNA011198

New
Section!



got work?

introducing

E M E D I A W E E K L Y
eMediaweekly
Careers

In today's exploding digital publishing market, experienced professionals are hard to find. In fact, they're downright scarce. So whether you've got a job to fill or are looking for a job, look no further.

Introducing **eMediaweekly Careers**. A new editorial section in *eMediaweekly* devoted to current hiring trends, training issues, salary levels, recruitment, and the do's and don'ts of hiring. *eMediaweekly* is the **ONLY** magazine to bring these issues to the forefront in the fast-growing digital publishing industry.

Advertising Opportunities

eMediaweekly Careers provides a unique advertising opportunity for companies in search of skilled professionals in content creation. Whether you're

searching for that talented graphic designer or that anal-retentive production director, *eMediaweekly Careers* is the perfect place for you. Only in *eMediaweekly Careers* can you place your ad amidst relevant editorial for the best positioning. And only *eMediaweekly* delivers a core group of 75,000 digital media professionals.

For further information on how you can make use of this invaluable resource, **contact Jennifer Bonwell at 415.243.3680 (East Coast) or Eric Moore at 415.278.8553 (West Coast)**.

CAN ONLY BE FOUND IN

«**eMediaweekly**»
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR DIGITAL MEDIA MANAGERS

ANNUAL COVER PRICE	YOUR PROFESSIONAL ONE-YEAR RATE	BONUS STATUS
\$95.88	\$34.97	MACWORLD CLIP ART CD-ROM

As a Macintosh professional, you're entitled to a reduced rate on Macworld. Return this form now to get complete Mac OS coverage, and save up to 74% off the newsstand price. BONUS: MACWORLD CLIP ART CD-ROM -- FREE with your paid subscription.

Check one: 1 year (12 issues) for \$34.97 — **SAVE 64%** 2 years (24 issues) for \$49.97 — **SAVE 74%**

Name _____ (Please Print) _____ 4SNF4

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

E-mail _____

REPLY REQUESTED

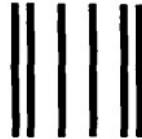
Payment enclosed. Bill me later.

RETURN THIS FORM TO GUARANTEE SAVINGS.

Annual newsstand price \$95.88. Non US-orders, please add US\$20 postage; Canadian GST included. Your FREE CD-ROM will be shipped upon payment.

Check us out on the Web —

<http://www.macworld.com>



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld®

Subscription Department
PO Box 54506
Boulder CO 80323-4506



Media Cleaner Pro 3 Expert Clinic

How to Make Your Web and CD-ROM Video Exceed Expectation

by Jim Heid

Preparing video for distribution on the Web or a CD-ROM can be downright depressing. You use top-notch gear to shoot your footage, digitize it onto a high-speed disk array, and edit and polish the final product until it glitters. But to put your video on the low-bandwidth realms of the Web or a CD-ROM, you have to compress it into a grainy, jerky clip that will make viewers wince. How does a quality-minded CD-ROM or Web video producer cope?

Having more control over the compression process is part of the answer, but you also need to master the black art therein. Currently no program provides more control over compression than Terran Interactive's Media Cleaner Pro (MCP), whose broad array of features enables you to get the highest possible quality and the smallest possible file sizes. MCP also dovetails particularly well with Apple's QuickTime 3 and the Sorenson Video compression technology that accompanies it (see "Harnessing a New Codec").

On the following pages are a multitude of tips, tweaks, and techniques for mastering the finer aspects of compression with MCP 3 to achieve the ultimate balance of clean, lean, and beautiful video. Unless otherwise noted, everything here applies to both CD-ROM and Web video production.

Beyond the Wizard

If you're a compression newbie, MCP's Settings Wizard walks you through the process of specifying compression settings, asking you questions about a movie's destination and content. But the wizard doesn't give you access to MCP's best quality controls; you access these via the Advanced Settings window (see "Where the Tweaks Live"). To display the Advanced Settings window, choose Advanced Settings from the Windows menu.

Saving Settings Media Cleaner Pro lets you save collections of compression settings so you can apply them instantly to other movies. A saved collection of settings is called, remarkably enough, a *setting*. MCP includes dozens of canned settings for common tasks, but chances are you'll want to fine-tune them for your specific needs. When you do, use

the Advanced Settings window's Save As button to save your customized setting under a new name. This keeps the original setting intact as a starting point for future efforts.

Sharing Settings If you have multiple machines running their own copies of Media Cleaner Pro, you can move cus-

continues

Masking and Watermarking

SIMPLIFY YOUR CODEC'S CHORE: ELIMINATE HARD-TO-COMPRESS NOISE BY creating a mask and using Media Cleaner Pro's Static Mask feature. You can also create a watermark—for example, add your company logo to a movie's lower-right corner—using a similar technique.

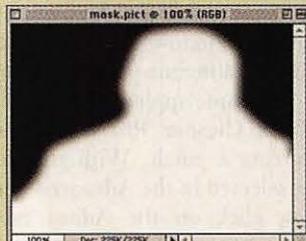
- From within a video-editing program, Apple's MoviePlayer utility, or Media Cleaner Pro, export a representative frame of your movie as a PICT file.



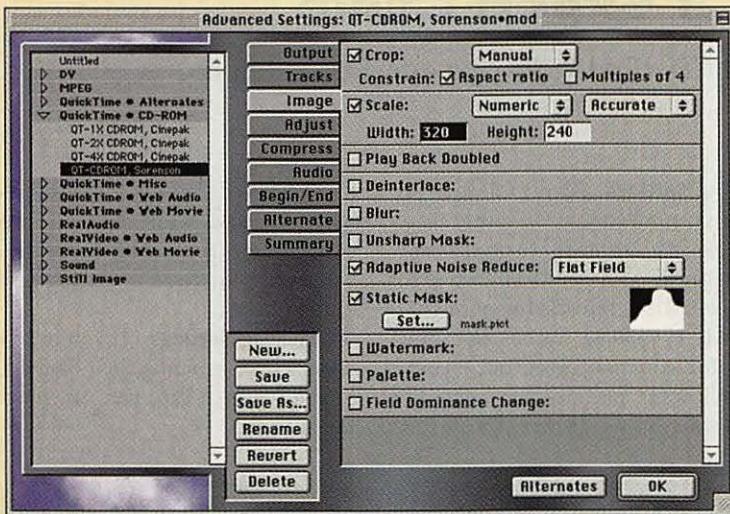
- Open the PICT file in Adobe Photoshop and create a new layer. In this layer, use the paintbrush tool to paint out areas in the background layer that don't change between frames.



- Hide the background layer by clicking its eye icon in the Layers palette, and use the Save A Copy command to save this mask as a PICT file. In Media Cleaner Pro's Advanced Settings window, click on the Image tab, check the Static Mask box, and use the Set button to specify the PICT mask you just created.



Where the Tweaks Live



MEDIA CLEANER PRO'S ADVANCED SETTINGS WINDOW IS THE GATEWAY to the power tools; each tab provides options for compression, cropping, audio processing, and more.

tomized settings between machines. Simply copy the appropriate settings files from the Media Cleaner Settings folder, found in the Media Cleaner Pro 3 folder. Better still, stash a Media Cleaner Settings folder on a file server, create an alias of it, and replace each machine's Media Cleaner Settings folder with the alias. Now each machine's copy of Media Cleaner Pro will access the settings folder on the server.

Locking Settings You've arrived at the perfect combination of settings for a given project and created a new settings file. To ensure that you don't accidentally change the settings, use the Finder's Get Info window to lock the settings file.

The Gamma Gap

Web designers are (or should be) intimately familiar with Windows' gamma issue: Mac-created graphics often look too dark in Windows because PC monitors have a different gamma curve than Macs. The same applies to video clips.

Media Cleaner Pro makes gamma adjustments a cinch. With the desired setting selected in the Advanced Settings window, click on the Adjust tab and check the Gamma box. Move the slider to the right to brighten the movie.

Start at Thirtysomething What's

the best gamma adjustment for optimum Windows playback? That depends on your movie, but a good starting point is 30. In general, if the movie looks a bit too light on your Mac's monitor, it will look good on a PC.

Consider Platform-Specific Movies

If you're creating movies destined for playback in QuickTime 3, consider creating two separate gamma-corrected movies, one for the Mac OS and one for Windows. Page 114 of the Media Cleaner Pro manual contains a cool tip for using QuickTime 3 reference movies to deliver separate movies transparently to Mac OS and Windows users.

Harnessing a New Codec

The Sorenson compressor/decompressor from Sorenson Vision (www.s-vision.com) that accompanies QuickTime 3 provides smooth, sharp playback at much lower data rates than the venerable Cinepak codec does. But Sorenson brings new issues to the table, and applying Cinepak techniques to Sorenson often yields disappointing results. Getting the best results from Sorenson means, well, thinking different.

Where's It Going? For a Web-destined movie, first decide whether it's important for it to stream in real time—

that is, to begin playback almost immediately and to play without pause as the file downloads. For short movies—say, 30-second clips—consider forgoing immediate gratification in the interest of better compression quality.

A movie compressed with a data rate of about 10K to 20K per second and a frame size of 240 by 180 pixels might take about a minute to load before playback begins. But the larger frame size and higher image quality may make that wait worthwhile. And if you put text on the page containing the movie, viewers will have something to distract them while the movie loads.

For movies destined for CD-ROMs, try a data rate of about 100K per second, with a 320-by-240 frame size and a 15-fps frame rate.

Keep the Red Out A strange quirk of Sorenson's underlying compression scheme is that brightly saturated reds compress poorly. Titles consisting of red text against a black background are likely to look particularly bad. Consider avoiding bright reds in clips that you'll be compressing with Sorenson.

The Key to Keyframes With Cinepak, it's common to specify one keyframe every second. (A keyframe contains the complete video image; between it and the next keyframe are *delta* frames containing only those pixels that change.) Sorenson doesn't need as many, and gives better results if you specify one keyframe every ten seconds or so.

Going Upscale The Sorenson codec that accompanies QuickTime is just a subset of the compression marvels that Sorenson Vision has created. The \$499 Sorenson Developer Edition provides several additional compression features, some of which are accessible only through Media Cleaner Pro (see *Reviews*, November 1998).

The most noteworthy of the goodies in Developer Edition is *variable bit-rate* (VBR) encoding, which adjusts data rates on the fly to deliver the best quality for the scene at hand. VBR works particularly well with material that alternates between periods of low and high activity—for example, a title dissolving into a fast-motion scene.

One caveat you should be aware of is that VBR can increase compression time by a factor of three, so build a little extra time into your postproduction schedule if you plan to use it.

Now Previewing

MEDIA CLEANER PRO 3.0'S DYNAMIC PREVIEW WINDOW lets you evaluate the effects of your compression and optimization settings before you actually compress the movie. Its split-screen approach provides a before-and-after view of your settings.

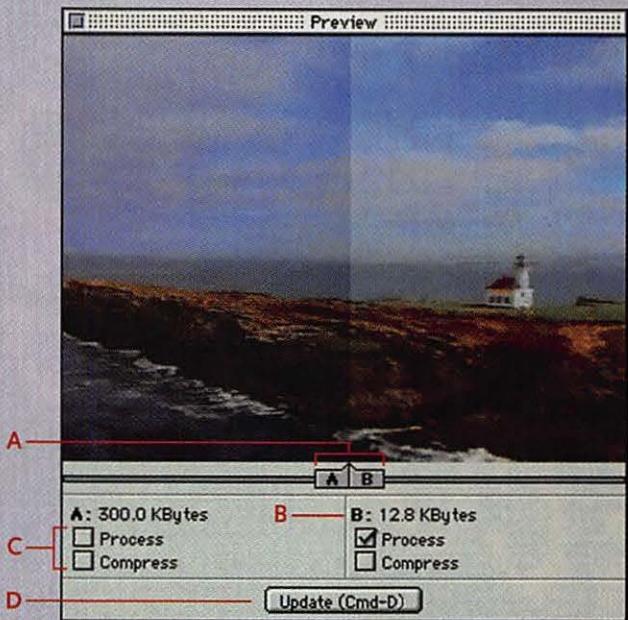
To display the window, choose Dynamic Preview from the Windows menu (or press ⌘-D). The window shows the same frame that's displayed in the Source window; to display a different frame, activate the Source window by clicking on it and drag the QuickTime controller bar to the desired frame.

Drag the slider (A) to the left or right to change where the screen splits. Media Cleaner Pro also displays the approximate size of the currently displayed frame (B) so you can assess the shrinking skills of your chosen codec.

To preview the results of your optimization settings, check the right-hand Process box in the collection of four check boxes (C).

To preview noise reduction, check both Process and Compress on the right. Now both sides of the preview show the clip in its compressed form, but only the right side shows optimization and image-tweaking results. This lets you see how your settings will affect the quality of the final output.

To preview everything, check the Compress box on the left and both the Process and Compress boxes on the right. Now the left side of the preview window shows the original clip, and the right side shows how the final output will look. This preview mode is the slowest but gives the most accurate glimpse of your final product.



A Handy Sneak Peek Media Cleaner Pro's Preview window lets you see how your selection of settings will affect the final output before you commit to them.

TIP If you see that your chosen codec is altering the image's color balance, go into the Advanced Settings window and tweak the Hue and Saturation sliders under the Adjust tab until the color balance of both sides is the same. Then click on Update (D) or press ⌘-D to update the preview.

Bonus Refinement Tactics

There are additional ways to improve compression and minimize its artifacts. Assess the results of each tweak in Media Cleaner Pro's Dynamic Preview window (see "Now Previewing").

Turn Down the Noise Video noise—especially apparent in dimly lit scenes—compresses poorly. In the Advanced Settings dialog box, check the Image tab's Adaptive Noise Reduce box to apply a noise-reduction filter. The default option, Flat Field, is usually best.

You compression old-timers may be tempted to check the Blur box, since applying a slight blur to a clip was a common technique to improve Cinepak compression. But resist the urge to blur—adaptive noise reduction provides the same benefits but does a better job of preserving edge sharpness.

Tweak the Contrast Boosting a clip's contrast slightly can improve com-

pression by making almost-black areas completely black. Check the Adjust tab's Contrast box, and drag its slider to the right 10 to 15 units.

Mask Your Talking Heads For talking-head movies, consider using the Image tab's Static Mask feature (see "Masking and Watermarking"). By masking out areas that don't change from one frame to the next, you eliminate hard-to-compress video noise, enabling your codec to concentrate on compressing the movie's main subject.

Crop the Garbage When you capture video from an analog videotape, the resulting movie is likely to have several rows of dancing pixels at the bottom. This garbage gives your movie an amateurish look, and those dancing pixels are hard to compress. Use Media Cleaner Pro's crop feature to remove extraneous junk; you can enter numeric values in the Advanced Settings window's Image tab,

or open the movie's Source window and draw a crop rectangle.

Get Inflatable Assistance So few software developers use the Mac OS's balloon-help feature that you probably have never bothered to try it. Well, surprise: Terran Interactive has filled Media Cleaner Pro's balloons with tips and succinct instructions. Check them out.

One of the best bits of advice, naturally, is to aim high at the outset. Media Cleaner Pro is a power tool, not a miracle worker. It can't compensate for a bargain-basement camcorder, poor lighting, and an overcaffeinated camera operator. So keep in mind the standard rules of Web and CD-ROM video: use quality gear, light well, minimize panning and zooming, and use a tripod. ■

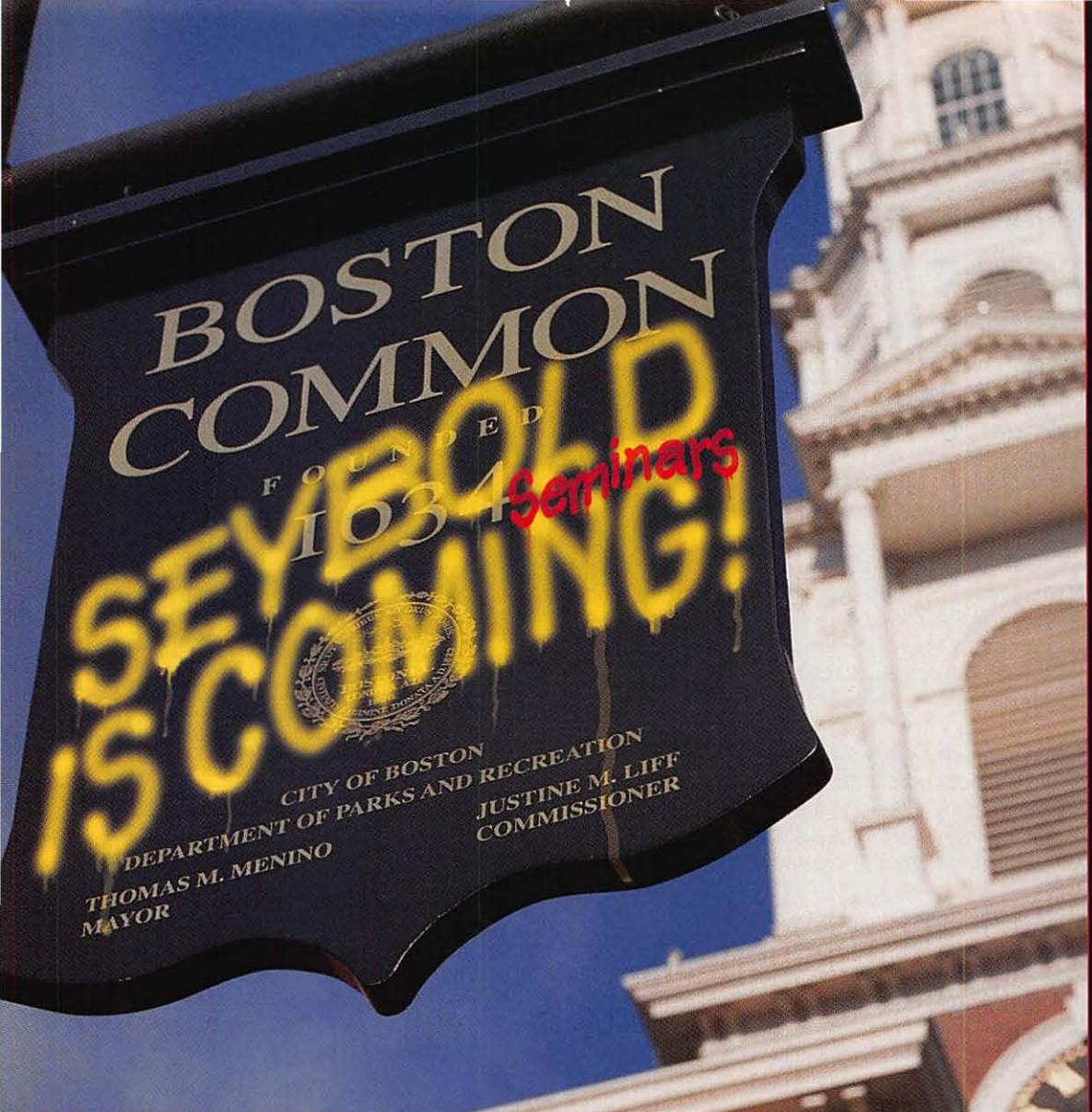
A contributor to *Macworld* since 1984, JIM HEID (www.heidsite.com) writes and lectures about Web, video, and multimedia development.

Publishers/
Communicators

Printers/
Prepress

Web
Producers

Content/
Creative



The publishing revolution returns to Boston.

Hynes Convention
Center • Boston, MA

3 Main Conferences
March 1–5, 1999

Special Interest
Days/Tutorials
March 1–5, 1999

3-Day Exposition
March 2–4, 1999

See print and Web publishing technologies that will give you and your organization new competitive life, creative liberty and the pursuit of increased profit. Seybold Seminars, now back in Boston, offers you three focused conference programs that will give you the edge you need: Publishing Strategies provides senior management the insight to harness today's new technologies for improved business advantage; Best Practices for Publishing Workflows enables both printers and publishers to

master the latest digital technologies; and Web Publishing looks in-depth at the tools, techniques and visions driving the Web. Plus our unparalleled 3-day publishing technology exposition will arm you with the firepower to colonize new territories. For your FREE Expo Pass and Advance Program Guide, call or visit our Web site before 2/18/99.

SEYBOLD BOSTON
SEYBOLD SEMINARS
PUBLISHING '99

free pass | www.seyboldseminars.com if by Web | 888.800.8922 (+1.781.433.1665) if by phone

Macworld

Advertiser Index

Say you saw it in Macworld. To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or log onto Macworld GetInfo at www.macworld.com/getinfo for FREE product information.

Page No.	Advertiser	getinfo	Phone	Page No.	Advertiser	getinfo	Phone	Page No.	Advertiser	getinfo	Phone
43	Adaptec	—	—	4-5	GCC Technologies	43	800/422-7777	24	MicroMat	46	800/829-6227
8	AEC Software	203	800/450-1982	185	Graphic Simulations	91	—	14	Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.	261	800/843-2515
46	Agfa Corporation	158	—	17	Heidelberg CPS	7	—	41	NEC Technologies	16	800/NEC-INFO
52	Alps Electric	62	—	61	Hewlett-Packard	11	888-816-1930	IBC	Newer Technology	55	316/943-0222
18	ALSOFT	140	800/257-6381	58	Hire Knowledge	207	800/937-3622				
45	American Power Conversion	—	888/289-APCC	48	Iiyama North America	—	800/394-4335	11	Orange Micro	60	714/779-2772
6	Anthro	—	800/325-3841	29	Infowave	32	800/564-0644	97	Orange Micro	33	714/779-2772
IFC,1	Apple	—	—	54	Interland, Inc	10	800/599-0547	19	Palm Computing	—	—
132-137	APS Technologies	62	—	57	Internal Revenue Service	40	—	187	Power Media	—	—
180	Aspyr Media	90	—	71	Iomega-JAZ	—	—	142-143	ProDirect	135	800/524-9952
47	ATI Technologies, Inc.	256	—	50	IXMICRO	53	888/467-8282	12,13	Quark	77	800/995-4343
49	ATI Technologies, Inc.	256	—	149	J&R Computerworld	282	800/221-8180	96	RealSoftware	93	512/292-9988
51	ATI Technologies, Inc.	256	—					9	RICOH	4	800/63RICOH
148	Bottom Line Distribution	221	800/990-5693	BC	Kensington	1	800/535-4242	33-36	Sony	—	—
144,145	ClubMac	98	800/CLUBMAC	22-23	La Cie	—	—	138-141	The Mac Zone	71	800/436-0606
147	CDW Computer Centers, Inc.	2	800/509-4239	115-123	MacMall/Creative Computers	131	800/222-2808	151	The LLBCompany	220	800/848-8967
84	Connectix	105	800/950-5880	62,63	Macromedia	37	—	72,73	ViewSonic	59	800/888-8583
53	Dataviz	151	800/270-0030	178	MacSoft	28	800/229-2714	98	Vimage	44	877/4VIMAGE
20	Diehl Graphsoft	46	410/290-5114	183	MacSoft	30	800-229-2714	10	VST Technologies, Inc.	73	508/263-9700
56	Earthlink Network	—	888-EARTHLINK	124-131	MacWarehouse	150	800/434-3035	105	XANTÉ Corporation	112	800/926-8839
55	Epson America	61	800/BUY-EPSON	102	Macworld Expo	—	—				
107	Extensis	14	—	146	MegaHaus	229	800/786-1184				
				7	Mediacraft Music Library	20	—				
				105	MetaCreations Corp	5	800/846-0111				
						5	800/846-0111				

Macworld

Product Index

A quick and easy product index from Macworld. Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then log onto GetInfo at www.macworld.com/getinfo to request more information. You can choose to have the information delivered to you by e-mail, postal mail or telephone.

Page No.	Advertiser	getinfo	Page No.	Advertiser	getinfo	Page No.	Advertiser	getinfo	Page No.	Advertiser	getinfo
SOFTWARE			84	Connectix	105	ENTERTAINMENT			MAIL ORDER		
BUSINESS			29	Infowave	—	11	Orange Micro	60	132-137	APS Technologies	62
8	AEC Software	203	24	MicroMat	46	EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES			148	Bottom Line Distribution	221
			96	RealSoftware	93	98	Vimage	44	144,145	ClubMac	98
CAD/CAM			HARDWARE			BOARDS			147	CDW Computer	
20	Diehl Graphsoft	46				HARD DISKS/STORAGE					
COMMUNICATION			43	Aaptec	—	148	Bottom Line Distribution	221		Centers, Inc.	2
53	Dataviz	151	47	ATI Technologies, Inc.	256	71	Iomega-JAZ	—	149	J&R Computerworld	282
ENTERTAINMENT			49	ATI Technologies, Inc.	256	22-23	La Cie	—	115-123	MacMall /	
180	Aspyr Media	90	51	ATI Technologies, Inc.	256	142-143	ProDirect	135		Creative Computers	131
185	Graphic Simulations	91	50	IXMICRO	53				124-131	MacWarehouse	150
178	MacSoft	28	IBC	Newer Technology	55	INPUT DEVICES			146	MegaHaus	229
183	MacSoft	30	11	Orange Micro	60	BC	Kensington	Yes 1	142-143	ProDirect	135
187	Power Media	—	97	Orange Micro	33	MISCELLANEOUS			138-141	The Mac Zone	71
GRAPHICS/DTP			98	Vimage	44	45	American Power				
			COMPUTER SYSTEMS				Conversion	—	ACCESSORIES		
55	Epson	57	132-137	APS Technologies	62	19	Palm Computing	—	FURNITURE		
107	Extensis	14	IFC,1	Apple Computer	—	9	RICOH	4	6	Anthro	—
7	MetaCreations Corp	5	144,145	ClubMac	96	POWERBOOK			SERVICES		
105	MetaCreations Corp	5	115-123	MacMall /		10	VST Technologies, Inc.	73	58	Hire Knowledge	207
12-13	Quark	77		Creative Computers	131				57	Internal Revenue	
33-36	Sony	—								Service	40
MISCELLANEOUS			DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS			PRINTERS					
56	Earthlink Network	—	46	Agfa Corporation	158	52	Alps Electric	62			
			17	Heidelberg CPS	7	55	Epson America	Yes			
MULTIMEDIA			48	Iiyama North America	—	4-5	GCC Technologies	43			
62	Macromedia	37	DISPLAY			61	Hewlett-Packard	11	ON LINE		
16	Mediacraft Music Library	20	14	Mitsubishi Electronics		9	RICOH	4	56	Earthlink Network	—
				America, Inc.	261	59	XANTÉ Corporation	112	54	Interland, Inc	10
UTILITIES			41	NEC Technologies	16	45	American Power		TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES		
18	AI-SOFT	140	72-73	ViewSonic	59		Conversion		102	Macworld Expo	

**Order
and register to
WIN!**

Win a 1999 Porsche Boxster.
Register @ www.macmall.com/porsche



**Call Now and Get
\$300 OFF**

up to

**Advertised Prices
or FREE 64MB RAM!**

Applies to any PowerBook, Desktop or Minitower!

Since 1985

MacMall

FREE!

- Instant CASH Back!
- or Extra 64MB RAM!
- or Scanner and Extra 32MB
- or AsanteTalk Ethernet to LocalTalk connector for printing and file sharing. with iMac™ purchase!

as low as **\$29.99**
per mo.
or all for **\$1,299**

We'll Beat any Price!

Call for the best Mac prices!
Ask us about our Apple® Build-to-Order Program.

New!

266MHz

Includes Office 98!

**266MHz Power Mac™ G3
only \$1,799!**

PowerPC G3/64MB RAM/4GB HD
24X CD-ROM/56K Modem
Microsoft Office 98 (pre-installed)
#38750
Monitor sold separately.

233MHz Macintosh® PowerBook® G3
was \$2,299 Now

only \$1,949!

PowerPC G3/32MB RAM/2GB HD/20X CD-ROM
12.1" Active Matrix Display
56K Modem #38624 Price reflects \$50 MacMall Instant Rebate.

**SAVE
\$350**



MacInTax Deluxe 99
#1 Best-selling,
top-rated
tax software.
\$49.99
#38038

Fastest PowerBook Ever!

300MHz Apple®
Macintosh® PowerBook® G3
was \$4,499 Now

only \$3,999!

New!

PowerPC G3/64MB RAM
8GB HD/20X CD ROM
56K Modem
14.1" Active Matrix Display
#38389

**SAVE
\$500**



Authorized
Catalog Reseller

HOT!
USB Peripherals
(See following page)



**More
Powerful
iMac!**

Now includes

- Mac OS 8.5
- 6MB VRAM
- ATI Rage Pro Graphics Controller
- Adobe PageMill and more!



Mac OS 8.5

Hot Peripherals!

Lowest Price Ever!
Palm III™ 2MB Organizer

Get a FREE Travel Case
W/Purchase!
(Mail-in offer thru 1/09/99)

\$299.99 #38502

Palm III



BJC-4550 Printer
#32198 Factory Refurbished

\$149.99



Up to 11" x 17"
720 x 360dpi resolution
up to 8ppm black; 1ppm color
optional PostScript L2

3Com

Up to 11" x 17"

SPECIAL!

56K V.90 External Modem
Get V.90 right out of the box.

\$69.99

#39443

Call for Details!



**Iomega® Jaz®
1GB SCSI Drive**

25ms Seek Time/254 rpm

\$199.99

Factory refurbished.
1 Year Warranty.
While supplies last!

Hot Software Deals!

Tomb Raider II

The ultimate
adventure!

\$49.99

#35801



Get all this for
FREE!

A 2nd S & H fee applies.
Call for details.

Microsoft

For Exclusive Daily Specials Call
1-800-217-9492

now or visit us at savebig.macmall.com

NEW iMac™ - Now

HOT NEW USB PERIPHERALS FOR YOUR iMac™!

Astra 1220U USB Scanner

- > 600 x 1200 optical res. and 36-bit color
- > Includes Adobe PhotoDeluxe, Presto! PageManager & OmniPage LE OCR
- > Up to 8.5" x 11.7" USB interface for iMac

\$109.99

#33722

Price reflects \$40 mail-in rebate when you purchase the 1220U with an iMac® thru 1/31/99. Reg. price is \$149.99.

**\$40
Rebate**



UMAX

Scanner promotion expires 1/31/99, all other promotions expire 2/22/99 unless otherwise noted or while supplies last.

Epson Stylus® Color 640 Printer for the iMac

- > Up to 5ppm black, 3.5ppm color
- > Up to 1440 x 720dpi photo res.
- > USB and serial ports; incl. USB cable

\$199.99

#39384
w/iMac purchase!
Factory refurbished.
2 Year Warranty.
While supplies last.

EPSON

**\$40
Savings**

#34786 Epson Stylus Color 740 Printer

\$279.99

Get 8MB FREE Viking Compact Flash Memory!

With purchase of Kodak DC-260 Digital Camera.

- > 1536 x 1024 pixels
- > 3X Optical plus,
2X Digital Zoom
- > 8MB standard,
8MB **FREE**

\$899.99

#39363

Kodak

digital science



Iomega® Zip® 100MB USB Drive

zip

**New
Translucent
Case!**



Cartridge
not included.

\$149.99

#34314

The All-in-One Power-Packed Internet System for Your Home!

You've heard it a million times... "computers are hard to use and the operating systems aren't user-friendly." Then, came the Macintosh®. Now the company that started the PC revolution

is helping parents, kids and students take advantage of Internet evolution. Introducing the iMac, the totally translucent computer that combines all the possibilities of the Internet with the magic of the Macintosh!

The Most Original Mac Since the Original Mac!

Key Features:

- 233MHz PowerPC G3 processor
 - 512K backside Level 2 cache
 - 4GB IDE Hard Drive
 - 66MHz system bus
 - 24X CD-ROM drive
 - **NEW FEATURE:** 32MB of RAM (exp. to 256MB)
 - Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
 - Built-in 56K modem
 - 15-inch (13.8-inch viewable) high quality display with 1024 x 768 resolution
 - **NEW FEATURE:** ATI RagePro Graphics Controller
 - Incorporates a high-quality monitor with minimal flicker and crystal-clear image
 - Two 12Mbps Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports which support USB devices such as printers, storage devices and hubs
 - One 4Mbps Infrared (IrDA) port
- Plus:**
- **NEW FEATURE:** 2MB VRAM built-in w/4MB SGRAM DIMM (6MB total)

- Built-in Stereo speakers w/SRS sound
- Includes 2D/3D graphics acceleration for outstanding multimedia capabilities
- Comes with a height-adjustable, space efficient keyboard
- Elegantly routes cables to avoid clutter and confusion

Also Includes:

- Mac OS 8.5, Adobe PageMill, Microsoft Internet Explorer with Outlook Express 4.01, AppleWorks 5 (formerly ClarisWorks), EdView Internet Safety Kit, Quicken Deluxe '98 from Intuit, FaxSTF from STF Technologies, MetaCreation's Kai's Photo Soap, MDK from InterPlay, Pangea Software's Nanosaur, Williams-Sonoma Guide to Good Cooking from Broderbund, and Earthlink's Total Access 2.01! Most software is pre-installed. Please call for details.
- As with Apple's recent all-in-one education Macs, a handy rear door allows easy access to a slide-out chassis housing both the main logic board (and its RAM-and-processor daughterboard) and storage devices.

Order Any Time!
Open 24 Hours.

1-800-217-9492

Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am.

with Mac OS 8.5!

Apple® iMac™
only

\$29.99 per month
#37333
or ALL for \$1,299

See Apple Consumer Loan Disclosure below.



Authorized
Catalog Reseller

Apple Computer Loan Disclosure – Based on 67 monthly payment amounts of \$22.90 per \$1000 purchased. 14.89% Annual Percentage Rate. Subject to increase or decrease. Introductory Rate of 5.9% for 90 days. Loan origination fee of 4% of the amount financed added to loan balance on day 91. Payments deferred for the first 120 days. No prepayment penalty. On approved credit. Tax and shipping not included. ©1998 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. The Apple logo is a registered trademark and iMac™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

See our Web site for more deals!
savebig.macmall.com

Mention your Priority Source Code: #ZMWD921

Order
and you're
automatically registered
to
WIN!
1999 Porsche Boxster.
Call for details.



or register at www.macmall.com/porsche

Take Your Pick!

- ① **\$50 Instant Cash Back!**
- or
- ② **FREE Scanner & Extra 32MB RAM!**
- or
- ③ **FREE Extra 64MB RAM!**

\$30 Installation fee applies to memory.

**SAVE
OVER \$2000!**

MacMall brings you
Super Savings on
HOT Software and
Hardware with your
computer purchase!

Go to

www.macmall.com for more details.

FREE!

With any MacMall purchase.

**You Don't Know
Jack Movies**



A brain-twisting mixture of movie trivia and pop-culture references!
#38532 \$1.99 S & H. While supplies last.
Shipped in promotional packaging.



Flight Unlimited
by Looking Glass
and A-10 Cuba
by Parsoft
\$2.99 shipping & handling.
Shipped in promotional packaging.
Ask for #38270

**Compton's Interactive
Encyclopedia '98**



For the most comprehensive,
up-to-date information.
Ask for #36119 While supplies last.
\$3.99 S/H applies. Shipped in promotional packaging.



**Where in the
World is Carmen
Sandiego?**
\$2.99 shipping & handling.
Shipped in promotional packaging.
Ask for #38660

**Surge Strip
by Belkin**



A must for every computer!
\$3.99 shipping & handling.
Ask for #98675

All promotions expire 2/28/99 unless otherwise noted, or while supplies last.

MacMall
The Mall With It All...For Less!

64MB RAM FREE w/any PowerBook G3 Order

Add these Items to Your Order!

PowerBook G3 Accessories

Make your PowerBook G3 totally portable with these name-brand accessories!

#31413 Apple AC adapter	\$74.99
#31414 Apple floppy disk drive	\$99.99
#31412 Apple Lithium-ion battery	\$199.99

Road Rocket by IxMicro!

> 128-bit graphics card for PowerBook G3

\$289.99

#33200



Special Offer!

TARGUS®

Targus Carrying Case

Order any notebook in this catalog and get \$10 off the regular price of a new Targus leather notebook case with nickel fittings!

\$89.99

#30881



Internal Zip® for Your PowerBook!

Faster than desktop Zip drives—no cables or batteries required!



#31872 Zip Drive for PowerBook G3 \$239.99

56K V.90 PC Card Modem

Comes with games and drivers for both Mac and PC on the FREE Get Connected CD.

BEST DATA

56K



#35713 56K V.90 PC Card Modem \$99.99

#32248 Megahertz 56K V.90 modem PC Card with XJack \$224.99

Don't Forget Memory!

Upgrade your G3

VIKING

COMPONENTS

#31437 16MB PowerBook G3 Series \$55.99

#31438 32MB PowerBook G3 Series \$89.99

#31440 64MB PowerBook G3 Series \$155.99

#31442 128MB PowerBook G3 Series \$309.99

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians, for only \$30. Ask for #2214.

The New G3 PowerBooks... Out-Perform Desktops!

With outstanding flexibility and enough power to handle any task, the PowerBook G3 Series sets a new standard in portable performance. Featuring the PowerPC G3 processor, the PowerBook G3 Series outperforms comparable Pentium and Pentium II processor-based notebook and desktop systems!

Get the fastest performance ever in a notebook computer!

Each system incorporates impressive multimedia capabilities, including a high speed

CD-ROM drive (or DVD-ROM drive), with built-in video output. Custom configuration options meet your individual needs, at a price you can afford.

Outstanding multimedia options, easy expansion & built-in communications! And, design innovations, such as two hot-swappable expansion bays for multiple storage options and Lithium-ion batteries, and a flip-up keyboard for easy access to RAM expansion and a removable hard disk drive—make it the greatest PowerBook yet!

Stellar Features at an Affordable Price!

Processor and Memory

- 233, 266 or 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor—fastest performance ever in a notebook!
- 66MHz system bus speed
- Integrated floating point unit and 64K on-chip Level 1 cache (32K for data and 32K for instruction)
- 32 or 64MB RAM; 2 SO-DIMM slots support up to 192MB RAM

Storage

- 2, 4, 5 or 8GB IDE hard drive
- 20X CD-ROM drive for use in expansion bay

Expansion & Networking Ports

- Two hot-swappable expansion bays
- ADB port, SCSI port, Serial port
- Built-in 10BASE-T Ethernet
- RJ-11 modem port, 4Mbps Infrared (IrDA) port
- PC Card Slots for two Type I, Type II or one Type III PC Card
- Flip up keyboard gives easy access to RAM expansion slot & removable hard disk drive

Graphics, Video & Sound

- Features high-quality display, up to 14.1 inches (diagonal)
- 2MB or 4MB SGRAM video memory
- Up to 14.1 inch (diagonal) displays features built-in TFT XGA active matrix display, supporting millions of colors at 1024 x 768 pixel resolution
- 2D/3D graphics, through integrated video controller
- S-video output for connecting to a TV
- 16-bit CD quality stereo input/output
- Two built-in stereo speakers

Portability

- Includes one Lithium-ion battery for up to 3.5 hours of normal use; supports two batteries for as much as 7 hours of use
- Sleek ergonomics for more efficiency

Software

- Mac OS 8.5 pre-installed



Order Any Time.
Open 24 Hours.
Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am.

1-800-217-9492

Book Purchase!



Authorized
Catalog Reseller

**Apple®
Macintosh®
PowerBook™ G3**
Starting at
~~Was \$2,299~~ Now **\$1,949!**
#40830
Or Lease for \$80 per month



Storage will
never be an issue
with up to 8GB
hard drive space!

Features a high
quality display—up
to 14.1" diagonal.

New!

6 NEW Models Available! Choose Your Ideal G3!

Order	Speed	RAM	HD	CD-ROM	Modem	Display	Weight	Was	Now	Or Lease
NEW	233MHz	32MB	2GB	20X	56K	12.1" Active matrix	7.2lbs.	\$2,299	\$1,999*	\$80/mo.
#40776	250MHz	32MB	5GB	20X	33.6K	12.1" Active matrix	7.8lbs.	—	\$2,399	\$100/mo.
#40856	233MHz	32MB	2GB	20X	56K	14.1" Active matrix	7.8lbs.	\$2,799	\$2,499	\$100/mo.
#40836	266MHz	64MB	4GB	20X	56K	14.1" Active matrix	7.8lbs.	\$3,499	\$2,999*	\$120/mo.
NEW	300MHz	64MB	8GB	20X	56K	14.1" Active matrix	7.8lbs.	\$4,499	\$3,999	\$160/mo.
#40842	300MHz	64MB	8GB	DVD	56K	14.1" Active matrix	7.8lbs.	\$4,999	\$4,399	\$176/mo.
#31414	Apple floppy disk drive		\$99							

*Price reflects Instant MacMall Rebate.

Order
and you're
automatically registered
to
WIN!
1999 Porsche Boxster.
Call for details.



or register at www.macmall.com/porsche

MacMall Exclusive

Purchase any Mac®
and take your pick!

64MB RAM FREE!
64MB FREE with any
CPU you see here!
*30 Installation
fee applies.

or

Instant Cash Back!

\$50 OFF

All products in this catalog priced
between \$1,299 - \$2,299

\$100 OFF

All products in this catalog priced
between \$2,300 - \$2,499

\$150 OFF

All products in this catalog priced
between \$2,500 - \$2,999

\$200 OFF

All products in this catalog priced
between \$3,000 - \$3,499

\$250 OFF

All products in this catalog priced
between \$3,500 - \$4,998

\$300 OFF

All products in this catalog priced
between \$4,999 and up

No coupons to mail in. No checks to wait for. Just instant savings! Best of all, there is no limit—so order as many times as you want... and keep saving.

**SAVE
OVER \$2000!**

MacMall brings you
Super Savings on
HOT Software and
Hardware with your
computer purchase!

Go to
www.macmall.com for more details.

All offers expire 2/22/99, unless otherwise noted
or while supplies last.

We'll Beat ANY Advertised Price
on any Computer in stock!
We'll beat any price on any Mac®
or PowerBook from any authorized
Apple® catalog reseller, retail store,
online store or apple.com!

We'll beat any price offer refers to any authorized Apple Catalog reseller, Retail store, Online Store or apple.com.

Total rebates vary by machine and configuration. We'll Beat ANY price at the time of order, not after. Call for complete details.

We do our best to be accurate but occasionally mistakes occur. We are not responsible for any typographical, photographic or technical errors. Products and packaging may differ from stock available at time of shipment; we reserve the right to substitute equivalent items.

See our Web site for more deals!
savebig.macmall.com

Mention your Priority Source Code: #ZMWD921

MacMall
The Mall With It All...For Less!

64MB RAM FREE w/any Power

Add these
Items to
Your Order!

Apple ColorSync 17" Display

- > 16.1" viewable image
- > .26mm dot pitch
- > Resolution up to 1280 X 1024 @ 75Hz
- > Easy cross-platform connection



#37028 Apple ColorSync 17" Display
Apple factory refurbished \$499⁹⁹

FREE!
with any purchase!

Shipped in promotional packaging.

\$2.99 shipping & handling each for PGJ Movies & Carmen Sandiego.

*\$3.99 shipping & handling for Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia.



FREE!

Sidewinder Pro 3D
Joystick w/any
software purchase
over \$100

Ask for #39120
\$9.99 S&H applies.
Shipped in promotional
packaging.
MacMall special
discount price
\$29.99 #39119

Microsoft



Order Any Time.
Open 24 Hours.
Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am.

Next Generation Power Mac G3...for Performance and Expandability!

The PowerMac G3 Series offers a lot of computer at a new low price! With new speed enhancements, easy expansion options and powerful video capabilities, it's an unprecedented value and an exceptional performer.

Next generation PowerPC technology! Choose from a 266-MHz, 300-MHz or 333-MHz PowerPC G3 processor—the first optimized for Mac OS. A 512K level 2 or 1MB backside cache on the processor module delivers enhanced performance that leaves Pentium-based PCs in the dust. Its innovative logic board design

allows for more efficiency and increases the system bus speed to maximize processor performance gains. Built-in Ethernet networking makes communication fast and easy.

Outstanding multimedia capabilities, easy expansion and communications. All models include a high speed CD-ROM drive (or DVD drive), 16-bit stereo audio and options for professional video i/o, a digital audio/video connector, and Zip drive. Plus, expansion bays for additional storage, one or two internal IDE or Ultra/Wide SCSI hard disk drives. Get one now!

Innovative Features at an Affordable Price!

Processor and Memory

- 266, 300 or 333MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 512K or 1MB Backside Level 2 cache
- 133, 150 or 167MHz dedicated 64-bit backside bus
- 66MHz system bus
- Integrated floating point unit and 64K on-chip Level 1 cache (32K data/32K instruction)
- 32, 64 or 128MB SDRAM (3 DIMM Slots support up to 768MB) #40814 is exp. to 384MB
- 64-bit memory bus
- New more efficient logic board design
- Increased system bus speed to maximize processor performance

Storage

- 4, 6, 8 or 9GB IDE or SCSI hard drive
- 24X CD-ROM drive (#40157 & #40817 come with a DVD-ROM drive)
- 1.44MB floppy disk drive

- Iomega Zip 100MB SCSI drive (select models)

Networking Ports

- Two high-speed DMA serial ports
- Internal/External SCSI bus
- ADB port
- Built-in 10Base-T Ethernet connector; 10/100Base-T Fast Ethernet card (select models)

Expansion Options

- Three PCI expansion slots
- One or two 5.25" SCSI expansion bay

Graphics, Video & Sound

- 2 or 6MB SGRAM (exp. to 6MB)
- Built-in 64-bit graphics and multimedia accelerator
- 128-bit 2D/3D graphics PCI card w/8MB EDO VRAM (select models)
- 16-bit stereo-quality audio I/O

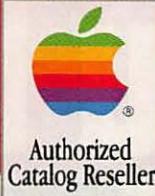
Software

- Mac OS 8.5



1-800-217-9492

Mac G3 Purchase!



Authorized
Catalog Reseller



Monitor sold separately on all models.

Choose the G3 that's Right for You!

Order	Format	Speed	RAM	HD	Cache	CD/DVD-ROM	Modem	Feature(s)	Price	Or Lease
#40816	Desktop	266MHz	32MB	4GB IDE	512K	24X CD	—	10Base-T Ethernet	\$1,599	'64/mo.
#40157	Desktop	266MHz	64MB	4GB	—	DVD	56K	—	\$1,699	'70/mo.
New!	Desktop	266MHz	64MB	4GB IDE	512K	24X CD	56K	10Base-T Ethernet Microsoft Office 98	\$1,799	'72/mo.
#40817	Desktop	300MHz	32MB	4GB	—	DVD	—	—	\$1,899	'78/mo.
#40822	Desktop	300MHz	64MB	6GB IDE	1MB	24X CD	—	Built-in Zip® drive 10Base-T Ethernet	\$1,999	'80/mo.
#40840	Mini-Tower	300MHz	64MB	8GB IDE	1MB	24X CD	—	Built-in Zip® drive 6MB SGRAM 10Base-T Ethernet A/V in & out	\$2,399	'96/mo.
#40825	Mini-Tower	333MHz	128MB	9GB	1MB	24X CD	—	6MB SGRAM 10Base-T Ethernet	\$2,999	'120/mo.

*Price reflects MacMail Instant rebate.

Order
and you're
automatically registered
to
WIN!
1999 Porsche Boxster.
Call for details.



or register at www.macmail.com/porsche

MacMail Exclusive

Purchase any Mac®
and take your pick!

64MB RAM FREE!

64MB FREE with any
CPU you see here!

*\$30 Installation
fee applies.

or



Instant Cash Back!

\$50 OFF

All products in this catalog priced
between \$1,299 - \$2,299

\$100 OFF

All products in this catalog priced
between \$2,300 - \$2,499

\$150 OFF

All products in this catalog priced
between \$2,500 - \$2,999

\$200 OFF

All products in this catalog priced
between \$3,000 - \$3,499

\$250 OFF

All products in this catalog priced
between \$3,500 - \$4,998

\$300 OFF

All products in this catalog priced
between \$4,999 and up

No coupons to mail in. No checks to wait for. Just instant savings! Best of all, there is no limit—so order as many times as you want... and keep saving!

**SAVE
OVER \$2000!**

MacMail brings you
Super Savings on
HOT Software and
Hardware with your
computer purchase!

**Go to
www.macmail.com** for more details.

All offers expire 2/22/99, unless otherwise noted or while supplies last.

We'll Beat ANY Advertised Price

on any Computer in stock!

We'll beat any price on any Mac®
or PowerBook from any authorized
Apple® catalog reseller, retail store,
online store or apple.com!

We'll beat any price offer refers to any authorized Apple Catalog reseller, Retail store, Online Store or apple.com.

Total value will be matched and exceeded. We'll Beat ANY price at the time of our offer and year. Call for complete details.

We do our best to be accurate but occasionally mistakes occur.

We are not responsible for any typographical, photographic or technical errors. Products and packaging may differ from stock available at time of shipment; we reserve the right to substitute equivalent items.

See our Web site for more deals!
savebig.macmail.com

Mention your Priority Source Code: #ZMWD921

MacMail
The Mall With It All...For Less!

If You Don't See it,

Memory as low as
\$175 per MB

For Power Mac G3 Series

#25730	16MB DIMM (10ns)	\$39 ⁹⁹
#25747	32MB DIMM (10ns)	\$59 ⁹⁹
#25750	64MB DIMM (10ns)	\$109 ⁹⁹
#25821	128MB DIMM (10ns)	\$229 ⁹⁹

For Power Mac 7200-7600/
8500-8600/9500-9600 Series

#72646	16MB DIMM (60ns)	\$39 ⁹⁹
#72647	32MB DIMM (60ns)	\$75 ⁹⁹
#72648	64MB DIMM (60ns)	\$145 ⁹⁹

For Power Mac 4400 Series

#13936	16MB DIMM (60ns)	\$55 ⁹⁹
#13937	32MB DIMM (60ns)	\$89 ⁹⁹
#13938	64MB DIMM (60ns)	\$169 ⁹⁹

For Power Mac 6500 Series

#93961	16MB DIMM (60ns)	\$49 ⁹⁹
#93963	32MB DIMM (60ns)	\$75 ⁹⁹
#93964	64MB DIMM (60ns)	\$179 ⁹⁹

For Macintosh PowerBook
G3 Series (non wallstreet)

#26311	32MB DIMM (60ns)	\$79 ⁹⁹
#26312	48MB DIMM (60ns)	\$125 ⁹⁹
#26313	64MB DIMM (60ns)	\$139 ⁹⁹
#26314	96MB DIMM (60ns)	\$175 ⁹⁹
#26315	128MB DIMM (60ns)	\$239 ⁹⁹

Memory prices are subject to change due to market fluctuations. Please call for current prices.



**VIKING
COMPONENTS**

Why Choose Viking Memory?

24-7 Tech Support

Call 1-800-845-8772 24 hours a day, seven days a week for all Viking Memory Products

Lifetime Warranty

Memory backed for as long as you own your computer. If anything goes wrong, Viking will replace it.

For Power Mac G3 Series

#24574	16MB SDRAM DIMM	\$59 ⁹⁹
#24578	32MB SDRAM DIMM	\$79 ⁹⁹
#24579	64MB SDRAM DIMM	\$149 ⁹⁹
#24582	128MB SDRAM DIMM	\$295 ⁹⁹
#30270	256MB SDRAM DIMM	\$729 ⁹⁹

For Power Mac 7200-7600/ 8500-8600/9500-9600 Series

#97312	16MB DIMM (60ns)	\$55 ⁹⁹
#97217	32MB DIMM (60ns)	\$105 ⁹⁹
#97314	64MB DIMM (60ns)	\$219 ⁹⁹

For Power Mac 4400 Series

#90678	16MB EDO DIMM	\$55 ⁹⁹
#90679	32MB EDO DIMM	\$105 ⁹⁹
#90680	64MB EDO DIMM	\$185 ⁹⁹

For Macintosh PowerBook G3 (blk)

#31437	16MB Module (10ns)	\$55 ⁹⁹
#31438	32MB Module (10ns)	\$89 ⁹⁹
#31440	64MB Module (10ns)	\$155 ⁹⁹
#31442	128MB Module (10ns)	\$309 ⁹⁹

Memory prices are subject to change due to market fluctuations. Please call for current prices.

Sony CD Recordable Disc

650MB, 74 min.

as low as

49¢ ea.

#14452

After '20 mfr. mail-in rebate
when purchased in quantity of 10.

SONY



Fuji® 10-Pack Zip®
100MB Disks
as low as
\$8.99 ea.

#35550

Price reflects '20 mfr. mail-in rebate
when purchased in quantity of 10.

12X External CD-ROM Drive

100ms access rate;
128K cache; durable,
cooled case.

\$89⁹⁹

#23968



Jaz® 1GB External SCSI Drive

\$199⁹⁹

#15813

6.6MB/sec.
transfer rate
Includes 1GB Disk.

Factory refurbished. 1 year warranty.

Stock up on Jaz Cartridges: #74545

1-2 3-5 6+ Call
'99" '89" Call



UMAX Astra 1200S Legal Size Scanner

- 30-bit color
- 600 x 1200dpi optical

UMAX



\$149⁹⁹

#38990

up to
8.5" x 14"

Philips Magnavox 105V 15" Display

PHILIPS

15" CRT, 14" V.L.,
1024 x 768
@75Hz;
3 Year Warranty

\$139⁹⁹

#39401

While supplies last!



Price reflects \$50 mfr.
mail-in rebate. Rebate
offer good through 1/31/99.
Price before rebate is \$147.95

56K V.90 External Modem

3Com U.S. Robotics

Includes a CD-ROM with valuable
communications software.

\$97⁹⁹

#93568

Palm III® 2MB Organizer

Includes cradle, desktop
software, stylus, flip cover,
backlit screen and batteries.

Get a FREE Travel Case
(mail-in rebate offer).

only \$299⁹⁹

#37097

While supplies last!
Reg Price \$345⁹⁹



Iomega® Zip® 100MB Drive Blowout!

\$79⁹⁹

Zip® SCSI

#98023

Includes
100MB Disk!

While supplies last!

Both models are factory refurbished with a 1 year warranty.

#97457

Factory refurbished. 1 year warranty.

Call 1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-217-9492

1-800-21

Call Us!

Over 1,200 Products

Norton Utilities 4.0

The #1 selling utility for the Mac.

Upgrade for Only

\$49⁹⁹

Price reflects \$50 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate for previous users.



#28475 Norton AntiVirus 5.0

*\$24⁹⁹

*Price reflects \$40 upg/crossgrade rebate. Price before rebate \$64.99

FileMaker Pro 4.1

Upgrade for only
\$127⁹⁹

#35820
Price reflects \$50 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate for previous users. Price before rebate is \$177.99.
Call for details.

FileMaker



MacLink Plus Deluxe 10.0

With any Power Mac G3 CPU purchase.

DATA/VIZ[®]
Compatibility. Instantly.



**now \$57⁹⁹
only**

#34158
Reg. Price
is \$97.99

Web Buddy 2.0

Powerful Internet utility and a must-have for Web research!

**Only
\$38⁹⁹**

#34710

DATA/VIZ[®]
Compatibility. Instantly.

Microsoft Office 98

Upgrade for Only

\$258⁹⁹

#26155
Ask your Account Manager about special offers with purchase.



Microsoft

Quicken Deluxe 98

Get More for Your Money!

**now only
\$39⁹⁹**

#14425
After \$20 Mfr. mail-in rebate.

Intuit

QuarkXPress 4.0

The print & publishing standard!

for only

\$694⁹⁹

#23098

QUARK



GoLive CyberStudio 3

Professional edition

Everything you need to design, produce and maintain great looking Web sites!

\$289⁹⁹

#31149

GOLIVE



Adobe Acrobat 3.0.1

Get the standard for document distribution electronically and on the Web.

only \$184⁹⁹

#99375 CD Mac/Power Mac

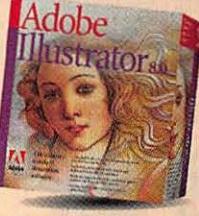
Adobe

Adobe Illustrator 8.0

One of the most innovative releases in Adobe's history. Upgrade today!

**Upgrade for only
\$119⁹⁹**

#34389 Upgrade CD Power Mac



Adobe Photoshop 5.0

Includes new features like multiple undo, editable text, ColorSync support, Spot colors, new selection tools and more!

**Upgrade for only
\$179⁹⁹**

#30885 Upgrade

CD Power Mac

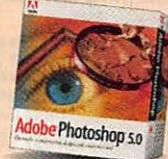
Adobe

179⁹⁹

#32225

ImageReady 1.0 CD PPC

189⁹⁹



Buy Illustrator, Photoshop and PageMaker together and **Save \$591!**

Limited time offer! Adobe GraphicStudio — only **\$949⁹⁹** #36500



Macintosh Tax Deluxe 99

#1 Best-selling, top-rated tax software

\$49⁹⁹

#38038



#1 Best-selling, top-rated tax software

\$49⁹⁹

#38038

Stuffit Deluxe 5.0

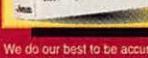
Get 20% Better Compression!

New Version for Only

\$29⁹⁹

#36969

*Price reflects \$50 mail-in for previous users.



We do our best to be accurate, but occasionally mistakes occur. We are not responsible for any typographical, photographic or technical errors. Products and packaging may differ from stock available at time of shipment, we reserve the right to substitute equivalent items.

See our Web site for more deals!
savebig.macmall.com

Mention your Priority Source Code: #ZMWD921

Introducing the All New Mac Software Buyer's Guide!



Call For Yours Today!

1-888-425-MALL

Visit our Online catalog at software.macmall.com

HOTTEST SOFTWARE DEALS!

Mac OS 8.5 Smarter. Faster. Far More Clever. Includes new Sherlock "find" technology.

**for Only
\$88⁹⁹**

#37231

Deer Hunter

Feel the thrill of the hunt with Deer Hunter, the interactive deer-hunting challenge.



**now only
\$19⁹⁹**

#34185

System req.: 68030 or higher, 16MB RAM, SMB Hard Disk space



#1 Best-selling, top-rated tax software

\$49⁹⁹

#38038



Get 20% Better Compression!

New Version for Only

\$29⁹⁹

#36969

*Price reflects \$50 mail-in for previous users.

MacMall
The Mall With It All...For Less!



Authorized
Catalog Reseller



Look for this symbol and **SAVE!**

MacWAREHOUSE

Save over \$1400**

Apple • Iomega • Epson • Hewlett-Packard • MacSoft • Microsoft • Agfa

Epson Stylus Color 740 Printer
Only \$279.95!
PR14065

• 1440 x 720 dpi
w/smaller ink drops
• 6ppm black:
5ppm color
• USB compatible

Iomega Zip® USB Drive
Only \$149.95!
DR9464

• Works with both Mac and PC
10-pack 100MB
Color Zip Disks: only \$99.95.
Ask for item # BN5265.

HP DeskJet 697c Color Printer
Only \$249!
BN5686

• 5ppm black:
1.7ppm color
• 600 dpi black:
600 x 300 dpi color
• USB compatible only
• Manufacturer's 1-year warranty

KEYSPAN 4-port USB Hub
Only \$49.95!*
w/Mac purchase
AP0075

• Provides 4 additional
USB ports for expanding
your peripherals.

*Apple iMac G3 and Keyspan USB hub must appear on the same invoice. While supplies last. Price for USB Hub without iMac purchase is \$69.95. Ask for item # EX9416.

CorelDRAW 8
As low as \$99.95!**
SBN0104

An incredible collection of software for illustration, page layout, photo-editing, and more! Offer good when purchased with any Macintosh computer. Macintosh computer and CorelDRAW must appear on same invoice. Shipped in promotional packaging. Cannot be combined with any other promotional or rebate offers. Offer good while supplies last.

*Offer good when purchased with any Macintosh computer. Macintosh computer and CorelDRAW must appear on same invoice. Shipped in promotional packaging. Cannot be combined with any other promotional or rebate offers. Offer good while supplies last.

PAGE 1 OF 8

EXTENDED KEYBOARD & MOUSE

Only \$49.95!*
w/Mac purchase
Ask for item # BND2908.

Keyboard features quiet soft touch w/tactile feedback Keyswitch control
Mouse features an excellent feel, shape, and 275 dpi resolution

*Keyboard/mouse and iMac must appear on the same invoice.



Get an

for only
\$29.99†
PER MONTH!

- ✓ Own an iMac computer for only \$29.99† a month! (plus applicable taxes and shipping)
- ✓ No down payment! No payments due for 90 days!
- ✓ Instant approval within minutes! Call today to fill out a short application over the phone!



Your new Apple iMac G3 comes loaded with great software!

- ✓ AppleWorks
- ✓ EarthLink Total Access
- ✓ Quicken Deluxe 98
- ✓ Adobe PageMill
- ✓ Microsoft Internet Explorer
- ✓ Kai's PhotoSoap SE
- ✓ Netscape Navigator
- ✓ Microsoft Outlook Express
- ✓ FAXstf
- ✓ NANOSAUR
- ✓ MDK by Interplay
- ✓ EdView Internet Safety Kit
- ✓ Mac OS 8.5 software included

iMAC GAMES BUNDLE

Get 5 great
gaming software
titles

FREE!*

when you purchase
an Apple iMac G3.

Item # AAA0715

Includes: You Don't Know Jack 2,
Marathon, Solitaire Mania, Abuse
and Video Casino



*Retail packaging shown for promotional purposes only. Shipped in promotional packaging on CD-ROM. Games Bundle must appear on the same invoice as iMac. Offer good while supplies last.

iMAC INTERNET BUNDLE

Get 5 great
Internet software
titles for only

\$49.95!*

when you purchase
an Apple iMac G3.

Item # AAP0563

Includes: Photodisc 75 Backgrounds & Objects for the Web, GoLive Personal Edition, Spring Cleaning, Cyber Patrol and Web Explosion



*Retail packaging shown for promotional purposes only. Shipped in promotional packaging on CD-ROM. Internet Bundle must appear on the same invoice as iMac. Offer good while supplies last.

AGFA SNAPSCAN 1212U SCANNER

As low as \$99.95!**
MacWAREHOUSE Exclusive
Offer '98 Rebate!

Ask for item # IN7534.

• 36-bit color • 600 x 1200 dpi
• Scans up to 8.5" x 11.7"
• USB interface

*Price after \$30 MacWAREHOUSE mail-in rebate.
Price before rebate is \$129.95. Ask for coupon # AA1297. Offer expires 1/31/99.

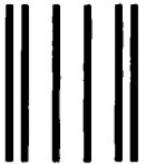
iMAC ACCESSORY KIT

Only \$49.95!*
w/Mac purchase
Ask for item # DSP1642.

Includes: SurgeMaster surge suppressor,
iMac CD holder (holds 10 CDs),
ErgoPad Premiere wrist rest,
ErgoPad Premiere mousepad.

*Accessory Kit and iMac must appear on the same invoice.

Check us out on the Web —
<http://www.macworld.com>



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld®

Subscription Department
PO Box 54506
Boulder CO 80323-4506





SUBSCRIPTION SAVINGS V O U C H E R

This voucher entitles you to save up to **74% off** the cover price when you subscribe to MACWORLD.

BONUS: the *Clip Art Sampler CD-ROM* — **FREE** with your paid order.

CHECK ONE:

- 2 YEARS (24 ISSUES) \$49.97 — SAVE 74%**
- 1 YEAR (12 ISSUES) \$34.97 — SAVE 64%**

SAVINGS SUMMARY

ANNUAL COVER PRICE
\$95.88

YOUR SPECIAL RATE
\$34.97

SAVINGS OF:
\$60.91

BONUS
CLIP ART
Sampler CD-ROM

Name	(Please Print)		5SRJO
Company			
Address			
City	State	Zip	
E-Mail			

Annual newsstand price \$95.88. Non-U.S. orders add US\$20 postage. Canadian GST included.
Your FREE software will be shipped upon payment.

- Payment enclosed.
- Bill me later.

MacWAREHOUSE

on iMac add-ons!

Imation • Farallon • DataViz • MetaCreations • Broderbund

iMac G3



The iMac G3 is the all-in-one super-system that features a furiously-fast 233MHz G3 processor, built-in 15" monitor, 24X CD-ROM drive and integrated 56K modem for easy-to-use one-button Internet set-up and access!

The REALLY Fast, Fun, and Easy-to-Use Mac for ALL of us!

The Apple® iMac™ G3 combines the excitement and challenge of CD-ROM gaming, the amazing sights and sounds of multimedia, and the virtually endless limits of worldwide Internet access — all wrapped in a new stunning all-in-one design! Everything about the iMac says "cool": from the sleek lines of the translucent Bondi-blue case to its aerodynamic, un-cluttered appearance! Order yours today!

Apple iMac G3 with **FREE 64MB MEMORY**

Ask for item # CPU1261: \$1299.00

Apple iMac G3 with **FREE* 64MB MEMORY INSTALLED**

Ask for item # CPU1262: \$1328.95

Visit us at:
buymacgames.warehouse.com
for our full selection of great games for the Mac!



167 monthly payments of \$29.74. 14.89% Annual Percentage Rate subject to increase or decrease. Payments deferred for the first 120 days subject to interest of \$35.44 and loan origination fee of \$54.13 charged on day 91. No prepayment penalty. Subject to approval of credit. Based on estimated retail price of \$1299. No down payment required. Tax and shipping not included.

*Savings based on individual products sold separately as of this magazine printing.

iMAC FAMILY COLLECTION

4 great learning titles
the whole family can
enjoy for only
\$49.95!*



when you purchase
an Apple iMac G3.

Item # AAP0562

Includes: Grolier Encyclopedia 98, Marvin Beaton Teaches Typing 5.0, PrintMaster Gold Suite, and Math Blaster Jr.

Retail packaging shown for promotional purposes only. Shipped in promotional packaging on CD-ROM. Family Collection must appear on the same invoice as iMac. Offer good while supplies last.

1-800-355-5841 ★ www.warehouse.com/md

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK!

MacWAREHOUSE
The largest direct computer reseller in the U.S.!

CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

**EXPRESS DELIVERY
OVERNIGHT!**

In-stock items, call by midnight (E).

CALL FOR A
FREE
FULL-COLOR
CATALOG!



FREE!* 64MB UPGRADE!

LIMITED TIME OFFER!

Instant memory upgrade to a total of **96MB** from MacWAREHOUSE when you purchase an iMac today

\$1299!
for only

*\$29.95 installation fee applies. Limited time offer!

PLUS...

Save over **\$2000!**

on products for your Mac with the Apple Super Savings Book!

FREE with any Apple G3 Computer purchase from 11/2/98-1/31/99! Ask for item # AAA0747, or visit us online at apple.warehouse.com



**iMac SuperDisk
USB Drive**

Only
\$149.95!
DRI2793



- 120MB capacity
- USB interface for easy plug and play, hot-swappable storage
- Reads and writes 3.5" diskettes
- iMac LS-120MB SuperDisks (5-pack), only \$64.99. Ask for item # ME7927.

Farallon EtherMac iPrint Adapter

Only
\$109.99!
DEP1734



- Connects your iMac to LocalTalk printers and other Macintosh computers
- Easy plug-and-play installation

Broderbund MYST

Only
\$29.95!
AAA0742



- Challenge your puzzle-solving skills in the Island world that is Myst!
- \$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging. Hurry! Offer good while supplies last.

Painter 5.5 Web Ed.

Only
\$199.95!*
w/iMac purchase
AAP0551



- Image slicing tool • Modifiable editable text tool
- Easy-to-use JavaScript rollovers • Assignable URLs
- Apple iMac G3 and Painter 5.5 Web Edition must appear on the same invoice. Offer good until 1/31/99 or while supplies last. Shipped in promotional packaging. Price for Painter 5.5 Web Edition without iMac purchase is \$299.95. Ask for item # GRA2708.

DataViz MacLinkPlus Deluxe v.10.0

Only
\$59.95!*
w/iMac purchase
AAP0545



- Open, use, and convert files for the latest applications.
- Apple iMac G3 and MacLinkPlus Deluxe must appear on the same invoice. While supplies last. Price for MacLinkPlus Deluxe without iMac purchase is \$99.95. Ask for item # AAP0545.

PAGE 2 OF 8





Authorized
Catalog Reseller

MacWAREHOUSE®

Screamin'-Fast Apple

Apple • Global Village • Iomega • Olympus • Microtek • VST Technologies

Global Village 56K V.90 Modem



Only
\$139.99!
DMD3467

- Compliant with both V.90 and K56Flex technology
- Flash ROM upgradable

Iomega 100MB Zip Drive



Only
\$119.95!
DR9279

ZipPlus Refurbished:
Works with both Parallel and SCSI Ports.
Item # DR92274. ONLY \$129.95!
*Refurbished by the mfr to meet original factory specifications.

Iomega 100MB Zip Disks



As low as
\$9.99!
each,
in 10-pack

Gray 100MB Zip Disk 10-pack
Item # ME7756 ONLY \$99.95

Multi-color 100MB Zip Disk 10-pack
Item # BN5265 ONLY \$99.95

Olympus D-620L Camera



Only
\$1199.95!
IN7515

• 1280 x 1024 ppi resolution
• 3X zoom with TTL SLR viewfinder
• 8MB SmartMedia included
OLYMPUS
Accessories Kit: Includes leather camera case, 8MB SmartMedia Card, rechargeable batteries and charger, AC adapter and software.
Item # AC23606 ONLY \$199.95!

16MB SmartMedia Cards



Only
\$99.95!
MY10247

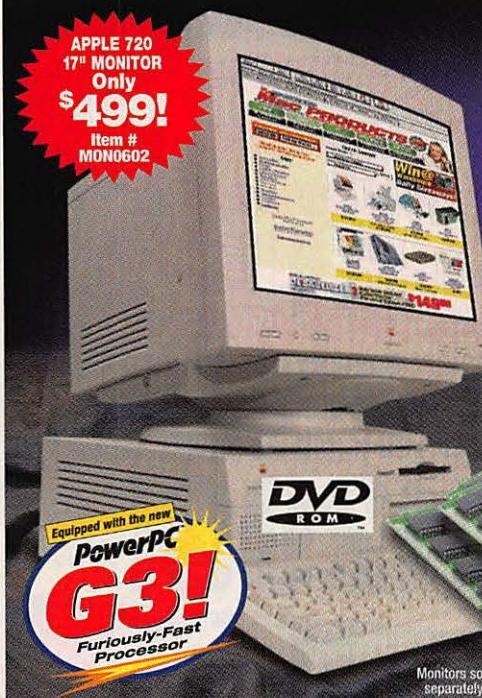
- Digital film for digital cameras
- Compatible with most new digital cameras

PAGE 3 OF 8

• Our sales staff is ready to take your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. We accept the following major credit cards: Visa, MasterCard, Discover Card/NOVUS, AmEx. Your credit card will not be charged until each item is shipped (no surcharge). CT, IL, NJ, OH, VA and WA residents add applicable sales tax.

• Overnight delivery just \$9.95 per order up to 5 pounds. For all orders over 5 pounds, shipping is \$9.95 plus an additional \$1.50 per pound or fraction thereof. (Example: shipping for a 6 pound order is \$11.45). Please add an additional \$3.00 for all orders \$50.00 and under.

APPLE 720
17" MONITOR
Only
\$499!
Item #
MON0602



Equipped with the new
PowerPC
G3!
Furiously-Fast Processor

NEW! POWER MAC G3/266MHZ DESKTOP

- 266MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM (768MB max.)
- 4.0GB hard drive • 24X CD-ROM
- 56K modem • 512K backside level 2 cache • 2MB SGRAM
- Includes Microsoft Office 98*

*Retail packaging shown for promotional purposes only.

Only
\$1799!
Item # CPU1264



While
supplies
last!

Monitors sold
separately.

Power Mac G3 266MHz Desktop

As low as

\$1599!

ASK FOR
ITEM #
CPU1204.

While
supplies last!

- 266MHz PowerPC G3 Processor • 32MB SDRAM (768MB max.)
- 4.0GB HD • 24X built-in CD-ROM • 512K backside level 2 cache
- 2MB SGRAM • Built-in 10Base-T Ethernet

POWER MAC G3/266MHz CPU1248 (shown at left): While supplies last, 64MB SDRAM, 4.0GB hard drive, DVD-ROM, 56K modem, 512K backside level 2 cache, 6MB SGRAM, Built-in 10Base-T Ethernet. **\$1749**

TOP OFF YOUR G3 WITH ONE OF THESE APPLE MONITORS:

MON0658: ColorSync 750 17" ... **\$699**

MON0657: ColorSync 850 20" ... **\$1499**

G3 SDRAM MEMORY UPGRADES:

CHP0541: 32MB **\$99.95**

CHP0542: 64MB **\$199.95**

POWER MAC G3/300MHZ DESKTOP

- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM (768MB max.)
- 6.0GB hard drive • 24X CD-ROM
- 100MB Iomega Zip drive
- 1MB backside level 2 cache
- 2MB SGRAM
- Built-in 10Base-T Ethernet

Only
\$1999!
Item # CPU1205



While
supplies
last!

With
the new
PowerPC
G3!
Furiously-Fast
Processor

Monitors sold separately.

POWER MAC G3/300MHZ MINITOWER

- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM (768MB max.)
- 8.0GB hard drive • 24X CD-ROM
- 100MB Iomega Zip drive
- 1MB backside level 2 cache
- 6MB SGRAM
- Built-in 10Base-T Ethernet

Only
\$2399!
Item # CPU1233



While
supplies
last!

returned unopened in original packaging with documentation.

4. Custom orders and cables are not refundable. 5. Products designated as "all sales final" are not refundable. If your Apple hardware is defective you must call Apple Computer, Inc. directly at 1-800-SOS-APPLE (1-800-767-2775). Apple Computer, Inc. will repair or replace products at its sole discretion. If you do return Apple hardware to MacWAREHOUSE, you will be assessed a 15% restocking fee which will be charged to your account.

Copyright © 1998 Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of Micro Warehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. We regret that we cannot be

POWER MAC G3/333MHZ MINITOWER

- 333MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 128MB SDRAM (768MB max.)
- 9.0GB ultra-wide SCSI hard drive
- 24X CD-ROM drive • 6MB SGRAM
- 1MB backside level 2 cache
- Built-in 10Base-T Ethernet

Only
\$2999!
Item # CPU1234

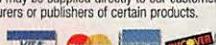


While
supplies
last!

With
the new
PowerPC
G3!
Furiously-Fast
Processor

Monitors sold separately.

responsible for typographical errors. All prices shown in U.S. dollars. Since we are not the manufacturer or publisher of any of the products we sell, Micro Warehouse makes no representations or warranties of any kind and assumes no liability concerning whether any of the products or services sold by us are Year 2000 Compliant. Year 2000 representations and warranties may be supplied directly to our customers by the manufacturers or publishers of certain products.



We accept these major credit cards.

MacWAREHOUSE

Power Mac G3s as low as \$1599!

Power Mac G3/266MHz desktop. See left page for details.



Apple • Global Village • Microtek • VST Technologies

Apple PowerBook G3

Only

\$2299!

ASK FOR ITEM # CPU1249.

Equipped with the new PowerPC G3! Furiously-Fast Processor

SAVE \$2000!
on products for your Mac with the **Apple Super Savings Book!**

Free with any Apple G3 Computer purchase from 11/2/98-1/31/99.
Ask for item # AAA0747, or visit us online at apple.warehouse.com

APPLE POWERBOOK G3/233MHZ

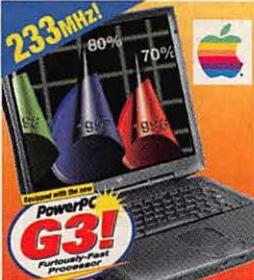
APPLE POWERBOOK G3/266MHZ

- 233MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 32MB SDRAM • 2.0GB hard drive
- 20X CD-ROM drive • 56K modem
- 10Base-T Ethernet
- 512K backside level 2 cache
- 14.1" active-matrix color display

Only
\$2799!

Item # CPU1238

Floppy drive sold separately.



- 266MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 4.0GB hard drive
- 20X CD-ROM drive • 56K modem
- 10Base-T Ethernet
- 1MB backside level 2 cache
- 14.1" active-matrix color display

Only
\$3499!

Item # CPU1239

Floppy drive sold separately.



APPLE POWERBOOK G3/300MHZ

APPLE POWERBOOK G3/300MHZ

- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 8.0GB hard drive
- 20X CD-ROM drive • 56K modem
- 10Base-T Ethernet
- 1MB backside level 2 cache
- 14.1" active-matrix color display

Only
\$4499!

Item # CPU1259

Floppy drive sold separately.



- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM
- 8.0GB hard drive
- DVD-ROM drive • 56K modem
- 10Base-T Ethernet
- 1MB backside level 2 cache
- 14.1" active-matrix color display

Only
\$4999!

Item # CPU1240

Floppy drive sold separately.



PowerBook G3 Accessories

NEW! VST Zip 100 Drive

Internal
as low as
\$219.95!
AAP0552



For PowerBook G3 Series

• Bootable (Mac OS 8 boot disk provided)
With the purchase of a six pack of Iomega Zip cartridges.
Must appear on the same invoice.
Iomega Zip cartridges; 6-PK, item # MED0394 ONLY \$79.95

Apple PowerBook G3 Floppy Drive

Only
\$109.95!
DRI2661



NEW! PowerBook G3 Battery

Only
\$219.95!
ACC3307



- Works with 1998 model G3 PowerBooks
- Lithium-Ion

56K V.90 FaxModem PC Card

Only
\$159.99!
DMD3824



- K56 Flex and V.90 technology cuts Web page downloading time almost in half!

PowerBook Memory Upgrades

Call For Our Latest Low Prices!



- Installation available
- SDRAM

PAGE 4 OF 8



Hi, I'm Danielle. Call me for more great deals!

1-800-355-5841 ★ www.warehouse.com/md

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK!

CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

MacWAREHOUSE
The largest direct computer reseller in the U.S.!

**EXPRESS DELIVERY
OVERNIGHT!**

In-stock items, call by midnight (ET).



Authorized
Catalog Reseller

MacWAREHOUSE®

Powerful New Version

Apple • 3Com • Hitachi • Global Village • Sony • Macromedia

NEW VERSION! Macromedia DreamWeaver 2.0

Upgrade only
\$129.95!
UPG0953



- Make complex site-wide changes quickly with integrated site map, global search and replace, and automatic link management

Serial number required at time of purchase. macromedia

Microtek ScanMaker X6EL

As low as
\$249.95!
IN7420

MICROTEK



- 36-bit color images
- 600 x 1200 dpi optical resolution
- 8.5" x 14" legal size
- SCSI interface

Palm III Connected Organizer

Only
\$329!
BN5689



3Com

- Includes MacPac translation software
- Flash upgradable memory
- Easy-to-read screen

8MB Compact Flash Storage Cards

Only
\$49.95!
MY7648



- 8MB compact flash
- Digital film for brand name digital cameras including:

Nikon • Kodak • Konica

Global Village 56K V.90 Modem

As \$99.99*
low as
\$40!**
when purchased at the same time as an Apple Power Mac G3 system!
AAP0491

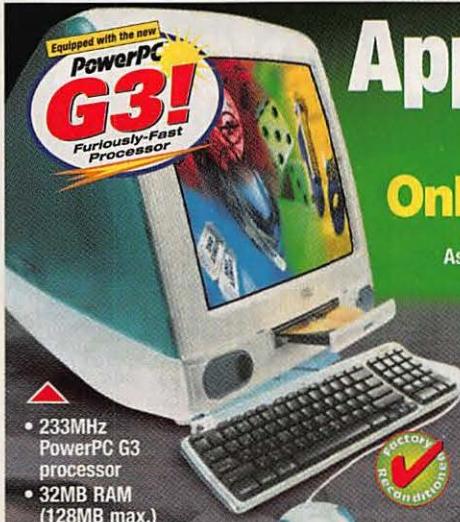
*Price without Power Mac G3 purchase is \$139.99. Ask for item DMD3467. **Savings based on regular MacWAREHOUSE pricing as of this magazine printing.

PAGE 5 OF 8

Jaz 2.0GB Cartridges

As \$99.95!
low as
each,
in 5+ quantity
Ask for item # MED0508.

Quantity: 1-2 3-4 5+
Price: \$124.95 ea. \$109.95 ea. \$99.95 ea.



Apple iMac G3
Only \$1099!*

Ask for item # RCPU1191X.



Authorized Catalog Reseller

APPLE POWER MAC G3 DESKTOP

only \$1449!

Ask for item # RCPU1204.

- 266MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 32MB RAM (768MB max.)
- 4.0GB hard drive
- 24X CD-ROM drive
- 10Base-T Ethernet

Monitors sold separately.



Reconditioned



APPLE COLORSYNC 850
20" MONITOR
Only \$1499!
Item # MON0657

APPLE POWERBOOK DUO 230

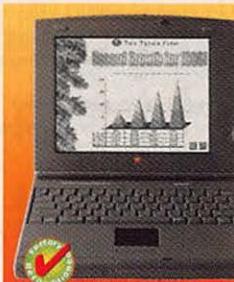
- 33MHz 68030 processor • 12MB RAM
- 120MB HD • 14.4Kbps modem
- 9" grayscale SuperTwist display
- ClarisWorks 3.0



Only
\$299!*
Item # RCPU1188

RCPU1195: PowerBook 180; 33MHz 68030 processor, 8MB RAM, 120MB HD, 14.4Kbps modem, 10" black & white active-matrix display, ClarisWorks 3.0.only \$499*

*Reconditioned system. Reconditioned computers may not include original application software. 90 days parts and labor warranty. All sales final. While supplies last.



APPLE POWERBOOK 520C

- 25MHz 68LC040 processor • 20MB RAM
- 240MB HD • 19.2Kbps modem
- 9.5" passive-matrix color display
- ClarisWorks 3.0



Only
\$699!*
Item # RCPU1107

RCPU1196: PowerBook 540c; 33MHz 68LC040 processor, 20MB RAM, 240MB HD, 19.2Kbps modem, 9.5" active-matrix color display, ClarisWorks 3.0.only \$799*

*Reconditioned system. Reconditioned computers may not include original application software. 90 days parts and labor warranty. All sales final. While supplies last.



HITACHI 17" MONITOR

HITACHI

- 17" monitor (15.9" viewable)
- Resolutions up to 1152 x 870 @ 75Hz
- 28mm dot pitch
- Manufacturer's 3-year warranty

Only
\$399.95!
Item # MON0548

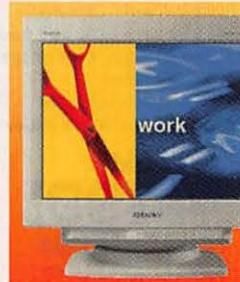


SONY 400PS 19" MONITOR

SONY

- 19" monitor (18" viewable)
- 25mm aperture grille
- 1600 x 1200 resolution @ 75Hz
- Short-neck design takes up less space
- Manufacturer's 3-year warranty

Only
\$819.95!
Item # MON0630



Back-UPS® Office™ 280VA



Only \$84.99!

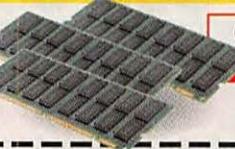
Ask for item # DUP2124.

- Manufacturer's 2-year warranty
- Power protection and battery backup for up to six devices on your networked computer workstations!

Power Mac G3 Memory Upgrade

Only \$99.95!

Ask for item # CHP0541.



- SDRAM DIMM
- Full selection available

MacWAREHOUSE®

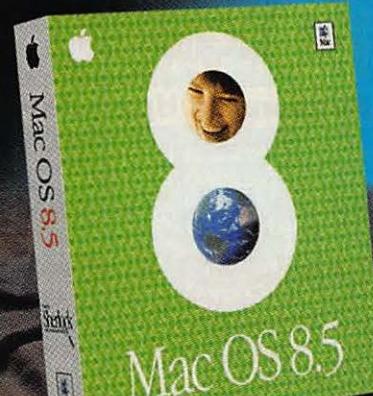
Mac OS 8.5 only \$89.95!

See below for details.



Nikon • Epson • Iomega • Symantec • UMAX • Microsoft • Sony

New Version! Mac OS 8.5



Only \$89.95!*
after \$10 Internet shopping spree mail-in rebate



Ask for item # SYS0292.

MAC OS 8.5 FEATURES:

- New PowerPC native AppleScript — runs five times faster than previous versions!
- New Sherlock "Find" — easily search the Web with multiple search engines and instantly get results!
- Improved Network Performance — integrated network browser makes navigating your network simple!
- New Smart Scrolling — makes navigating through your documents and Web sites more efficient than ever!

FREE!**

A \$135 VALUE!!

You get all these software titles

FREE** with your Mac OS 8.5 purchase!

• Cyber Patrol • Solitaire Mania • Art Mania 10,000

• Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia • Virex

Ask for item # AAA0735



\$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging.

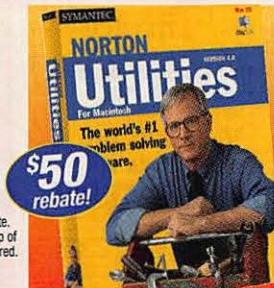
Value based on products sold separately as of this magazine printing.

*Price after MacWAREHOUSE \$10 Internet shopping spree mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is \$99.95. Offer expires 1/15/99. Limit one rebate per customer (or total of 5 rebates per customer site). Rebate coupon and full details available at appleos8.warehouse.com or call customer service at 1-800-390-0706.

NEW! NORTON UTILITIES 4.0

- HFS Plus compatibility
- Power PX native
- Enhanced SCSI/IDE support

**Upgrade only
\$49.95!***
after rebate
Item # UT11383



\$50 rebate!

*Price after publisher's \$50 mail-in upgrade rebate. Price before rebate is \$99.95. Proof of ownership of previous version of Norton Utilities for Mac required. Limit one per customer. Rebate expires 30 days after purchase date. Copy of invoice required.

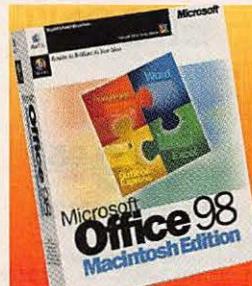
MICROSOFT OFFICE 98

Microsoft®

Includes: Word 98,
PowerPoint 98, Excel 98
and Outlook Express

**Upgrade only
\$259.95!
Item # UPG0778**

BUS1150: Microsoft Office 98
Full Version only \$449.95



Easily fits in a standard-sized keyboard drawer!

DataDesk SmartBoard Keyboard

**Only \$99.95!
INP1466**



- Designed to assist in the lessening of repetitive-stress injuries
- Helps you type with your hands, wrists, and forearms in a more natural position.

FUJI CD-Rewritables

**As low as
\$11.66!*
each
ME7766**

\$10 rebate!



*Price each, after \$10 mfr's mail-in rebate on a 3-pack. Price for 3-pack after rebate is \$34.99. Price before rebate is \$44.99. Offer expires 30 days from purchase.

UMAX 1200S 30-bit Scanner

**Now only
\$149.95!
was \$179.95
IN6249**



- 600 x 1200 dpi resolution
- 9600 x 9600 dpi enhanced
- Scans legal size 8.5" x 14"

New Low Price!

PAGE 6 OF 8



NIKON COOLPIX 900S DIGITAL CAMERA

Nikon



New!

• 1.3 mega pixel
• 2.0" color LCD display
• FREE! 8MB Compact Flash™ card
and Duke Nukem 3D CD-ROM

**Now only
\$799.95!**

was \$899.95

Item # IN7439

Get a **FREE!** gift
when you order
online.

Every time you order from our full
line of Mac products on the Web,
you can get one of these FREE*:
Marathon Infinity, MYST,
Vertigo 3D Dizzy, Newpoint Surge
SAFE Protector, and more!

*\$3.95 shipping and handling applies.
Limit one per customer per order. Shipped in
promotional packaging. While supplies last.



See our BLOWOUT
SPECIALS AND SUPER
OFFERS — every day!
Place your order online by
10:00 pm, (ET) and get it
the next day!

1-800-355-5841 ★ www.warehouse.com/md

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK!

CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

MacWAREHOUSE®
The largest direct computer reseller in the U.S.!

**EXPRESS DELIVERY
OVERNIGHT!**

In-stock items, call by midnight (ET).





Authorized
Catalog Reseller

MacWAREHOUSE®

Upgrade to Adobe

Adobe • Kodak • Asante • Epson • Mactell • Fuji • US Robotics • Amazon

DC210 Plus Digital Camera

Now only
\$499.95!
IN7315



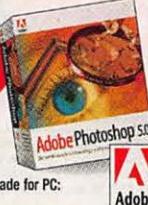
was: \$699.95

- 2X zoom lens
- 1152 x 864 max. resolution
- 1.8" color LCD display

DC210 Mac Connection Kit, only \$24.95! Item # ACC3243

Adobe Photoshop 5.0

Upgrade only
\$189.95!
UPG0836



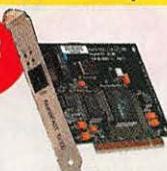
- Quickly undo or redo seven steps so you're free to experiment

Adobe Photoshop 5.0 upgrade for PC:
Ask for item # UP4060.



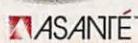
Asante Fast 10/100 PCI Adapter

Only
\$49.95!
DEC3343



- 10/100 PCI adapter (Mac/PC)
- Auto negotiation

10/100 PCI Adapter 5 pack
(Mac/PC) only \$239.99!
Ask for item # DEC3344.



Extended On-Site Service*

*

Six great reasons to get complete system coverage:

- 1 Toll-Free Technical Help available 24 hours a day!
- 2 Fast On-Site Support with next business day response in most areas for most items!
- 3 Free Replacement if unit cannot be repaired!
- 4 No Deductible — 100% coverage on parts and labor!
- 5 24- and 48-Month Coverage available from date of purchase!
- 6 Fully Insured — underwritten by A.M. Best!

Service you can depend on! Support and repairs are provided by DFS, which has been providing superior, price-competitive programs for over 20 years!

Consult the chart below to see which warranty best fits your needs:

Cost of Computer and/or Peripherals	Warranty Price (48 months)	Ask for item #
\$701 - \$1,200	\$99	WAR0001
\$1,201 - \$2,000	\$149	WAR0002
\$2,001 - \$3,000	\$189	WAR0003

Call your Account Manager for details on orders over \$3,000.

Call your sales representative today!

*Note: This promotion is not a service agreement, but an outline of coverage available through DFS. Please call Micro Warehouse, Inc. for information and read the complete Service Agreement from DFS for exact coverages, terms, and conditions. On-site service begins after manufacturer's warranty expires. Plan not available on international or Florida orders. All Returns not covered under the standard MicroWAREHOUSE RETURN POLICY are subject to a \$25 Return Fee assessment.

PAGE 7 OF 8

\$10
Rebate!

Fuji Zip Media

As low as
\$8.99!* was \$9.99*
each, Mac Format.
Ask for item # ME7975

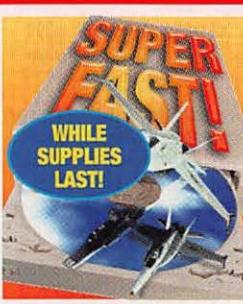


*Price after manufacturer's \$10 mail-in rebate
for 10-pack. Price for 10-pack before rebate is
\$99.99. Limit 2 per address. Offer expires 30 days
from date of purchase. Also available in color # ME7977.

with purchase of any of
these three CD-ROM drives
from MacWAREHOUSE.
Ask for item # AAA0520.

**16X external
CD-ROM drive only
\$129.95!**
Item # DRI2663

24X External, item # DRI2553: \$149.95
32X External, item # DRI2552: \$169.95
*\$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging on CD-ROM.



FREE* F/A-18 HORNET 3.0

WHILE
SUPPLIES
LAST!

24X External, item # DRI2553: \$149.95
32X External, item # DRI2552: \$169.95
*\$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging on CD-ROM.

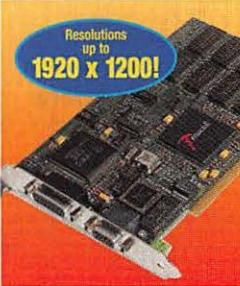
MACTELL GRAPHICS ACCELERATORS



• 128-bit graphics processor
• 4MB and 8MB VRAM
versions available

**Vision3D Pro II
as low as
\$629.95!**

Item # RAM Price
EX9345 4MB \$629.95
EX9346 8MB \$799.95



Resolutions
up to
1920 x 1200!

QUARKXPRESS 4.0

• Use style sheets for individual words, not just paragraphs!
• Zoom up to 800% magnification!
• Draw curved lines with Bézier tool
and place text along curved lines!

**Only
\$699.95!**
Item # DTP0557

*\$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Products
shipped in promotional packaging. Ask for item #
AAA0690. Offer good while supplies last.



FREE!

Digital Frontiers HVS Color
GIF 2.0 and JPEG 2.0 Bundle
with your purchase of
QuarkXPress 4.0.

Amazon Inkjet Supplies

As \$14.99*
low as
\$14.99* each,
in 2-pack
Ask for item # BN5560.

*Black ink cartridge for the
Epson Stylus Color 850.
Price for 2-pack is \$29.99.



Color Ink Cartridge for Epson Stylus Color 850.
Ask for item # BN5561, 2-pack only \$35.99.
*3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional
packaging. While supplies last.

USR V.90 56K FaxModem

Only
\$147.99!
Ask for item # DMD3448

*Buy any eligible USR 56K fax/modem and ask for
coupon # AA1294. Mail the coupon and proof of purchase to
3Com and they will e-mail you a special password worth \$50 towards music
purchases at CDnow.com. E-mail information required to fill order. Offer expires 1/31/99.



MacWAREHOUSE

Illustrator 8.0 for only \$119⁹⁵!

See left page for details.



Hewlett-Packard • Optique • Iomega • Caere • Olympus • Farallon

HP LaserJet Printers

**HP LASERJET 8000N
Only \$2629⁹⁵!**

Ask for item # PR13724.

- Prints 24ppm • 1200 dpi maximum resolution
- 133MHz RISC processor



NEW!

**HP LASERJET
8000 SERIES
BLACK TONER
CARTRIDGE**
As low as
\$179⁹⁵ ea.
Item # 63223.
Call for details.

**HEWLETT
PACKARD**
Expanding Possibilities

NEW! HP LASERJET 8100N

- Prints 32ppm • 1200 dpi
- Ask for item # PR14315

\$2999⁹⁵

NEW! HP COLOR LASERJET 8500N

- Prints 24ppm/6ppm color • 600 dpi
- Ask for item # PR14213

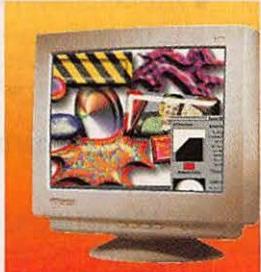
\$6779

OPTIQUE V73 17" MONITOR

Optique
OPTIMIZE YOUR IMAGE

- 17" (16" viewable) screen
- 26mm dot pitch
- 1152 x 870 resolution @ 75Hz

**Only
\$369⁹⁵!
Item # MON0725**



IOMEGA JAZ 1.0GB CARTRIDGES

i
iomega

**As low as
\$89⁹⁵!
ea. in 5+ quantity
Item # MED0177**

Quantity	1-2	3-4	5+
Price/Disk	\$99.95	\$94.95	\$89.95



OMNIPAGE PRO 8.0 UPGRADE

caere

Optical character recognition (OCR) software enables you to quickly and easily convert scanned pages into computer editable documents.

**Only
\$99⁹⁵!
Item # UPG0781**



www.webauction.com

**Bids starting at \$1
on Mac computers
and lots of other
great products.**

New Auctions Daily!

**Join the
action at
WEBAUCTION.COM**

Products shown not necessarily being auctioned currently.



1-800-355-5841 ★ www.warehouse.com/md

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK!

CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

MacWAREHOUSE®
The largest direct computer reseller in the U.S.!

**EXPRESS DELIVERY
OVERNIGHT!**
In-stock items, call by midnight (E.)



PAGE 8 OF 8

Broderbund MYST
FREE!
w/any purchase from
MacWAREHOUSE
AAA0742

- Challenge your puzzle-solving skills in the Island world that is Myst!
- \$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging. Hurry! Offer good while supplies last.
- *Savings based on individual products sold separately as of this magazine printing.

EtherMac iPrint Adapter
**Only \$109⁹⁹!
DEP1734**
Farallon

- Connects your iMac to LocalTalk printers and other Macintosh computers
- Supports up to 8 LocalTalk-equipped printers or Macs

74 Minute CD-Recordables
**As low as
\$159!
each in
30+ quantities
ME7553**

- New low price
- Branded single w/Jewel Cases
- 650MB capacity

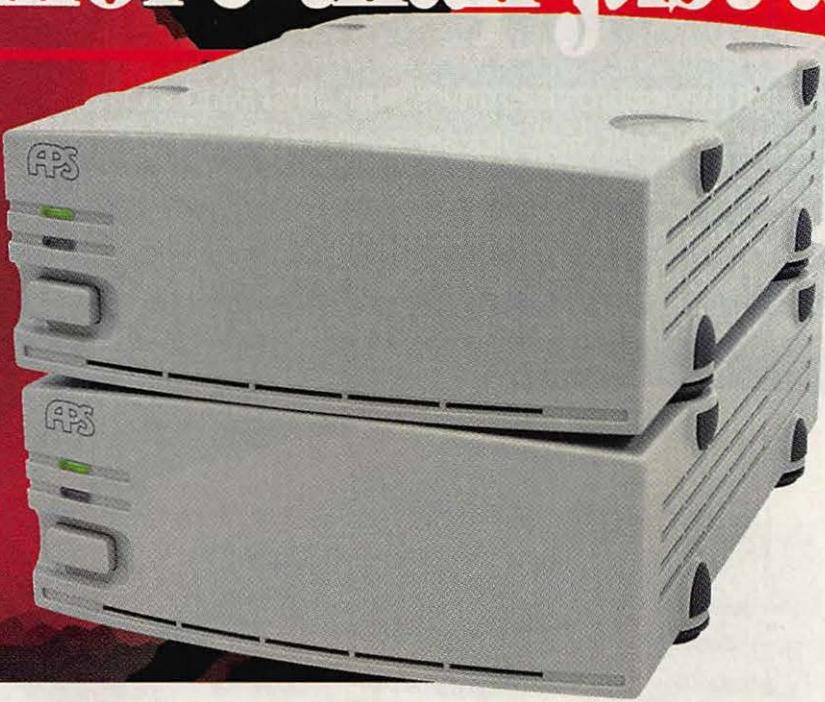
NEW! Olympus D-400Z
**Only \$799⁹⁵!
IN7514**
OLYMPUS

- 1280 x 960 ppi resolution
- 3X optical lens
- Point and shoot ease-of-use

SupraExpress V.90 Modem
**Only \$99⁹⁹!
after rebate
DMD3503**
DIAMOND

- Supports 56K ITU standard V.90 & K56flex technology
- *Price after mfr's \$20 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is \$119.99. Coupon in box. Offer expires 3/31/99.

more than just a drive?



A great enclosure makes all the difference

The APS Pro enclosure gives you a combination of features that no one else offers. Like a powerful 40W universal power supply that helps your drive spin up to full speed. A full-metal RF/EMI shield that protects your data from interference from your other devices. A huge 60x60mm fan and patented ICE® drive-cooling technology to keep even 10,000 rpm drives from overheating. And patented DA-Term® (digital active termination) for smoother SCSI communications with other drives and your CPU. So demand APS drives in the exclusive APS Pro enclosure. Anything else is just a drive.



Macworld Expo Specials

APS ST 4000 \$229.95

Ultra SCSI Medalist Pro

APS ST 9000 \$399.95

Ultra SCSI Medalist Pro

APS ST 9000 Ultra2 Wide SCSI

- 7200 rpm drive with Ultra2 Wide SCSI
- 9GB capacity for servers, pro workstations

These 7200 rpm mechanisms provide corporate-size storage and high-performance for servers and high-end workstations. With internal data transfer rates of up to 17MB/s and an Ultra2 Wide SCSI interface, the Barracudas race through data-intensive projects like multimedia and imaging.

As low as **\$539.95**

Internal Configuration

APS Q 4500 Ultra2 Wide SCSI

- Jump into Ultra2 SCSI with dependable 7200 rpm Viking II
- 4.5GB for corporate workstations

The Viking II Series offers solid performance and reliability for your executive-level workstations. This line also offers advanced multi-layer data integrity features and high internal data transfer rates.

As low as **\$299.95**

Internal Configuration

APS 2.1GB Ultra ATA

- Ultra ATA interface keeps up with fast hard drives with 33MB/s transfers
- Always the best price/performance available
- Excellent choice for basic desktop needs

Save time, save effort AND SAVE MONEY with the APS Ultra ATA series of drives. When all the drive mechanisms out there don't vary by more than 5% or so in performance, why drive yourself crazy trying to make a buying decision? We've done the research for you, picking the best Ultra ATA storage options from the world's premier mechanism manufacturers, all at awesome prices. You always get the best price/performance possible with an APS Ultra ATA drive.

As low as **\$119.95**

Internal Configuration



APS ULTRA SCSI HARD DRIVES

Model	Description	EL	Int.	Pro
APS Q 2000	Quantum Fireball SE, 2079MB, 5400 rpm	\$209 ⁹⁵	\$219 ⁹⁵	\$279 ⁹⁵
APS Q 3000	Quantum Fireball ST, 3118MB, 5400 rpm	\$229 ⁹⁵	\$239 ⁹⁵	\$299 ⁹⁵
APS Q 4000	Quantum Fireball ST, 4136MB, 5400 rpm	\$269 ⁹⁵	\$279 ⁹⁵	\$339 ⁹⁵
APS ST 4000	Seagate Medalist Pro, 4520MB, 7200 rpm	\$229 ⁹⁵	\$239 ⁹⁵	\$299 ⁹⁵
APS I 4500	IBM Ultrastar, 4357MB, 7200 rpm	\$279 ⁹⁵	\$289 ⁹⁵	\$349 ⁹⁵
APS Q 6400	Quantum Fireball ST, 6236MB, 5400 rpm	\$359 ⁹⁵	\$369 ⁹⁵	\$419 ⁹⁵
APS ST 6000	Seagate Medalist Pro, 6580MB, 7200 rpm	\$369 ⁹⁵	\$379 ⁹⁵	\$439 ⁹⁵
APS Q 8000	Quantum Fireball SE, 8191MB, 5400 rpm	\$429 ⁹⁵	\$439 ⁹⁵	\$499 ⁹⁵
APS I 9000	IBM Ultrastar 9E5, 8715MB, 7200 rpm	\$499 ⁹⁵	\$509 ⁹⁵	\$569 ⁹⁵
APS ST 9000	Seagate Medalist Pro, 9140MB, 7200 rpm	\$399 ⁹⁵	\$409 ⁹⁵	\$469 ⁹⁵
APS I 18000	IBM Ultrastar, 17501MB, 7200 rpm	\$949 ⁹⁵	\$959 ⁹⁵	\$1,019 ⁹⁵
APS Q 18000	Quantum Atlas III, 17366MB, 7200 rpm	\$959 ⁹⁵	\$969 ⁹⁵	\$1,029 ⁹⁵

APS HIGH-PERFORMANCE ULTRA WIDE SCSI HARD DRIVES

Model	Description	EL	Int.	Pro
APS ST 4000 W	Seagate Medalist Pro, 4520MB, 7200 rpm	\$249 ⁹⁵	\$259 ⁹⁵	\$339 ⁹⁵
APS I 4500 W	IBM Ultrastar 9E5, 4357MB, 7200 rpm	\$289 ⁹⁵	\$299 ⁹⁵	\$379 ⁹⁵
APS Q 4500 W	Quantum Viking II, 4345MB, 7200 rpm	\$289 ⁹⁵	\$299 ⁹⁵	\$379 ⁹⁵
APS ST 6000 W	Seagate Medalist Pro, 6520MB, 7200 rpm	\$379 ⁹⁵	\$389 ⁹⁵	\$469 ⁹⁵
APS I 9000 W	IBM Ultrastar 9E5, 8715MB, 7200 rpm	\$509 ⁹⁵	\$519 ⁹⁵	\$599 ⁹⁵
APS Q 9000 W	Quantum Viking II, 9000MB, 7200 rpm	\$509 ⁹⁵	\$519 ⁹⁵	\$599 ⁹⁵
APS ST 9000 W	Seagate Barracuda, 8683MB, 7200 rpm	\$519 ⁹⁵	\$529 ⁹⁵	\$609 ⁹⁵
APS I 9100 W	IBM Ultrastar 9X2, 8705MB, 10,000 rpm	\$579 ⁹⁵	\$589 ⁹⁵	\$669 ⁹⁵
APS I 18000 W	IBM Ultrastar 18XP, 17501MB, 7200 rpm	\$959 ⁹⁵	\$969 ⁹⁵	\$1,049 ⁹⁵
APS Q 18000 W	Quantum Atlas III, 18201MB, 7200 rpm	\$969 ⁹⁵	\$979 ⁹⁵	\$1,059 ⁹⁵
APS ST 18000 W	Seagate Barracuda, 18000MB, 7200 rpm	\$889 ⁹⁵	\$909 ⁹⁵	\$989 ⁹⁵

APS ATA HARD DRIVES

Model	Description	Internal
APS 2000 ATA	5400 rpm	\$119 ⁹⁵
APS 4000 ATA	5400 rpm	\$149 ⁹⁵
APS 6000 ATA	5400 rpm	\$179 ⁹⁵
APS 10000 ATA	5400 rpm	\$229 ⁹⁵
APS 12000 ATA	5400 rpm	\$279 ⁹⁵



Drives on these pages are covered by the
APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.



Advanced tools for digital visionaries

Call 800-285-0638

24 HRS/7 DAYS A WEEK

Corporate Sales (800) 554-3941

International (816) 920-4109

APS Technologies • 6131 Deramus • Kansas City, MO 64120

APS HyperQIC®

- Up to 8GB per TR-4 tape with new NS8 hardware compression
- The worldwide standard in desktop backup is now better than ever

 Our HyperQIC drive uses Travan-4 tape cartridges to deliver up to 4GB on a single tape without compression! (8GB with 2:1 data compression.) The APS HyperQIC is read/write compatible with QIC3095 and QIC3080 cartridges. This drive can also read QIC80, QIC3010, and QIC3020 tape cartridges. The APS HyperQIC includes backup software and a two-year limited warranty.

(While the APS HyperQIC will accept all of the media listed, compatibility issues with the software used to record those tapes may make it impossible for you to read those tapes with your current backup software.)

As low as \$299.95
Internal Configuration

APS HyperQIC® II

- Brand-new Travan-5/NS20 technology – safeguard up to 20GB per cartridge
- Hardware data compression for faster, more efficient backups

 Next-generation Travan-5 cartridges give you up to 20GB compressed (10GB native) capacity. That's two and a half times more storage than previous Travan media. And new Travan NS technology adds hardware compression for more efficient data compression and faster transfers. If you need reliable, fast backup for a desktop or workstation, move up to the APS HyperQIC II. Includes backup software for Macintosh (Retrospect or NovaBack) or Windows (NovaBack and Cheyenne).

As low as \$499.95
Internal Configuration

APS TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS

Model	Description	Internal	External
APS HyperQIC®	Travan 4, QIC 3095, NS-8	\$299 ⁹⁵	\$349 ⁹⁵
APS HyperQIC® II	Travan 5, QIC 3220, NS-20	499 ⁹⁵	549 ⁹⁵
APS HyperDAT®	DDS-2DC, 8GB	549 ⁹⁵	599 ⁹⁵
APS HyperDAT® Pro	Quad-speed DDS-2DC, 8GB	699 ⁹⁵	749 ⁹⁵
APS HyperDAT® III	DDS-3DC, 24GB	979 ⁹⁵	1,049 ⁹⁵
APS HyperDAT® IV	DDS-4DC, 40GB	1,349 ⁹⁵	1,399 ⁹⁵
APS Mini Library	4mm DDS-2 AutoLoader, 64GB	N/A	2,399 ⁹⁵
APS DLT40	DLT 4000, 40GB	N/A	2,579 ⁹⁵
APS DLT70	DLT 7000, 70GB	N/A	5,699 ⁹⁵
APS AIT	8mm W/DC, 50GB	N/A	2,399 ⁹⁵
APS AIT Autoloader	8mm, 200GB on 4 tapes	N/A	4,799 ⁹⁵

Order from our special
Online Catalog @
[http://www.apstech.com/
mwspecial/](http://www.apstech.com/mwspecial/)

How to protect and

"Although I have purchased drives from other vendors, I have yet to find the levels of service and support both before and after the sale as I have experienced while working with APS. I have even had help on restoring lost data. I choose APS because I know that if I need a product fast, well made, and a company to stand behind it, there is no one else to call."

John P. Grace

Abbott Laboratories Research


APS HyperDAT® IV

- Longer tape, higher density vault DDS-4 into corporate network backup
- 20GB native capacity, 2-3MB/s transfers

 If you trust your desktop and workstation backup to DDS, but it doesn't meet your server or workgroup needs, it's time to take a second look. New DDS-4 technology has increased capacity by 67% over DDS-3 and shrunk your backup time in half. DDS-4 uses longer tapes with thinner tracks and improved durability. But the HyperDAT IV can read and write to your DDS-3 and even DDS-2 tapes, so migration is easy.

As low as \$1349.95
Internal Configuration

APS HyperDAT®

- Up to 8GB of storage on one 120m DDS-2/DAT tape
- Excellent desktop/workstation backup

 Delivering backup speeds as high as 28MB per minute, this DDS-2 backup system can pack up to 8GB on a single 120m DAT tape! The APS HyperDAT can also use 60m or 90m DDS tapes. Comes with backup software and a limited two-year warranty.

As low as \$549.95
Internal Configuration

APS HyperDAT® III

- 12GB native backup for high-end workstations, entry-level networks
- New, more reliable DDS-3 technology

 The APS HyperDAT III provides a cost-effective solution to the backup storage needs of data-intensive systems. Using DDS-3 technology, the APS HyperDAT III delivers a narrower track width than DDS-2 for a much higher density and more data storage. The increased density combines with Sony's precise tape control system to deliver a sustained data transfer rate of 1MB per second.

As low as \$979.95
Internal Configuration

APS HyperDAT® Pro

- Backup and restore speeds as high as 50MB per minute
- Up to 8GB of storage per 120m DAT/DDS-2 tape cartridge

 Backup in less time! The APS HyperDAT Pro is perfect for high-end desktop backups. With standard 120m DDS-2 tapes the APS HyperDAT Pro can backup up to 8GB of data (assuming 2:1 hardware compression). The HyperDAT Pro can also use economical 60m and 90m tapes. Comes with backup software and includes a two-year warranty.

As low as \$699.95
Internal Configuration



Drives on these pages are covered by the
APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

distribute your projects faster



APS CD 36

- CD-ROM takes another leap in speed
- 36X max. speed for multimedia, photo and reference CDs
- Reads all CD formats, including CD-RW discs

The APS CD 36 takes you to the next level. Based on a 36X mechanism, this drive can transfer data up to 5.4MB/s, as fast as many hard drives. This CD reader understands all of your discs, too, including custom CD-R and CD-RW discs. Available in our economical Slimline enclosure. Whether you are looking to give your business an edge or just want to enjoy uninterrupted multimedia titles, the APS CD 36 delivers.

As low as \$149.95

External Configuration



APS CD-R 4x12

- Excellent price/performance
- Top value for multimedia producers, music, design and prepress pros

The APS CD-R 4x12 is one of our best recordable CD values. With 12X read and 4X write capabilities, you can burn multimedia and audio CDs at 1X, 2X or 4X speeds in any standard recording format. Includes all the CD recording software you need.

As low as \$349.95

External Configuration

APS CD-R 4x8

- Excellent value for burning CDs for personal or small business uses
- Includes PC/Mac recording software

The APS CD-R 4x8 gives you excellent price/performance for CD production at home. Powered tray-loading eliminates inconvenient caddies.

As low as \$269.95

External Configuration

APS CD-ROM/R/RW DRIVES & MASTERING SYSTEMS

Model	Description	External
APS CD36	36X CD-ROM in Slimline Case	\$149.95
APS 5-CD Changer	Nakamichi 5 Disc/16X CD-ROM, Pro Enclosure	259.95
APS CD-R 4X8P	4X record/8X read CD-R in SR 2000 or APS Pro Enclosure	279.95
APS CD-R 8X20	8X record/20X read CD-R in Pro Enclosure	649.95
APS CD-R 4X12	4X record/12X read CD-R in Pro Enclosure	379.95
APS CD-RW	2X record/2X rewrite/6X read CD-RW in Pro Enclosure	379.95
APS CD-RW	4X record/4X rewrite/16X read CD-RW in Pro Enclosure	449.95

APS CD-R 8x20

- Super-speedy CD burner for creative professionals
- 8X record/20X read mechanism
- Includes full-featured CD recording software for Mac and PC

Hit the afterburner! The CD-R 8x20 is our fastest CD recorder ever. The blazing 8x20 mechanism cranks out your CDs in record time, so you spend less time burning and more time creating. If your payday depends on producing CDs, punch in with the APS CD-R 8x20.

As low as \$649.95

External Configuration

External Configuration

APS CD-RW 2x2x6

- Record, read, and edit any kind of data on CD-RW media
- Also records on inexpensive, play-anywhere CD-R discs

Whether you're producing a multimedia title or just want to send your mother a QuickTime movie of your honeymoon, this versatile drive is the perfect solution for mastering and reusing CDs. CD-RW discs can be rewritten up to 1,000 times and have an expected life of 30 years, so you get the most from your investment. The APS CD-RW 2x2x6 also writes to cost-effective CD-R discs. And it can read video, audio, multimedia and photo CDs.

The APS CD-RW continuously monitors the signal level and adjusts the laser power to improve reliability during recording. This drive provides 2X recording, 2X rewriting, and 6X playback. The APS CD-RW drive includes all the Mac and PC recording software you need to master your CDs. Ships in the APS Pro enclosure.

As low as \$349.95

External Configuration



Advanced tools for digital visionaries

Call 800-285-0638

24 HRS/7DAYS A WEEK

Corporate Sales (800) 554-3941

International (816) 920-4109

APS Technologies • 6131 Deramus • Kansas City, MO 64120

MACWORLD February 1999 135





Finally, professional

APS Jaz II

- A staggering two gigabytes of removable storage
- Perfect for digital video professionals and service bureaus

Introducing the next big thing: the APS Jaz II. Based on revolutionary Jaz technology, this drive offers a whopping two gigabytes of removable storage. And the new Jaz II is even faster, coming closer still to hard drive access and read/write speeds. This drive will also read and write to your current 1GB Jaz disks, so you don't have to worry about wasted investment. For digital video, multimedia and publishing businesses, the APS Jaz II is perfect for carrying huge files and quickly accessing client data. It's time to move up to the APS Jaz II. Includes one disk.

As low as **\$399.95**

External Configuration



LaCie EKO Jaz II

- 2GB Jaz drive in intelligent EKO case
- Built-in power supply eliminates extra equipment
- Internal fan keeps drive and disks cool

The LaCie EKO Jaz II takes the original and makes it better. It's even more portable than Iomega's own, since you don't need to lug around a power supply. And it includes an internal fan, unlike the original, that keeps the drive and its disk cool



even at full speed. The LaCie EKO Jaz II also accepts Jaz 1GB disks. So if you want the portable powerhouse that's better than the original, order the LaCie Jaz II.

As low as **\$299.95**

External Configuration



Mac OS is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. APS and APS Technologies are registered trademarks. Other brand or product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.

- 10-day money-back satisfaction on all APS brand drives and accessories. Your risk is the cost of shipping.
- Manufacturing and 3rd party products carry warranties from their respective manufacturers.
- SCSI cables sold separately.
- APS warranty is a pass-through of the manufacturer's warranty which will be serviced by APS. APS does not offer APS brand enclosures, brackets and power supplies for a period of one year from the date of purchase and will, at its discretion, replace or repair products found to be defective according to the specific terms of the warranty agreement.
- Refused orders subject to 20% restocking fee.
- International customers must pay for all shipping charges.

© 1998, APS Technologies. All Rights Reserved.

APS 640 MO

- Read/write compatible with 640, 230 and 128 MO
- New Direct OverWrite technology cuts rewrite time in half with LIMDOW MO disks

Stunning formatted capacity of up to 606MB on 3.5" 640 MO media. Store large graphics and database files and transport large amounts of data when traveling. Sustained reads of up to 2.19MB per second and sustained writes of up to 6.28MB per second, plus LIMDOW technology eliminates the erase cycle of rewriting. Available externally in the APS Pro enclosure with DATerm and our patented IC'E technology. Backed by one-year limited warranty.



As low as **\$349.95**

External Configuration

Sony MVC-FD81/91 Digital Mavica Cameras

- Convenient digital cameras capture photos and video
- Store and transfer content on standard floppy disks
- Add images and multimedia to presentations, Web sites, e-mail

You don't have to spend thousands of dollars to get visual content for business or personal use. The MVC-FD81/91 Digital Mavica Cameras grab digital photos and video quickly. And these smart cameras store their content on standard floppies that you can use to transfer to your Mac or PC. The FD81 offers a 3X zoom lens. The FD91 really gets in there at 14X. You also get professional features like 3-mode auto exposure, manual exposure, flash and self-timer. These cameras use a 1/3" progressive CCD to capture 850K pixel images. And you can record up to 15 seconds of presentation-quality MPEG video or 60 seconds for a video e-mail. So why not add some multimedia to your business and your life? Pick up a MVC-FD81/91 Digital Mavica Camera today.

*Kit includes: soft carrying case, InfoLithium rechargeable battery, 3 floppies and a cleaning cloth.



MVC-FD91

MVC-FD 81 \$799.95

MVC-FD 91 \$999.95

Olympus D-600L & D-620L Digital Cameras

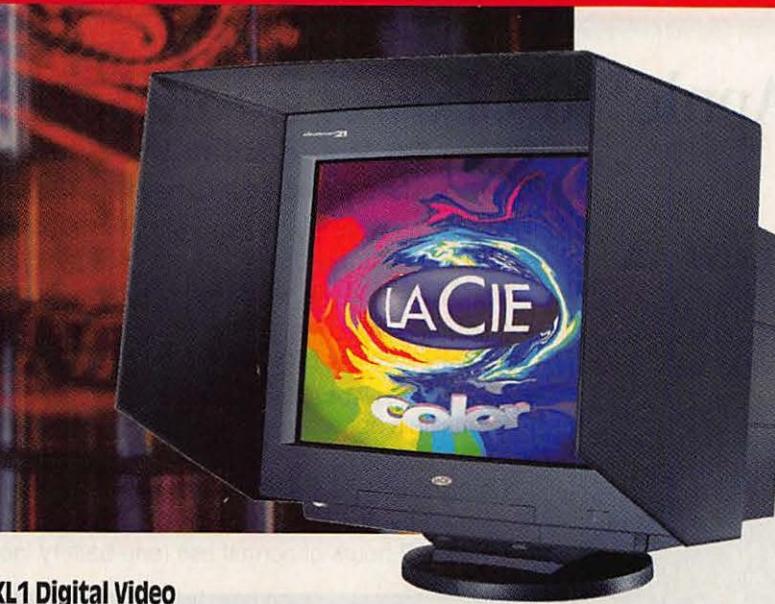
- Best Digital Camera - Macworld, Jan. 1998 (D-600L)

These SLR-style cameras let you capture high-quality digital images with 3X zoom, all-glass aspherical f2.8 autofocus lenses. The award-winning D-600L delivers 1280 x 1024 max resolution (1.4 Megapixels) and 4MB removable storage. The brand-new D-620L, for advanced shutterbugs, adds six-step manual white balance color and a burst mode for up to 5 shots in 1/3 second intervals. Jump into digital photography with Olympus today.



D-600L \$879.95 **D-620L \$1,149.95**

level tools for content creators



Canon XL1 Digital Video Camcorder

- Broadcast-quality digital video for news, training videos, instant commercials
- 3-CCD system for highly-accurate color reproduction, wide dynamic range
- Over 500 lines of horizontal resolution for 25% better picture quality than analog

The broadcast-quality output and unparalleled flexibility of the Canon XL1 may redefine the world of video. In addition to amazing picture clarity and color, the XL1 automatically handles both extremely bright and low light conditions. Enjoy a potential focal range of between 24 and 2160mm through the use of XL and EF (camera) lenses via the optional EF Adapter XL. An optical 16X Zoom (32X Digital), three shooting modes, four-channel digital audio, optional 3X Super Wide-Angle Zoom, superior still images... whew! If video production is your bread and butter, get a better knife. Get the XL1 from Canon.

\$4,499.95



Leica S1 Studio Digital Camera Series

- Dynamic range up to 2000:1; D-max up to 3.3; ISO equivalent of 200 (S1 Pro)
- Capture images up to 17" x 17" at 300 dpi (24-bit)
- Use Nikon, Canon FD, Zeiss/Hasselblad, other lenses with optional adapters



These studio-class cameras give you ultra-sharp, color-precise digital images, ideal for professional print projects, including catalog production and fine art reproduction. The tri-linear CCD scanning system captures immaculate, high-resolution images at up to 16 bits per channel for a range of contrast equal to or greater than that expected from color slides. Digital photography is finally ready for the big leagues with Leica.

LEICA S1 ALPHA \$12,499.95

Order from our special Online Catalog @
<http://www.apstech.com/mwspecial/>

LaCie Electron21/108

- New 21" Diamondtron Aperture Grille tube with 19.7" viewing area
- Max resolution of 1600 x 1200 pixels at 85Hz, 0.28mm dot pitch
- Ultimate monitor for image-critical creative professionals

Only demanding graphics, prepress, CAD and multimedia professionals can truly appreciate the Electron21/108. Superior image clarity and detail, excellent refresh rates and absolute on-screen control. The unique Blue Hood and frame eliminate glare and allow truer color perception. This monitor is a must-have when visual perfection is required.

As low as \$1,399.95

LaCie Electron19 Blue

- Same advanced technology as the Electron21/108 in a 19" display
- 1600 x 1200 pixels at 75Hz with variable 0.25/0.27mm dot pitch
- Top performance for designers, producers and creators on a budget



If you want the best performance at the best price, the Electron19 Blue is a fantastic value. The Blue Hood cuts glare for best viewing. Top technology doesn't have to cost top dollar.

As low as \$769.95



Advanced tools for digital visionaries

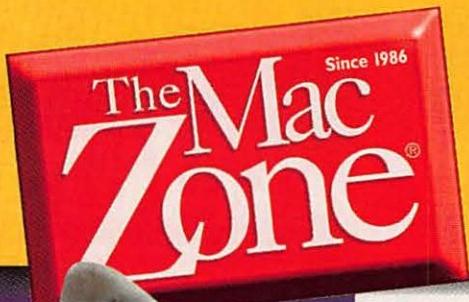
Call 800-285-0638

24HRS/7DAYS A WEEK

Corporate Sales (800) 554-3941

International (816) 920-4109

APS Technologies • 6131 Deramus • Kansas City, MO 64120



SAVE \$180 With Your New PowerBook!



Apple® G3 PowerBook Series

**Every G3 PowerBook includes
these standard features:**

- **56K*** modem that supports both K56flex and V.90 standards
- **10Base-T** Ethernet for fast networking
- Integrated **4Mbps IrDA technology** for easy, wireless LAN access, printing and file sharing
- **Two hot-swappable expansion bays** for multiple options
- **Two expansion slots** accommodate CardBus and PC Cards
- Support for **2 Lithium-ion batteries** for up to 7 hours of normal use (one battery included)

AS LOW AS
\$1999

G3 PowerBook® Memory Upgrades

Upgrade Item # ONLY

- 32MB upgrade #05057 CALL!
64MB upgrade #05059 CALL!
128MB upgrade #05061 CALL!

Prices change daily! Call for current prices!

Item #	Processor Speed	RAM	Hard Drive	Cache	Display	CD	S-Video	Modem	ONLY	Lease ^t
#07943	233MHz	32MB	2GB	512K	12.1" TFT	20X	Yes	56K	\$1999	\$71/mo.
#19056	233MHz	32MB	2GB	512K	14.1" TFT	20X	Yes	56K	\$2499	\$88/mo
#19057	266MHz	64MB	4GB	1MB	14.1" TFT	20X	Yes	56K	\$2999	\$106/mo
#07968	300MHz	64MB	8GB	1MB	14.1" TFT	20X	Yes	56K	\$3999	\$141/mo
#19058	300MHz	64MB	8GB	1MB	14.1" TFT	DVD	Yes	56K	\$4399	\$155/mo

*Business Lease: 36-month, fair-market value lease based on approved credit. Other leasing options available. Leases require a minimum order of \$1250. Call 1-800-611-9751 for details. Apple® and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PowerPC® and the PowerPC logo™

are the trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom.

*Capable of downloading at 56 Kbps; however, current FCC regulations limit transmission to 53 Kbps.

Digital Cameras

73283	Kodak DC260 Digital Camera	\$899.98
20250	Sony FD11 Mavica Digital 10x Zoom Digital Camera w/ FREE 10pk of Floppy Diskettes	\$699.98
93849	Sony FD81 Mavica Digital 3x Optical Zoom Digital Camera w/ FREE 10pk of Floppy Diskettes	\$799.98
90636	Nikon Coolpix 900S Digital Camera	\$749.98
96864	Olympus D-620L Digital Camera w/ FREE SNAPZ SmartMedia 8MB Memory	\$1199.00
102808	Olympus D-500L Digital Camera w/ FREE SNAPZ SmartMedia 8MB Memory	\$699.98
102810	Olympus D-320L Digital Camera w/ FREE SNAPZ SmartMedia 8MB Memory	\$399.98
102809	Olympus D-340L Digital Camera w/ FREE SNAPZ SmartMedia 8MB Memory	\$499.98
102811	Olympus D-400L Zoom Digital Camera w/ FREE SNAPZ SmartMedia 8MB Memory	\$799.98
03588	Epson PhotoPC 700 Digital Camera	\$599.98
73282	Kodak DC220 Digital 2x Zoom Camera	\$699.98

Fixed HD / CD Drives

16235	Seagate Medalist 4.5GB Narrow SCSI 7200RPM	\$239.98
70441	LaCie 4.3GB Internal SCSI 5400RPM	\$279.98
70446	LaCie 4.3GB External SCSI 5400RPM	\$369.98
70443	LaCie 6.4GB Internal SCSI 5400RPM	\$409.98
70448	LaCie 6.4GB External SCSI 5400RPM	\$479.98
12135	LaCie 8.4GB Internal SCSI 5400RPM	\$529.98
12155	LaCie 8.4GB External SCSI 5400RPM	\$559.98
70444	LaCie 9.1GB Internal SCSI 5400RPM	\$539.98
70449	LaCie 9.1GB External SCSI 5400RPM	\$649.98
38221	LaCie DVD-RAM External SCSI Drive	\$799.98
95396	LaCie 4x8 External SCSI CD-Recorder	\$349.98
60513	LaCie 4x6x4 External SCSI CD/RW w/Toast	\$529.98
95249	LaCie 36x SCSI External CD-Rom Drive	\$159.98
37174	Sparq 1GB Ext USB Drive	\$249.98
91952	Fujifilm CD-R 74min Single	\$1.98
47562	Fujifilm CD-R 5 pack with \$10 rebate	\$14.98
59776	Fujifilm CD-R 10 pack with \$20 rebate	\$29.98
21258	Fujifilm CD-R 25 pack with jewel cases	\$39.98

Zip Drives and Media

51750	Zip Internal ATAPI w/5.25 mounting	\$99.95
73833	Zip Internal SCSI w/5.25 mounting	\$119.95
95233	Zip External SCSI Reconditioned	\$89.95
12220	Zip External SCSI	\$119.95
95251	Zip External USB	\$149.95
52581	ZipPlus External SCSI & Parallel	\$169.95
32251	Zip large carrying case	\$29.95
83475	Zip PowerBook SCSI adapter	\$19.95
12236	Iomega Zip 100MB Mac Media Gray 3pk	\$49.95
12237	Iomega Zip 100MB Mac Media Gray 6pk	\$79.95
12238	Iomega Zip 100MB Mac Media Gray 10pk	\$99.95
73831	Iomega Zip 100MB Mac Media Color 10pk	\$99.95
88195	Fiji Zip Color 5pk with \$10 rebate and case	\$59.98
37185	Fiji Zip Color 10pk with \$10 rebate	\$99.98
88194	Fiji Zip Gray 5pk with \$10 rebate and Free Case	\$59.98
37186	Fiji Zip Gray 10pk with \$10 Rebate	\$99.98
54009	Fiji Zip Gray 20pk w/ 4 Free Disks by mail	\$198.98
86334	Fiji Zip Media 100MB Mac Disk	\$14.98

Removable HD and Media

73771	Jaz 1GB SCSI Int Drive Reconditioned	\$189.95
73839	Jaz 1GB SCSI Ext Drive Reconditioned	\$199.95
95233	Jaz 2GB SCSI Int Drive	\$349.95
95234	Jaz 2GB SCSI Ext Drive	\$349.95
82841	Jaz large carrying case	\$29.95
43360	Jaz Card PCMCIA Fax SCSI 2	\$124.95
81235	Jaz T6B Cartridge	\$99.95
75663	Jaz 1GB Cartridge	\$269.85
73835	Jaz 2GB Cartridge	\$124.95
73836	Jaz 2GB Cartridge 3-Pack	\$299.85

Monitors

76514	ViewSonic PG771 17" Monitors (16" View)	\$359.98
76513	Sony Multisync 200ES 17" Monitor	\$379.98
76517	Sony Multisync 200ES 15" Monitor	\$229.98
75914	ViewSonic Optiquick Q71 17" Monitor	\$259.98
76501	ViewSonic E771 17" Monitor	\$329.98
93755	Princeton 90 Ultra 19" 17" Monitor	\$479.98
03581	ViewSonic PS790 19" 18" 25" SM 1600	\$359.98
46780	Sony Multisync 200ES 17" Monitors	\$489.98
77049	AppleVision 720 17" Display	\$499.98
75956	Optiquick Q51 15" Monitor	\$159.98
78611	ViewSonic Optiquick Q53 15" Monitor	\$174.98
46794	Sony Multisync 500PS 21" Monitors	\$1199.00
52829	ViewSonic G771 17" Monitor	\$379.98
46793	Sony Multisync 400PS 19" Monitors	\$779.98
03774	Optiquick Q73 17" 16" 26" SM 1280	\$319.98
76535	Hitachi RasterOps Mc7515 19" Monitors	\$599.98
84147	Viewsonic G810 21" Color Monitor	\$979.98

Printers

31720	Epson Stylus 740	\$279.98
00576	Epson Stylus 850	\$349.98
80688	Epson Stylus 800	\$249.98
00575	Epson Stylus Photo 700	\$249.98
00583	Epson Stylus EX	\$499.98
40920	Epson Stylus 1520	\$499.98
37695	Epson Color 3000	\$1299.00
57715	HP Deskjet 1120se Printer	\$598.98
82666	HP LaserJet 6MP Printer	\$149.98
75088	HP LaserJet 4000N Printer	\$1449.00
75728	HP LaserJet 5000N Printer	\$2059.00
75736	HP LaserJet 8000N Printer	\$2539.00
85467	HP LaserJet 5M Color Printer	\$4998.00
76646	Tektronix Phaser 740 Color Laser	\$1995.00
76087	Tektronix Phaser 740 Plus Color Laser	\$2695.00
52851	Apple LaserWriter 8500	\$1799.00
74757	Costar Labelwriter Turbo	\$249.98

Scanners

18516	Umax Astra 1220S SCSI Flatbed Scanner	\$149.98*
	After \$30 Mfr Mail-In Rebate, Low Zone Price	\$179.95
54832	Umax Astra 1200S w/Photoshop LE	\$149.98
72396	Microtek ScanMaker V600 iMac	\$119.98
17850	Umax Astra 1200 w/PhotoShop Manager	\$149.98
40937	Umax Astra800/1200 Transparency Adapter	\$189.98
56912	Lintop Jade2 Full Photoshop 4.0	\$499.98
33999	Microtek Scanner V31 Flatted Scanner	\$79.98
00540	Umax Astrastar 1220SP Transparency Adapter	\$199.98
58434	MAXPowerlook II w/Photoshop LE	\$795.98
58476	LincoColor Saphir w/PhotoShop Lab	\$1099.00
02135	AGFA Arcus II Scanner w/PhotoShop 4.0	\$1099.00

Processor Upgrades

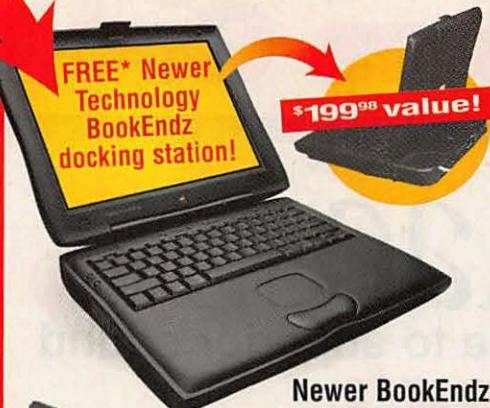
03512	NoPower G3 250MHz I/F PowerBook 1400	\$999.95
03516	NoPower G3 240MHz I/F PowerBook 2400	\$849.95
	PowerMac Upgrades	
60439	MAXPower G3 220MHz/110	\$449.95
60408	MAXPower G3 250MHz	\$529.95
94400	MAXPower G3 333MHz	\$1229.00
94403	MAXPower G3 366/183	\$1499.00
	PowerMac G3 Upgrades	
94405	MAXPower G3 333/166	\$1229.00
94406	MAXPower G3 366/183	\$1499.00
94409	MAXPower G3 400/200	\$1999.00
	Scionet Technologies	
03524	Crescendo G3 266MHz	\$599.95
03526	Crescendo G3 300MHz	\$799.95
78928	Crescendo G3 PowerPC 333MHz	\$999.95
78934	Crescendo G3 PowerPC 360MHz	\$1199.00

Corporate bids welcome! Fax to 1-800-684-8080

1-800-436-0606 www.maczone.com

Source Code
MW902

Mac Zone PowerBook Exclusive!



FREE* Newer Technology BookEndz docking station!
\$199.98 value!



Newer BookEndz for PowerBook G3

Save yourself from the hassles of cables! Just hook up your cables to BookEndz once — leave them there when you travel! Order a

PowerBook to get BookEndz for FREE*!

Ask for #102901

*With any PowerBook G3 purchase. Price after \$80 Zone instant rebate, \$100 Zone mail-in rebate and \$20 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price of \$199.98. While supplies last!

Accessories for your G3 PowerBook!

#05682	PowerBook G3 Floppy Disk Drive	\$104.98
#05683	PowerBook G3 AC Power Adapter	\$79.98
#07703	PowerBook G3 Li-ion Battery	\$199.98
#57714	HP 340Cbi Portable InkJet Printer	\$329.98
#07159	VST G3 Zip Drive	\$239.98
#55777	TView Gold for TV Presentations	\$279.98



ONLY \$97.98*
#60313

3Com/USR
56K v.90 D/F
modem

*Price after \$50 mail-in rebate. Exp. 1/31/99.

Modems

3079	Performantz 56k PC Card Fax/mod Mac	\$119.98
3085	SupraExpress 56k D/F Mac	\$94.98*
	*Price after \$20 mail-in rebate. Exp. 1/31/99.	
3339	Teleport 56k v.90 ext Fax/Modem for Mac	\$129.98
3313	3Com/USR 56k v.90 D/F for Mac	\$97.98*
	*Price after \$50 mail-in rebate. Exp. 1/31/99.	
5229	Viking 56k v.90 external fax/modem	\$99.98
4690	Global Village 56k v.90 PC Card	\$169.98

Input		
75112	Macally Two Button Mouse	\$29.98
87464	Kensington Mouse in a Box	\$39.98
03727	Kensington Keyboard in a Box	\$49.98
89379	Kensington Mouse 1.0	\$59.98
93628	Kensington Thinking Mouse	\$69.98
78420	Kensington Orbit	\$89.98
74843	Kensington Turbo Mouse 5.0	\$99.98
65553	Addesso Touch Extended Keyboard	\$39.98
75111	Macally MK-8000 Keyboard with Touch Pad	\$72.98
85594	Addesso Tri-Form Ergo. Keyboard w/Touchpad	\$89.98
75109	Macally Port Xpander	\$58.98

Kensington Orbit

ONLY \$69.98
#78420

Apple® Consumer Loan
Available on any Apple computer
CALL FOR DETAILS!

CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!

Apple® Power Macintosh® G3/266

ONLY \$1799

#07978

With Microsoft Office 98

Monitor sold separately.

Think different.



In Stock!



Model	Processor	Speed	Hard Drive	RAM	CD-ROM	VRAM	Cache	Ethernet/ Modem	Zip Drive	Item #	ONLY	Lease*
G3/266 DT	G3/266MHz	4.0GB	32MB	24X	2MB	512K	10Base-T	No	#19050	\$1599	\$57/mo.	
G3/266 DT	G3/266MHz	4.0GB	64MB	24X	2MB	512K	10Base-T/ 56K	No	#07978	\$1799	\$63/mo.	
G3/300 DT	G3/300MHz	6.0GB	64MB	24X	2MB	512K	10Base-T	Yes	#19051	\$1999	\$71/mo.	
G3/300 MT	G3/300MHz	8.0GB	64MB	24X	6MB	1MB	10Base-T	Yes	#19054	\$2399	\$85/mo.	
G3/333 MT	G3/333MHz	9.0GB	128MB	24X	6MB	1MB	10Base-T	No	#19055	\$2999	\$106/mo.	

G3 Power Mac Memory Upgrades

SDRAM Upgrades	Item #	ONLY
32MB SDRAM	#54481	CALL!
64MB SDRAM	#54482	CALL!
128MB SDRAM	#54483	CALL!
SGRAM Upgrade:	#53736	CALL!
4MB SGRAM	#53737	CALL!

Prices change daily! Call for current prices!

03765	Road Rocket	\$289.98
08540	BookEndz	\$199.98
88753	AirDock	\$64.98
55677	IREZ Capture zoomed video PCMCIA	\$109.98
55678	KitterKam	\$239.98
44546	VST auto adapter	\$78.98



ONLY \$99.98
#07157

Targus Leather Notebook Case

UPS/Power

9333	APC Back-UPS 200	\$89.98
9331	APC Back-UPS 300	\$99.98
9330	APC Back-UPS 500	\$149.98
9329	APC Back-UPS 650	\$229.98
5744	PK Electronic BlackoutBuster UPS	\$79.98
3923	APC Back-UPS Pro 280	\$149.98
9295	APC Back-UPS Pro 420	\$209.98
9296	APC Back-UPS Pro 650	\$269.98
5537	APC Back-UPS Pro 1000	\$389.98
5827	APC Back-UPS Pro 1400	\$459.98
5740	APC Smart-UPS 420	\$269.98
5741	APC Smart-UPS 620	\$339.98
7165	APC Smart-UPS 700	\$369.98
3410	APC Smart-UPS 1000	\$519.98
3411	APC Smart-UPS 1400	\$649.98
3419	APC Smart-UPS 1400 Rack Mount	\$699.98

Powerbook Essentials

07157	Targus Leather Notebooks	\$99.98
07173	Samsonic Notebook System Case	\$69.98
07175	Samsonic Notebook Compact Case	\$49.98
42245	Kensington Saddle Bag for PB G3 (blk)	\$89.98
07159	VST internal Zip drive	\$239.98
05421	Kensington Security Cable	\$39.98
57714	HP 340 cbi portable inkjet Printer	\$329.98
43690	Konexx Mobile Konnector	\$119.98
20634	Virtual PC 98	\$168.98
07159	VST G3 Zip Drive	\$239.98
82633	PB 1333 SCSI Adapter	\$31.98
00116	Norton AntiVirus 5.0	\$63.98
81849	DAVE 2.1	\$119.98
00642	PowerPrint 4.5	\$93.98
86331	Focus TView Gold	\$399.98
96677	Apple Remote Access	\$49.98
06231	Act!	\$149.98
04890	Norton Utilities 4.0	\$94.98
83979	Kensington Mouse 1.0	\$59.98

50517	IntraStack 6014DSB Switch 12 10/100	\$1769.00
50728	Asante Mini AUI to 10FL Transceiver	\$189.98
50515	IntraSwitch 5324 24 Port 10T (10/100)	\$1139.00
09414	AsanteFAST 10/100 PCI Spk	\$229.98
93331	Micro AsantePrint 10T/TK/TN	\$159.98
03945	Micro AUI 10T 10T Transceiver	\$69.98
32528	Apple Network Assistant	\$369.98
78312	AppleShare IP 6.0 upgrade	\$439.98
73952	PC MacLAN for NT	\$198.98
36083	PC MacLAN for Win 95/98	\$159.98

All the latest Macintosh products at discount prices!

Call for your
FREE CATALOG!

MORE WAYS TO SAVE!

Expect the Best!
Low Prices • Selection • Expertise

If for any reason you are not satisfied,
please call our No Excuses Hotline: 1-800-258-0270.

1-800-436-0606 www.maczone.com

edit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors.

1999 Copyright Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

The Mac Zone® Since 1986



Finance your new iMac for only \$29.98 per month

Call for details!

Now Your Sounds as Good

iMac in stereo
Upgrade to superior sound
FREE*

Super-cool CoZo iMac speakers!
A \$98.98 value!

*with iMac purchase after \$50 Zone mail-in rebate.
Low Zone price of \$1349. While supplies last!

ONLY
\$1299
#07983

233MHz
G3 processor

4.0GB
Hard Drive

32MB
SDRAM

24X | 56K
CD-ROM Modem

10/100
Base-T Ethernet

15"
Monitor
13.3 viewable

Get connected with USB products for your new iMac!



ONLY
\$99.98
#16630

AsanteTalk 10T to LocalTalk Cable



ONLY
\$149.99
#12196

Imation
USB Superdisk



ONLY
\$39.98
#101329

Ares
USB
Joystick



ONLY
\$149.95
#95251

USB Zip Drive



ONLY
\$129.98*
#18386

UMAX 1220U
Duo deluxe Scanner



ONLY
\$279.98
#31720

Epson Stylus 740



ONLY
\$39.98
#31906

iBall USB
Trackball

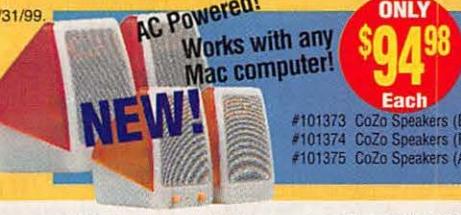


ONLY
\$245.98
#60288

HP 697c with USB

*After \$20 Mfr. Rebate. Low Zone price \$149.98. Good through 1/31/99.

#31901	Macally iMouse USB Mouse	\$24.98
#31933	Macally iKey USB Keyboard	\$39.98
#77949	Entrega USB 4 Port Hub	\$79.98
#77943	Entrega USB 7 Port Hub	\$129.98
#60201	HP 694c with USB	\$259.98
#95406	La Cie 2GB External Drive	\$249.98
#35295	La Cie 4.3GB External Drive	\$299.98
#35294	La Cie 6.4GB External Drive	\$349.98



ONLY
\$94.98
Each

CoZo "iMac"
Speakers

#101373	CoZo Speakers (Blue)	\$94.98
#101374	CoZo Speakers (Red)	\$94.98
#101375	CoZo Speakers (Amber)	\$94.98

Corporate bids welcome! Fax to 1-800-684-8080

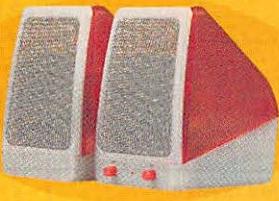
1-800-436-0606 www.maczone.com

we're open
24 hours a day
7 days a week

NO SURCHARGE
ON CREDIT CARDS

Source Code
MW902

iMac as it Looks!



**NEW OS 8.5
is Here!**

ONLY \$125.98
#60339

Global Village
TelePort 56K
v.90 Ext. Fax/Modem

ONLY \$138.98*
#20634

VIRTUAL PC 2.1
w/Windows 98
\$30 Rebate

ONLY \$118.98
#07540

Adobe
Illustrator 8
Upgrade
w/Color Trends

ONLY \$85.85
#41970

Mac OS 8.5

ONLY \$347.98
#03858

Palm III
Connected
Organizer

ONLY \$898.98
#82666

Hewlett-Packard
Laserjet 6MP Printer

ONLY \$489.98
#86007

Macromedia Director 7
Shockwave Internet Studio

ONLY \$799.98
#102811

Olympus D-400 zoom
3x optical zoom
Digital Camera
w/**FREE**
Snapz 8MB SmartMedia with purchase

ONLY \$689.98
#95320

QuarkXPress
4.0

ONLY \$229.98*
#41956

Stuffit Deluxe 5.0
"After \$50 Mail-in rebate for upgraders. Low Zone price \$72.98"

ONLY \$129.99
#76985

Epson Stylus Color
3000 Color Printer

ONLY \$46.98*
#04890

Norton Utilities 4.0
"After \$50 Mail-in rebate for upgraders. Low Zone Price \$69.98"
"Offer good thru 1/31/99"

ONLY \$149.98
#17950

UMAX Astra 1200S
Deluxe Scanner

ONLY \$259.98
#55870

Microsoft Office 98 Upgrade

ONLY \$49.98
#34779

Myth II:
SoulBlighter

ONLY \$699.98
#03574

ViewSonic PS790
19" monitor (18" viewable)

Business Software

55871	MS Office 98-Mac	\$449.98
55870	MS Office 98 Upgrade	\$259.98
93952	Adobe Acrobat 3.0.1	\$184.98
55872	MS Office 98 Upgrade Gold Edition Mac	\$359.98
55873	MS Office 98-Gold Edition Mac	\$359.98
08329	Appleworks	\$87.98
55868	MS Word 98 Upgrd - Mac	\$134.98
50930	Power Secretary Power Edition	\$285.98
04161	MS Project 4.0 For Mac	\$424.98
55869	MS Word 98 - Mac	\$364.98
06231	Act! 2.8 f/Mac	\$149.98
80582	Now UpToDate/Contact.Pblshr.Syntex 3.65	\$88.98
03972	Coral WordPerfect 3.5.1	\$159.98
96801	Farallon Timbukti Pro 4.0 Twin Pack	\$184.98
96676	Apple Remote Access Personal Server 3.0	\$159.98

Utilities

87067	Micromat TechTool Pro 2.11	\$94.98
77998	Connectix Virtual PC 2.0.95	\$138.98
20634	Connectix Virtual PC 2.1.98	\$138.98*
	"After \$30 Upgrade Rebate. Low Zone Price \$168.98"	
02077	Virex 5.9	\$59.98
25006	Insignia Softwindows 98	\$148.98
90375	Speed Doubler 8 for Mac OS	\$54.98
41956	Stuffit Deluxe 5.0	\$22.98
	"After \$50 Mfr Mail-in rebate for upgraders."	
00555	Hard Disk Toolkit 2.5	\$128.98
32550	Connectix Triple Pack: includes RAM Doubler 8,	
	Speed Doubler 8, Surf Express Deluxe	
90375	Retrospect 4.1	\$149.98
73702	RealPak	\$69.98
91300	Conflict Catcher 8	\$72.98
00642	PowerPrint 4.0	\$93.98
84048	RAM Doubler 8	\$45.98
00116	Norton AntiVirus 5.0	\$23.98*

"After \$40 Mfr Mail-in rebate for upgraders."

Games

74149	ShangHai Dynasty	\$39.98
72741	Carmageddon	\$29.98
41484	Tomb Raider 2	\$48.98
34779	Myth 2: SoulBlighter	\$49.98
49279	Diablo	\$46.98
82303	WarCraft/Battlechest	\$29.98
82936	Eric's Ultimate Solitaire	\$38.98
85760	Sim City 2000: Special Edition	\$18.98
72734	FA 18-Hornet	\$44.98
74846	Civilization 2	\$28.98
07420	Deer Hunter	\$19.98
53467	Jack Nicholas 4	\$44.98
74847	Quake	\$27.98
07419	Real Pool	\$16.98
07419	Unreal	\$42.98
74166	Riven: The Sequel to Myst	\$39.98
07427	Extreme Mac 12-Pack	\$39.98
60056	Titanic	\$31.98

Education

90081	Bailey's Book House	\$19.98
90082	Millie's Math House	\$19.98
35184	Math Munchers Deluxe	\$19.98
90003	The Way Things Work 2	\$26.98
50505	KidDesk Internet Safe	\$26.98
90034	Grammar Games	\$29.98
82936	Math Blaster Algebra	\$29.98
74175	Math Blaster Pre Algebra	\$29.98
74177	Looking and Thinking	\$29.98
74251	Professor Finkle's Times Table Factory	\$29.98
71251	Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 9.0	\$36.98
80635	Family Tree Maker Deluxe II	\$79.98
60197	ADAM Deluxe: The Inside Story	\$39.98
74199	Oregon Trail 3	\$39.98
77404	Design Your Own Home 3D Walkaround	\$69.98
79710	Encyclopedia Britannica 1999 CD	\$69.98
05984	Reunion 5.0: Family Tree	\$99.98
46434	Complete National Geographic: 109 Years	\$169.98

Internet

77533	Macromedia Flash 3 Upgrade	\$98.98
07551	Dreamweaver 2 Upgrade & Fireworks Bundle	\$224.98
72999	Dreamweaver 2 Full Version & Fireworks Bundle	\$399.98
07535	Dreamweaver 2 Upgrade	\$129.98
73466	Macromedia Dreamweaver 2	\$298.98
77546	Adobe ImageReady	\$199.98
14182	Adobe ImageStyler	\$128.98
88414	Adobe PageMill 3.0	\$98.98
83932	Adobe PageMill 3.0 Upgrade	\$48.98
71964	NetObjects Fusion 3.0 Upgrade	\$98.92
71916	Golive CyberStudio 3.1 Professional Edition	\$289.98
76471	Bare Bones SW BBEdit 5.0	\$99.98
76320	Microsoft FrontPage	\$139.98
71243	PANTONE ColorSwti for Internet	\$74.98
06740	Total Hip Web Painter	\$69.87
71945	Wootech Voyager Professional Edition 2.5	\$99.98
71925	WebSpace Animations	\$79.98
46747	WebSpace 1,000,000	\$79.98
83034	Adobe Photoshop 5.0 Upgrade	\$184.98

Graphics

95320	QuarkXPress 4.0	\$689.98
07546	Adobe Illustrator 8.0 Upgrade	\$118.98
71273	Adobe Graphic Studio	\$924.98
59611	Adobe PageMaker 6.5 Upgrade	\$118.98
14158	Macromedia Freehand 8 Upgrade	\$148.98
86007	Macromedia Director 7 Shockwave Internet Studio Upgrade	\$489.98
92266	Director 7 Shockwave Internet Studio	\$924.98
83930	Adobe Type Manager Deluxe 4.0	\$64.98
88657	PANTONE Color Survival Kit	\$154.98
72981	Metacreations Painter 5.5 Web Edition Upgr from 5.0	\$79.98
53567	Metacreations Painter 5.5 Web Ed Full ver.	\$279.98
71724	Kai's SuperGo	\$44.98
06688	Kai's Power Tools 5.0	\$124.98
71245	Extensis OXTools 4.0 Upgrade	\$49.98

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (battery system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2 Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors.

©1999 Copyright Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

Call for your
FREE CATALOG!
All the latest Macintosh
products at discount prices!

MORE WAYS TO SAVE!



Expect the Best!
Low Prices • Selection • Expertise

If for any reason you are not satisfied,
please call our No Excuses Hotline: 1-800-258-0270.

1-800-436-0606 www.maczone.com

Back Forward Reload

Home

Search

Netscape

Images

Print

Secu

Location: http://www.pdisales.com/

Search For:

Hard Drives
Quantum
Seagate
IBM
Fujitsu
2.5" Drives

PowerRAIDs
Apple
SGI
SUN
HP
NT

Memory Upgrades
All Types

Tape Drives
Sony
HP

Quantum DLT
Exabyte
Seagate
Tandberg
Storagetek

CD Writers
Yamaha
Panasonic
Sony
Teac

SCSI Accelerators
Adaptec
Atto
Ininito

G3 Processors
Newer
Sonnet
Vimage

Digital Video
Media 100
Truevision
Pinnacle/Miro
Adaptec
Radius

**Quick
Easy &
Secure**

**Service,
Performance,
Price... and Now
"OPEN"
Always!**

**Easy
ReOrders**
With Our Archived
Customer Info



Removable Drives
Iomega
Syquest
Fujitsu

Drives Enclosures
PowerStor
Kingston
JMR
DriveCenter

Cables
Virtually all type and lengths

Printers
Epson
GCC
Tektronics
Cannon
QMS
Lexmark

CD Towers
OAI
NSM
Dataserver

Software
*Just About
Every Title!*

Modems
Diamond
Global Village
U.S.Robotics
Best Data
Zoom MW Editors Choice

DVD ROM & RAMs
Panasonic
Pioneer

CD Duplicators
Microboards
PowerCD

Digital Cameras
Kodak
Sony
Epson
Agfa
Nikon
Olympus

ViewSonic
Projectors
Viewsonic
Sony
Epson



Networking Products
3Com
Farralon
Sonic
Asante
Gadzooks



**Price
Comparisons
Done for You!**
Check out our online
price comparisons. We
do the work so you
don't have to.

**ProDirect is
More than
Just the Best
Hard Drives!**



ProDirect OnLine

www.pdisales.com



CD ROMs
Pioneer
Toshiba
NEC
Samsung



**HIGH VALUE
LOW PRICES**



**Check out our
HUGE
in-stock inventory**
of Peripherals and
Components available
to you at ProDirect



Scanners
Microtek
Umax
Agfa
Epson



**OnLine
Order
Tracking**

With Instant Carrier Linking



**e-Commerce
OnLine Ordering**

Plus our full phone
salesforce is online and
standing by to answer
your questions
(800-524-9952)



| [Home](#) | [You & Your Order](#) | [Check Basket](#) | [Questions?](#) | [Contact Form](#) |

ALWAYS CALL FOR THE MOST CURRENT PRICE ON ALL ADVERTISED PRODUCTS. PRICES CHANGE DAILY.

MW
EDITORIAL CHOICE

"an outstanding value in terms of price and performance...comes with easy to use formatting utility." -FDS19101
Seagate Cheetah 9 Gig Wide -MacWorld 398

BEST BUY
"The fastest array in this test, the ProDirect PowerRAID™ MacUser 8/97

"If you're a desktop-video or graphics professional, you need not only a lot of capacity but also lots of speed." -The 9-GB ProDirect PDI91971W - excellent choice! -MacUser 8/97

MW
EDITORIAL CHOICE
"Big, fast, at 7200 RPM nicely priced. Who could ask for anything more?" -MacWorld 5/97

ALWAYS
FREE DELIVERY

"A winner all the way around in terms of speed, value and design." -MacWorld 6/96



HIGH PERFORMANCE SPEED-TUNE SPECIALISTS



The Difference? It's Speed-Tuning!

Working closely with drive manufacturers to identify and optimize key internal mode settings for the Mac, NT, & PowerRAID our hard drives are calibrated to operate at peak efficiency. Call it Speed-Tuning™ and it works. The proof is in the awards our drives keep winning.

Buying a New System? Remember, Apple Hard Drives & SCSI Accelerators Only Carry a One Year Warranty! All ProDirect drives have a Five Year Mfg. Warranty!

What you get from the other guys:
 HARD DRIVE IN A BOX (if you lucky)

What you get from the Speed-Tuning Experts at ProDirect:
 SPEED-TUNED HARD DRIVE

A HARD DRIVE IN A BOX THAT HAS BEEN SPEED-TUNED TO THE EXACT WAY YOU WORK

YOUR CHOICE OF SPEED-TUNING

AV RECORDING CALIBRATION

DESKTOP PUBLISHING CALIBRATION

MULTI-PURPOSE CALIBRATION

AWARD-WINNING PERFORMANCE

TECH SUPPORT FROM PROS WHO KNOW MORE THAN HOW TO PACK BOXES

ProDirect PowerStar Externals

All ProDirect External Hard Drives are Enclosed in our Attractive, High Performance PowerStar Cabinet.

All Drives Pre-Tested • QUIET High Power Cooling Fan

• Active Terminator

• SystemComplimenting, Stackable Design

• Reliable 110-220 Auto sensing 40 Watt UL TUV, CV,

Approved Power Supply

• System or Daisy Chain Cable

MAXIMIZE YOUR HARD DRIVE WITH THE RIGHT SCSI ACCELERATOR CARD!

 ATTO

YOUR CHOICE: ULTRA WIDE ACCELERATOR CARD

PowerDomain 2940UW \$199*
or ATTO Express PCI

UP TO 40 MB/Sec. *WITH ANY DRIVE PURCHASE

Ultra SCSI Dual Channel PCI

PowerDomain 3940 UP TO 40 MB/Sec. \$425

Dual Channel Express PCI\$549

Ultra 2 SCSI LVD PCI

BACKWARDS COMPATIBLE WITH EXISTING SCSI & ULTRA SCSI

PowerDomain 2940 U2W \$445

U2 CARD, ALL CABLES, TERMINATION UP TO 80 MB/Sec.

Express PCI LVD\$435

TAPE BACKUP

SONY AIT SDX300C 120MB/Min. \$2389

SPEEDY TAPE DRIVES IN STOCK TODAY

CAPACITY MODEL TRANSFER RATE SALE

8 GB STD8000 60 MB/Min. 655

8 GB Sony 7000 90 MB/Min. 975

24 GB HP1554 DDS3 120 MB/Min. 1245

24 GB Sony 9000 DDS3 120 MB/Min. 1195

30 GB DLT 2000XT 150 MB/Min. 1695

40 GB DLT 4000 180 MB/Min. 2495

70 GB DLT 7000 600 MB/Min. 5345

144 GB HP1559 DDS3 120 MB/Min. 3395

200 GB DLT 4500 180 MB/Min. 3795

280 DLT 4700 180 MB/Min. 5575

560 GB DLT 47114LST 180 MB/Min. 10,485

980 GB DLT 7114ST 180 MB/Min. 13,899

RETROSPECT 4 MAC OR CHEYENNE WINDOWS (NT)

SOFTWARE INCLUDED WITH ALL TAPE DRIVES

MEMORY DEALS

HIGHEST QUALITY APPLE CERTIFIED WITH LIFETIME WARRANTY

32MB 64MB 128MB

PowerMac G3 SDRAM \$46 \$88 \$182

PowerMac 168pin DIMM \$43 \$88 \$275

PowerBook WallStreet G3 \$71 \$125 \$245

2pin SIMM 16 MB-\$21 32MB-\$42

DVD, CDR & CD DRIVES

5.2GB DVD RomDrive \$795

X Refillable DVD-RAM Drive. Stores up to 5.2GB/Media.

CD ROM Reader. Reads CDROM, CD-R and CD-RW

CD Rom Drives

Pioneer 36x CD ROM \$139

CD Recorders

xD CD-R/Writable 4xRecorder \$455

Cambridge CRAW4260 External with Huge 216 Buffer

Panasonic CDR 7502 4xRecorder 6xRecorder External with 16MB Buffer \$345

FREE TOAST SOFTWARE INCLUDED WITH ALL CDR'S

Ad No. WD2.99

Quantum

ATLAS II

2.2GB \$165

(Q3275SC) External: \$225

4.5GB \$265

(Q34550N) External: \$325

9.1GB Wide \$345

(Q3910WSC) External: \$435

7200RPM 1024K BUFFER 7.9MS SEEK

Quantum

VIKING II

4.5GB U2/Wide \$279

(PX34550LV) External: \$369

9.1GB U2/Wide \$436

(PX39100LV) External: \$526

7200RPM 512K BUFFER 8.5MS SEEK

Quantum

ATLAS III

9.1GB U2/Wide \$475

(AL309100LV) External: \$589

18.2GB U2/Wide \$889

(AL318200LV) External: \$979

7200RPM 1024K BUFFER 7.5MS SEEK

Quantum

FIREBALL

1.2GB \$115

External: \$175

6.4GB \$355

External: \$425

5400rpm 512k buffer 9.5ms Seek

IDE HARD DRIVES

NEW!

3.2GB FB303200EXA \$123

6.4GB FB306400EXA \$163

7.6GB FB37600ELA \$184

10.2GB FB310200ELA \$239

5400rpm 128k buffer 10ms Seek

DIGITAL VIDEO

NEW!

FIREWIRE

1394

AND UltraWide SCSI Both on One Card!

ULTRA HOT CONNECT 8945

.....\$599

(WITH FIREWIRE AND ULTRAWIDE SCSI BOTH ON ONE CARD)

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY DIGITAL VIDEO PLUS ULTRA WIDE SCSI PORT

Plug your FireWire equipped Camera right into your computer to easily capture digital video and stills. NTSC and PAL formats compatible.

Ultra Hot Connect 8945\$599

(WITH FIREWIRE AND ULTRAWIDE SCSI BOTH ON ONE CARD)

MEDIA 100 QX WITH ADOBE PREMIERE 5.0

\$1795*

MAC \$1795* WIN NT \$1795

MEDIA 100 QXC WITH ADOBE PREMIERE 5.0

\$3795*

MEDIA 100 LE WITH DRIVE or PowerRAID PURCHASE

\$5495*

TRUEVISION

TARGA 1000 Mac/Win NT \$1645

TARGA 1000 Pro NTSC Mac/NT \$2235

TARGA 2000 Mac/Win NT \$3435

TARGA 2000 Pro NTSC Mac/NT \$3795

Targa 1000 & 2000 also available in PAL format

MIMOMOTION DC30+ WI PREMIERE 5.0 MAC \$865

MIMOMOTION DV300 WI PREMIERE LE MAC/WIN \$735

Upgrade Your Mac to G3 Power!

newer technology

MAXPOWER G3 240MHZ 1024K 6100 \$545

MAXPOWER G3 240MHZ 1024K 7100-8100 \$645

MAXPOWER G3 250MHZ 512K 7300-9600 \$396

MAXPOWER G3 333MHZ 1024K/183 7300-9600 \$989

MAXPOWER G3 366MHZ 1024K/183 7300-9600 \$1289

MAXPOWER G3 400MHZ 1024K/200 G3 \$1539

IBM

ULTRASTAR ZX

9.1GB Wide \$552

(39100W) External: \$642

18.2GB Wide \$875

(318200W) External: \$965

10000RPM 1024K BUFFER 6.8MS SEEK

IBM

ULTRASTAR

9.1GB Wide \$475

(39130W) External: \$565

18.2GB U2/Wide \$872

(318200LW) External: \$962

7200RPM 1024K BUFFER 7.9MS SEEK

ES IBM VALUE!

4.3GB \$228

(DCAS34330) External: \$288

4.5GB \$259

(DDRS34560S) External: \$319

4.5GB Wide \$259

(DDRS34560W) External: \$349

7200RPM 512K BUFFER 8.5MS SEEK

IBM IDE HARD DRIVES

DESKTOP GP

8.4GB (DTTA-350840) \$203

10.1GB (DTTA-351010) \$225

13.5GB (DTTA-351350) \$296

16.8GB (DTTA-351880) \$389

5400rpm 512k buffer 9.5ms Seek

DESKTOP GPX

10.1GB (DTTA-371010) \$265

14.4GB (DTTA-371440) \$374

7200rpm 512k buffer 9.5ms Seek

IDE HARD DRIVES

DESKSTAR GP

8.4GB (DTTA-350840) \$203

10.1GB (DTTA-351010) \$225

13.5GB (DTTA-351350) \$296

16.8GB (DTTA-351880) \$389

5400rpm 512k buffer 9.5ms Seek

DESKSTAR GPX

10.1GB (DTTA-371010) \$265

14.4GB (DTTA-371440) \$374

7200rpm 512k buffer 9.5ms Seek

IDE HARD DRIVES

DESKSTAR GP

8.4GB (DTTA-350840) \$203

10.1GB (DTTA-351010) \$225

13.5GB (DTTA-351350) \$296

16.8GB (DTTA-351880) \$389

5400rpm 512k buffer 9.5ms Seek

IDE HARD DRIVES

DESKSTAR GPX

10.1GB (DTTA-371010) \$265

14.4GB (DTTA-371440) \$374

7200rpm 512k buffer 9.5ms Seek

IDE HARD DRIVES

DESKSTAR GP

8.4GB (DTTA-350840) \$203

10.1GB (DTTA-351010) \$225

13.5GB (DTTA-351350) \$296

16.8GB (DTTA-351880) \$389

5400rpm 512k buffer 9.5ms Seek

IDE HARD DRIVES

DESKSTAR GPX

10.1GB (DTTA-371010) \$265

14.4GB (DTTA-371440) \$374

7200rpm 512k buffer 9.5ms Seek

IDE HARD DRIVES

DESKSTAR GP

8.4GB (DTTA-350840) \$203

10.1GB (DTTA-351010) \$225

13.5GB (DTTA-351350) \$296

16.8GB (DTTA-351880) \$389

5400rpm 512k buffer 9.5ms Seek

IDE HARD DRIVES

DESKSTAR GPX

10.1GB (DTTA-371010) \$265

14.4GB (DTTA-371440) \$374

7200rpm 512k buffer 9.5ms Seek

IDE HARD DRIVES

DESKSTAR GP

8.4GB (DTTA-350840) \$203

10.1GB (DTTA-351010) \$225

13.5GB (DTTA-351350) \$296

16.8GB (DTTA-351880) \$389

5400rpm 512k buffer 9.5ms Seek

IDE HARD DRIVES

DESKSTAR GPX

10.1GB (DTTA-371010) \$265

14.4GB (DTTA-371440) \$374

7200rpm 512k buffer 9.5ms Seek

IDE HARD DRIVES

DESKSTAR GP

8.4GB (DTTA-350840) \$203

10.1GB (DTTA-351010) \$225

13.5GB (DTTA-351350) \$296

ClubMac® SAVE BIG BUCKS!

 Seagate



MEDALIST PRO 4.5GB

9.5MS
7200 RPM
Bare

DRIVE SPECIALS

STRATUS SE	ULTRASTAR 9ZX
Quantum 2.1GB \$209 5400 RPM Bare	IBM® Fast & Wide 9.1GB \$549 Bare 10,000 RPM
BARRACUDA 18	VIKING II
Seagate Ultra Wide 18.2GB \$899 7200 RPM Bare	Quantum Ultra2 Wide 9.1GB \$479 7200 RPM Bare

HARD DRIVES

Quantum

Description	Model	Access	RPM	Bare	Ext
Ultra SCSI-3	QM32160SES	10ms	5400	\$209	\$279
3.2GB Stratus SE	QM33240SES	10ms	5400	\$239	\$309
6.4GB Stratus SE	QM36480SES	10ms	5400	\$359	\$429
8.4GB Stratus SE	QM38420SES	10ms	5400	\$479	\$549
9.1GB Atlas III	QM309100TDS	7.8ms	7200	\$539	\$609
18.2GB Atlas III	QM318200TDS	7.8ms	7200	\$989	\$1059
UltraWide SCSI-3					
4.5GB Viking II	QM304550PXSW	7.5ms	7200	\$299	\$389
9.1GB Viking II	QM309100PXSW	7.5ms	7200	\$479	\$569
9.1GB Atlas III	QM309100TDLW	7.8ms	7200	\$539	\$639
18.2GB Atlas III	QM318200TDLW	7.8ms	7200	\$989	\$1089

IDE Drives

3.2GB Fireball EX	QM303200EXA	9.5ms	5400	\$139	---
5.1GB Fireball EL	QM305100ELA	10ms	5400	\$159	---
6.4GB Fireball EX	QM306400EXA	9.5ms	5400	\$179	---
10.2GB Fireball EL	QM310200ELA	9.5ms	5400	\$259	---
12.7GB Fireball EX	QM312700EXA	10ms	5400	\$359	---

Seagate

Ultra SCSI-3	Baracuda & Cheetah drives carry a 5 Year Warranty Medalist drives carry a 3 Year Warranty				
4.5GB Medalist Pro	ST34520N	9.5ms	7200	\$259	\$329
6.5GB Medalist Pro	ST36530N	9.5ms	7200	\$359	\$429
4.5GB Medalist Pro	ST39140N	9.5ms	7200	\$469	\$539
9.1GB Barracuda 9LP	ST39173N	7.1ms	7200	\$899	\$969
18.2GB Barracuda 18	ST118273N	7.1ms	7200	\$1029	\$1099
UltraWide SCSI-3					
9.1GB Barracuda 9LP	ST39173W	7.1ms	7200	\$529	\$619
9.1GB Cheetah 9LP	ST39102LW	12.2ms	10000	\$729	\$829
18.2GB Barracuda 18	ST118273W	7.1ms	7200	\$899	\$969
18.2GB Cheetah 18	ST118202LW	12.2ms	10000	\$1299	\$1399

IBM

UltraWide SCSI-3	IBM drives carry a 5 Year Warranty				
9.1GB UltraStar 9ES	00K3990	7.5ms	7200	\$519	\$609
9.1GB UltraStar 9ZX	59H6590	6.5ms	1000	\$549	\$639
18.2GB UltraStar 18XP	59H6591	6.5ms	7200	\$999	\$1089

THE CLUBMAC PACKAGE

ClubMac drives are preformatted and thoroughly tested. ClubMac external drives include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee, Charismac Anubis Formating Utility software, user's guide, 25/50-pin SCSI cable and power cord (wide drives include 68/68 pin SCSI cable). Bare drives include mounting screws only.

INTERNAL HARD DRIVE KITS

Need a bracket and formatting software for your hard drive? ClubMac Internal Hard Drive Kit's include Charismac's Anubis Hard Drive Utility (with Power Control), a bracket and screws- ask your customer service representative which one you need.

CLUBMAC CDROM - CDR - CDRW - DVD

BLAZING FAST! CD-ROM

36X

5400KB/sec data transfer 60ms avg access time Caddy-less design

CLUBMAC CD-ROM READERS

35X 60ms 5400K/sec.

CLUBMAC CD-RECORDERS

4X/8X CD-R w/Software

4X/12X CD-R w/Software

CLUBMAC CD-REWRITABLE

4X/2X/6X CDRW w/Software

4X/4X/16X CDRW w/Software

ClubMac® 4X/8X

Toast 3.5
Direct CD
Easy CD Creator
Mac or PC Compatible!

\$329

CLUBMAC CD-RECORDERS

4X/8X CD-R w/Software

4X/12X CD-R w/Software

CLUBMAC CD-REWRITABLE

4X/2X/6X CDRW w/Software

4X/4X/16X CDRW w/Software

ClubMac® External DVD Kit

\$399
Play DVD Movies!

ClubMac® NEW PRODUCT

• Backward Compatibility w/CD

• Great Video Quality

• 20X CD Speed

• Front Slot-Loading

• Outstanding Software

• 2.6X DVD Speed

• 399

SUPERDISK USB

\$149.99

IMATION SUPER DISK USB DRIVE

120 MB Capacity

Floppy Compatible

For Apple® iMac's

USB Interface

149.99

TAPE BACK-UP

ClubMac® DDS-3 DAT Drive

12.24GB

999

CLUBMAC TAPE BACK-UP

4-8GB DDS-2 DAT Drive w/Retrospect 4.1

12-24GB DDS-3 DAT Drive w/Retrospect 4.1

20-40GB DLT Drive w/Retrospect 4.1

35-70GB DLT Drive w/Retrospect 4.1

4999

ZIP Drive Solutions

ZIP USB
\$149.95

100MB

INCLUDES TOOLS ON CD

119.95

IOMEGA ZIP DRIVES

Zip Drive w/Tools on CD

149

Zip Drive Internal - all PowerMacs

119

Zip Drive Internal - all PowerComp/Umax

99

IOMEG

ZIP Media

as low as

\$9.95

FORMAT

1040 1006

\$19

FORMAT

Part#

Size

1.0

JAZ 1GB

1040 1015

1.0

JAZ 2GB

1040 1074

2.0

CALL

124.95

99.95

84.95

CALL

124.95

Authorized
Catalog Reseller

Apple® iMac™

**FREE
32MB RAM**

\$1299

INSTANT REBATES!!

- 233MHz G3 Processor
- 32MB SDRAM
- 4GB Hard Drive
- 24x CD-ROM
- 512K Backside Level 2 Cache
- 56K Modem
- 6MB SRAM
- Mac OS 8.5

*hello
(again)*

\$459⁹⁵
Value

**FREE
Corel
DRAW 8**

WITH ANY APPLE CPU PURCHASE
Ask for Item # PPP 1022

Offer good while supplies last. Apple CPU must be purchased at advertised catalog price. Offer good with instant rebate promotion. Offer only valid when asked for at the time of CPU purchase. Corel DRAW 8 ships in promotional packaging.

Apple® PowerMac w/Office 98

- G3 266MHz Processor
- 64MB RAM
- 4GB Hard Drive
- 56K Modem
- 2MB VRAM
- 24X CD-ROM
- Office 98



\$1799

PowerMac G3 w/Office 98
64MB, 4GB HD, 24X CD

\$1799

Illustrator 8.0



New Version!

Upgrade only
\$118.95

A030 1204



**XPress
4.0**
\$698.95

0069 1009

**SONY.
200ES**
17"
\$399



**HP LASERJET
4000N**



HO47 1099

**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

\$1448.95

**EPSON
Stylus 3000**

**FREE!
Printer!**

\$1299



**CRESCEDO G3
ACCELERATOR**

S320 1016

300 MHz

\$799 ONLY

\$799



**P PINNACLE
SYSTEMS
DC30**

P074 1025

\$349 ONLY

\$349



**56K
External
Modem**

E080 1025

\$99.95



**Mactell Vision3D
Pro II Lite 8MB**

M550 1028

\$289.95



**MICROTEK
ScanMaker V310**

M150 1045

\$49

MONITORS

MONITOR

utscans 1005 ES 17"

1280x1024, 25mm

\$229

utscans 100G 15" 1280x1024, 25mm

\$279

utscans 200ES 17" 1280x1024, 25mm

\$399

utscans 220GS 15" 1280x1024, 25mm

\$499

utscans 420GS 20" 1600x1200, 25mm

\$799

utscans 400PS 19" 1600x1200, 25mm

\$859

utscans 520GS 21" 1600x1200, 25mm

\$1099

utscans 500PS 21" 1600x1200, 25mm

\$1229

utscans 520PS 21" 1600x1200, 25mm

\$1599

utscans 520PS 21" 1600x1200, 25mm

\$1799

ut

Free UPS Ground Shipping When You Order On-Line. Surf to: <http://www.blol.com/>

**Special Of
The Month**

Burn Baby Burn

Fastest CDR
Drive On The
Planet!

\$689

Sanyo
8x-Write
20x Read



Burns at 1x/2x/4x/6x/8x Speeds

The 7 Minute Burn!

POWERED BY
 ATI
 Panasonic

ATTO
 Seagate
 Initio

**Bottomline
DISTRIBUTION**

RAILGUN
from Bottomline
 XLR8
 POWERLOGIX

Quantum

One The Web Or On The Phone, Your One Source For All Your Macintosh Needs!

Order from our secure server online at:

<http://www.blol.com/>

1-800-990-5696

Get More RAM!

DIMMs 168-Pin 5.0/5.5 volt
PCI PowerMac, UMAX, PowerPC

16MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns ...\$49

32MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns ...\$89

64MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns ...\$139

PowerLogix 1MB Cache ...\$139

1MB VRAM DIMM ...\$26

Apple G3 RAM SDRAM

Exclusively for the new G3 Macs

32MB 100MHz SDRAM ...\$69

64MB 100MHz SDRAM ...\$95

128MB 100MHz SDRAM ...\$195

256MB 100MHz SDRAM ...\$499

4MB VRAM Upgrade ...\$39

SIMMs 72-Pin

16MB SIMM 60ns\$59

32MB SIMM 60ns\$79

256L2 Cache SIMM ...\$99.99

1MB L2 Cache 61/71/8100 ...\$149

DIMMs 168-Pin 3.3 volt

Starmax, Apple 6500, 4400

32MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns ...\$89

64MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns ...\$139

Cache for 20th/6500/Starmax

512L2 Cache DIMM ...\$89

1MB L2 Cache DIMM ...\$179

Digital Camera Memory:

16MB Compact Flash w/Adap...\$89

16MB Compact Flash w/Adap \$149

8MB Smart Media\$35.99

All RAM sold by BottomLine comes
with a hassle free lifetime warranty!

Media 100qx Professional
Digital Video Capture Card
\$1799

*Component System \$3698

RAILGUN
from Bottomline
\$575
G3
275/1MB
Comes with 1MB backside
cache at a 1.5/1 ratio (183MHz)
"IN STOCK!"

MICROTEK **UMAX**
It's A Great Time To Buy A Scanner!
Check out these after-rebate Prices!

UMAX 610s 300x600\$95*

UMAX 1220s 600x1200\$129*

UMAX 1220s 600/1200 ...\$187*

UMAX 1220s w/PhotoDLX ...\$229*

Microtek V310 300/600\$58.99*

Microtek C3 USB\$49.99*

*After Mail-In Rebate
<http://www.blol.com/rebate/>

Norton Utilities v4.0 ...\$98.99
Now Compatible With HFS+

iomega \$339

Iomega Jaz 2GB
External
Removable Drive

Iomega Zip 100 External\$119.99
Iomega Zip 100 Internal w/Cart ...\$119.99
Iomega Jaz 2GB Internal ...\$328.99
Iomega Zip BUZ Video Capture ...\$289.99

64MB
64MB 168-Pin DIMMs FPM/EDO
Lifetime Warranty From Bottom Line
\$139.99

Bottom Line's
Low Price
Price As of 12/7/98 Please Call Or Check
Our WebSite For Current Price

**OS 8.5
is Here**

The MUST Have
Upgrade!

\$87.95

Mac
On!

1-800-990-5696

G3 Processor
Card Upgrade

400MHz

"IN STOCK!"

\$1499

\$299

Wacom 6x8 Intuos Tablet

Wacom Intuos 4x5 ADB\$164.95
Wacom Intuos 9x12 ADB\$429.99
Wacom Intuos 12x12 Serial\$429.99
Refurbished 1-year Artz II 6x8\$189.99
All Intuos Tablets Include Painter Classic

G3 220MHz 2:1 512k Cache\$329.99
G3 233MHz 3:2 1MB Cache\$359.99
G3 300MHz 3:2 1MB Cache\$629.99
ZIP Card For G3 Mac 300/1MB ...\$799.99

\$1499

Fastest Upgrade
On The Planet!

128MB

128MB SDRAM DIMMs

For G3 Apple® PowerMac Systems

Lifetime Warranty From Bottom Line

128MB

Bottom Line's
Low Price

\$195

Price As of 12/7/98 Please Call Or Check
Our WebSite For Current Price

Teac CDR Drives

Teac 6x-Write
20x-Read

\$479

External \$579.99

Teac 4x Write/12x Read\$279.99
Teac External 4x/12x\$379.99
CDR Media 4x/6x ratedFrom \$1.19
Adaptec Toast 3.5.5/DirectCD Bundle...\$69

Nikon

Coolpix 900s

Bottom Line's
Low Price

\$745

Nikon Coolpix 600 Camera\$364.99
AC Adapter For Coolpix\$45.99

BMB Mem. Card...\$54 24MB Mem. Card \$117
16MB Mem. Card \$78 32MB Mem. Card \$135

128MB

128MB SDRAM DIMMs

For G3 Apple® PowerMac Systems

Lifetime Warranty From Bottom Line

128MB

Bottom Line's
Low Price

\$195

Price As of 12/7/98 Please Call Or Check
Our WebSite For Current Price

The Bottom Line iMac Store

The New
iMac From
Apple
Computer
\$1299

iMouse
\$23.99
Superdisk
\$154.99
Keypoint PCI
\$79.99

USB Devices:

Ariston USB Joystick\$49.99
Ariston iSee Video Camera\$127
Ariston iView Video Capture\$144
imaccessories USB PCI Card ...\$49.99
imaccessories iStick Joystick\$49
imaccessories SCSI Card\$89.99
Microtek USB to SCSI\$79.99

Ethernet Crossover Cable...\$10.99

Connectix Color QuickCan\$119

Epson 1210U Scanner US...\$129.99

Macally iMouse\$23.99

Macally iHub 4-Port USB.....\$49.99

Macally iBall USB Trackball...\$49.99

Farallon iPrint LocalTalk\$109

Ethernet Crossover Cable...\$10.99

Agfa 1210U Scanner US...\$129.99

Epson Color 640 Printer\$199

Epson 740 USB Printer\$279

Parallel To USB Cable\$37.99

Keypoint PCI USB Card\$79.99

uConnect USB To Serial...\$65.99

Get More RAM!

iMac 32MB Module\$69

iMac 64MB Module\$109

iMac 128MB Module\$239

iMac 2MB VRAM\$12

iMac 4MB VRAM\$19

USB Devices:

Agfa 1210U Scanner US...\$129.99

Epson Color 640 Printer\$199

Epson 740 USB Printer\$279

Parallel To USB Cable\$37.99

Keypoint PCI USB Card\$79.99

uConnect USB To Serial...\$65.99

Agfa 1210U Scanner US...\$129.99

Epson Color 640 Printer\$199

Epson 740 USB Printer\$279

Parallel To USB Cable\$37.99

Keypoint PCI USB Card\$79.99

uConnect USB To Serial...\$65.99

Agfa 1210U Scanner US...\$129.99

Epson Color 640 Printer\$199

Epson 740 USB Printer\$279

Parallel To USB Cable\$37.99

Keypoint PCI USB Card\$79.99

uConnect USB To Serial...\$65.99

Agfa 1210U Scanner US...\$129.99

Epson Color 640 Printer\$199

Epson 740 USB Printer\$279

Parallel To USB Cable\$37.99

Keypoint PCI USB Card\$79.99

uConnect USB To Serial...\$65.99

Agfa 1210U Scanner US...\$129.99

Epson Color 640 Printer\$199

Epson 740 USB Printer\$279

Parallel To USB Cable\$37.99

Keypoint PCI USB Card\$79.99

uConnect USB To Serial...\$65.99

Agfa 1210U Scanner US...\$129.99

Epson Color 640 Printer\$199

Epson 740 USB Printer\$279

Parallel To USB Cable\$37.99

Keypoint PCI USB Card\$79.99

uConnect USB To Serial...\$65.99

Agfa 1210U Scanner US...\$129.99

Epson Color 640 Printer\$199

Epson 740 USB Printer\$279

Parallel To USB Cable\$37.99

Keypoint PCI USB Card\$79.99

uConnect USB To Serial...\$65.99

Agfa 1210U Scanner US...\$129.99

Epson Color 640 Printer\$199

Epson 740 USB Printer\$279

Parallel To USB Cable\$37.99

Keypoint PCI USB Card\$79.99

uConnect USB To Serial...\$65.99

Agfa 1210U Scanner US...\$129.99

Epson Color 640 Printer\$199

Epson 740 USB Printer\$279

Parallel To USB Cable\$37.99

Keypoint PCI USB Card\$79.99

uConnect USB To Serial...\$65.99

Agfa 1210U Scanner US...\$129.99

Epson Color 640 Printer\$199

Epson 740 USB Printer\$279

Parallel To USB Cable\$37.99

Keypoint PCI USB Card\$79.99

uConnect USB To Serial...\$65.99

Agfa 1210U Scanner US...\$129.99

Epson Color 640 Printer\$199

Epson 740 USB Printer\$279

Parallel To USB Cable\$37.99

Keypoint PCI USB Card\$79.99

uConnect USB To Serial...\$65.99

Agfa 1210U Scanner US...\$129.99

Epson Color 640 Printer\$199

Epson 740 USB Printer\$279

Parallel To USB Cable\$37.99

Keypoint PCI USB Card\$79.99

uConnect USB To Serial...\$65.99

Agfa 1210U Scanner US...\$129.99

Epson Color 640 Printer\$199

Epson 740 USB Printer\$279

Parallel To USB Cable\$37.99

Keypoint PCI USB Card\$79.99

uConnect USB To Serial...\$65.99

Agfa 1210U Scanner US...\$129.99

Epson Color 640 Printer\$199

Epson 740 USB Printer\$279

Parallel To USB Cable\$37.99

Keypoint PCI USB Card\$79.99

uConnect USB To Serial...\$65.99

Agfa 1210U Scanner US...\$129.99

Epson Color 640 Printer\$199

Epson 740 USB Printer\$279

Parallel To USB Cable\$37.99

Keypoint PCI USB Card\$79.99

uConnect USB To Serial...\$65.99

Agfa 1210U Scanner US...\$129.99

Epson Color 640 Printer\$199

Epson 740 USB Printer\$279

Parallel To USB Cable\$37.99

Keypoint PCI USB Card\$79.99

uConnect USB To Serial...\$65.99

Agfa 1210U Scanner US...\$129.99

Epson Color 640 Printer\$199

Epson 740 USB Printer\$279

Parallel To USB Cable\$37.99

Keypoint PCI USB Card\$79.99

uConnect USB To Serial...\$65.99

Agfa 1210U Scanner US...\$129.99

Epson Color 640 Printer\$199

Epson 740 USB Printer\$279

Parallel To USB Cable\$37.99

Keypoint PCI USB Card\$79.99

uConnect USB To Serial...\$65.99

Agfa 1210U Scanner US...\$129.99

WE'VE GOT THE MAC MARKET COVERED

ON-LINE

MacWEEK.com

«eMediaweekly.com»

iMacworld

WWW.MACWEEK.COM

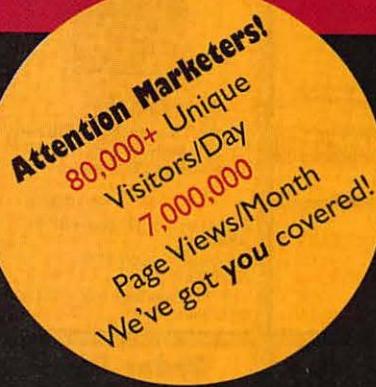
GET IT ALL HERE NOW -- NEWS, MAC THE KNIFE, MAC/BUSINESS AND MORE!

WWW.EMEDIAWEEKLY.COM

THE CENTRAL CLEARING HOUSE FOR NEWS AND INFORMATION IN THE DIGITAL
PUBLISHING ARENA -- FEATURING OVER 500 LINKS!

WWW.IMACWORLD.COM

GAMES, GADGETS, GEAR -- IF IT'S FUN, YOU'LL FIND IT HERE!



Macworld
on / i n e

WWW.MACWORLD.COM -- WE'VE GOT IT ALL COVERED.

MEMORY MADNESS

FROM THE LLB COMPANY

Electronic Orders: E-Mail: sales@llb.com • Web Site: www.llb.com • Open 6am to 7pm M-F, 8am to 1pm Sat. PST • All major credit cards accepted and charged when order is shipped • No surcharge on credit cards • Orders received before 8:00p.m. EST weekdays shipped same day • PO's are accepted upon approval • Returns subject to restocking fee • Prices subject to change, not responsible for errors • We welcome International orders Mail PO's to: 2513 152nd Avenue N.E., Redmond, WA 98052

MONITORS



SONY.

CPD 100ES 15" *234
CPD 200GS 17" *487
CPD 520GS 21" *1099

ViewSonic

VS E655 15" *225
VS GS771 17" *389
VS G773 17" *398
VS G800 20" *1032

NEC

\$566
NEC LCD2000 20" *6178
NEC M500 15" *299
NEC E500 15" *279
NEC M700 17" *579



Add G3 Power with the NEW Maxpowr & Nupowr Series for the PowerMac 6100 Series

Maxpowr G3 210MHz/512K Cache *442
Maxpowr G3 240MHz/1MB Cache *540

NEW For the PowerMac 75/8500 Series Etc.

Maxpowr G3 333MHz/1MB Cache *989
Maxpowr G3 400MHz/1MB Cache *1581

NEW For the PowerMac 75/8500 Series Etc.

Maxpowr G3 333MHz/1MB Cache *989
Maxpowr G3 366MHz/1MB Cache *1285
Maxpowr G3 333MHz/1MB Cache *1581

MEDIA

VERBATIM

230MB 3.5" color MO disks-3-pk *31
1.2GB/512 b/s 5.25" MO disk *42
1.3GB/1024 b/s 5.25" MO disk *42
2.3GB/512 b/s 5.25" r/w MO disk *59
2.6GB/1024 b/s 5.25" r/w MO disk *59
4mm 60meter/1.3GB DL cartridge *5.99
4mm 90meter/2GB DL cartridge *6.50

SONY.

CDR 650MB 74min disks - 10-pack *21
128MB 3.5" optical disks - 3-pk *25
230MB 3.5" optical disks - 3-pk *38
500MB/512 b/s 5.25" optical disk *39
1.2GB/512 b/s 5.25" optical disk *39
DDS 4mm 2GB Data cartridge *8
DDS 4mm 4GB Data cartridge *16



MEMORIZE YOUR MAC

DIMMS	\$194	\$72	\$153	\$147
128MB DIMMs POWERMAC G3	128MB \$194	32MB DIMMs 168-PIN DIMMS	64MB DIMMs 5 V EDO DIMMS	64MB DIMMs 3.3V EDO DIMMS
64MB \$100	128MB \$325	32MB \$72	64MB \$153	64MB \$147
32MB \$52	32MB \$72	32MB \$72	32MB \$72	32MB \$67

POWER MACINTOSH	
G3 Desktop 266MHz	PowerPC G3
32MB RAM	4GB HD
24X CD-ROM	
\$1599	Monitor Sold Separately

POWER MACINTOSH G3

iMAC 233 32/4GB/24X CD-ROM/56k Modem *1299
G3/300 Desktop 64/6GB/24X CD-ROM *1999
G3/300 Desktop 32/4GB/24X CD-ROM *1599
G3/300 Mini-Tower 64/8GB/24X CD-ROM/6MB SGRAM *2899
G3/333 Mini-Tower 128/9GB/24X CD-ROM/6MB SGRAM *2899

POWERBOOK G3/233	
32/2GB/12.1 DSCAN	20X CD-ROM/ENET
\$1999	
MACINTOSH G3 POWERBOOKS WALL STREET	
G3/233 32/2GB/12.1 DSCAN/20X CD-ROM/ENET	*1999
G3/233 32/2GB/12.1 DSCAN/20X CD-ROM/ENET/56K	*2279
G3/266 32/4GB/14.1 TFT/20X CD-ROM/S VIDEO/ENET	*3499
G3/300 64/8GB/14.1 TFT/20X CD-ROM/ENET/S VIDEO	*4935
LACIE	
O 2.1GB (Ext) 5400RPM	*294
Q 4.3GB (Ext) 5400RPM	*360
Q 9.9GB (Ext) 7200 RPM	*686
36X Ext CD-Rom Drive	*156
4X/8X CD-R w/Toast	*484

POWERBOOK MEMORY

WALL STREET

128MB	\$231
64MB	\$118
32MB	\$60
16MB	\$51

POWERBOOK G3

128MB	\$235
64MB	\$160
32MB	\$94
16MB	\$83

PB 3400 SERIES

128MB	\$235
96MB	\$190
64MB	\$128
32MB	\$68

PB 2400 SERIES

64MB	\$125
32MB	\$95
24MB	\$80
16MB	\$75

PB 2300 SERIES

48MB	\$152
36MB	\$139
32MB	\$118
20MB	\$112

PB 500 SERIES

32MB	\$86
16MB	\$49
8MB	\$45
4MB	\$40

PB1400 SERIES

48MB	\$151
24MB	\$75
16MB	\$59
8MB	\$52

PB DUO SERIES

36MB	\$212
28MB	\$115
20MB	\$98
14MB	\$85

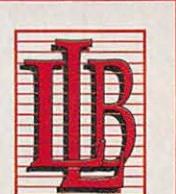
PB 5300 SERIES

48MB	\$135
32MB	\$95
16MB	\$65
8MB	\$60

The LLB Company, Inc.
1•800•848•8967

www.llb.com International:425.881.1880 Fax:425.881.1930

Choose 220 at www.macworld.com/getinfo



14th Annual
MACWORLD



Editors' Choice

AWARDS

CONGRATULATIONS TO

BEST UTILITY

- ACTION FILES 1.1 ~ POWER ON SOFTWARE
- CONFlict CATCHER 8 ~ CASADY & GREENE
- RETROSPECT EXPRESS 4.0 ~ DANTZ DEVELOPMENT

BEST EDUCATION/CHILDREN'S SOFTWARE

- KID PIX STUDIO DELUXE ~ BRODERBUND SOFTWARE
- SPANISH FOR THE REAL WORLD ~ KNOWLEDGE ADVENTURE
- ZAP! ~ EDMARK

BEST GAME

- DIABLO ~ BLIZZARD ENTERTAINMENT
- TOMB RAIDER II ~ EIDOS INTERACTIVE/CORE DESIGN
- UNREAL ~ EPIC MEGAGAMES/DIGITAL EXTREMES

BEST DATA MANAGEMENT PRODUCT

- CONSULTANT 2.53 ~ CHRONOS L.C.
- FILEMAKER PRO 4.1 ~ FILEMAKER
- PALM III ~ 3COM/PALM COMPUTING

BEST SCIENCE/ENGINEERING SOFTWARE

- NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS LABVIEW 5.0 ~ NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS
- STATVIEW 5.0 ~ SAS INSTITUTE
- VELLUM SOLIDS 98 ~ ASHLAR

BEST WEB AUTHORING SOFTWARE

- CYBERSTUDIO 3 PROFESSIONAL EDITION ~ GOLIVE SYSTEMS
- DREAMWEAVER 1.2 ~ MACROMEDIA
- FUSION 3.0 ~ NETOBJECTS

BEST SERVER SOFTWARE

- APPLESHARE IP 6.0 ~ APPLE COMPUTER
- WEBSTAR 3.0 ~ STARNINE TECHNOLOGIES
- WEBTEN 2.1 ~ TENON INTERSYSTEMS

BEST DIGITAL VIDEO SOFTWARE

- COMMOTION 1.5.5 ~ PUFFIN DESIGNS
- FINAL EFFECTS ~ METACREATIONS
- MEDIA CLEANER PRO ~ TERRAN INTERACTIVE

BEST DRAWING SOFTWARE

- ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 8.0 ~ ADOBE SYSTEMS
- CORELDRAW 8 FOR POWER MACINTOSH ~ COREL
- FREEHAND 8 ~ MACROMEDIA

BEST INPUT DEVICE

- ANIR ERGONOMIC MOUSE PRO ~ ANIMAX INTERNATIONAL ASA
- CREATION STATION PRO ~ CALCOMP
- INTUOS ~ WACOM

BEST REFERENCE SOFTWARE

- ENCYCLOPAEDIA BRITANNICA CD: 1998 STANDARD EDITION
- THE COMPLETE NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ~ NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC
- REDSHIFT 3 ~ MARIS MULTIMEDIA

BEST BUSINESS PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

- ADRENALINE CHARTS PRO 1.0 ~ ADRENALINE SOFTWARE
- EXCEL 98 ~ MICROSOFT
- WORD 98 ~ MICROSOFT

BEST INTERNET CLIENT SOFTWARE

- ANARCHIE PRO 3.0 ~ STAIRWAYS SOFTWARE
- INTERNET EXPLORER 4.01 ~ MICROSOFT
- OUTLOOK EXPRESS 4.0 ~ MICROSOFT

BEST CROSS-PLATFORM SOFTWARE

- DAVE 2.1 ~ THURSBY SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
- MACDRIVE 98 ~ MEDIA4 PRODUCTIONS
- MACOPENER 4.0 ~ DATAVIZ

BEST WEB GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

- FIREWORKS 1.0 ~ MACROMEDIA
- FLASH 3.0 ~ MACROMEDIA
- IMAGESTYLER 1.0 ~ ADOBE SYSTEMS

BEST 3-D GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

- BRYCE 3D ~ METACREATIONS
- CINEMA 4D XL 1.0 ~ MAXON COMPUTER
- ELECTRIC IMAGE 2.8 ~ ELECTRIC IMAGE

BEST AUDIO/MIDI SOFTWARE

- BARBABATCH 2.4 ~ MACSOURCERY
- DIGITAL PERFORMER 2.4 ~ MARK OF THE UNICORN
- METASYNTH 2.0 ~ U&I SOFTWARE

BEST PAINTING/IMAGE EDITING SOFTWARE

- ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 5.0 ~ ADOBE SYSTEMS
- COREL PHOTO-PAINT 8 FOR POWER MACINTOSH ~ COREL
- METACREATIONS PAINTER 5.5 WEB EDITION ~ METACREATIONS

Winners of the 1998 Macworld Editors' Choice Awards
will be announced on January 4, 1999.

THE 1998 FINALISTS

14th Annual
MACWORLD

Editors' Choice

AWARDS

BEST DIGITAL CAMERA

COOLPIX 900s ~ NIKON
D-620L ~ OLYMPUS AMERICA
DC260 ~ EASTMAN KODAK

BEST STORAGE PRODUCT

CD-RW PRO 4X2X6 ~ APS TECHNOLOGIES
DVD-RAM ~ LACIE
FIBREBRIDGE ~ ATTO TECHNOLOGY

BEST PROFESSIONAL/WORKGROUP PRINTER

ACCEL-A-WRITER 3G ~ XANTE
COLOR LASERJET 4500 DN ~ HEWLETT-PACKARD
STYLUS PRO 5000 ~ EPSON AMERICA

BEST CONSUMER HARDWARE PRODUCT

ASTRA 1220U ~ UMAX TECHNOLOGIES
GAME WIZARD ~ MICRO CONVERSATIONS
STYLUS COLOR 740 ~ EPSON AMERICA

BEST DISPLAY PRODUCT

APPLE STUDIO DISPLAY ~ APPLE COMPUTER
DIAMOND PRO 900U ~ MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS AMERICA
POWERLITE 5500C ~ EPSON AMERICA

BEST SCANNER

DIMAGE SCAN MULTI ~ MINOLTA
POWERLOOK 3000 ~ UMAX TECHNOLOGIES
LINOCOLOR SAPHIR ULTRA 2 ~ HEIDELBERG COLOR PUBLISHING SOLUTIONS

BEST PUBLISHING UTILITY

EXTENSISS PREFLIGHT PRO 2.1 ~ EXTENSISS
EXTENSISS QX-TOOLS 4.0 ~ EXTENSISS
GENUINE FRACTALS PRINT PRO ~ ALTAMIRA GROUP

BEST GRAPHICS UTILITY

EXTENSISS PHOTOTOOLS 3.0 ~ EXTENSISS
TEST STRIP 2.02 ~ VIVID DETAILS
ULTIMATTE KNOCKOUT ~ ULTIMATTE



For a complete list of winners visit the Macworld booth # 1207, South Hall during Macworld Expo San Francisco or visit our Website at:

"Because of the exposure Macworld offers to the Apple marketplace, we have been able to increase sales 300% since 1995!"

Michael Snyder,
President
The Computer Exchange

BAR CODE SOLUTIONS

- Labeling Applications
- Bar Code Font Packages
- Scanners & Lasers
- Thermal Label Printers

Visit us online at:
www.bearrock.com

Bear Rock Offers:
Free Expert Consultation,
Lifetime Technical Support
and Satisfaction Guaranteed
on ALL Bar Coding products!

Bear Rock Welcomes VARs.



Call Today for a FREE Consultation!
800 232-7625
Intl: (530) 672-0244 Fax: (530) 672-1103

Order Your FREE Copy of
Bar Code Basics
A Guide to Using Bar Codes

0 12345 67890 5



The new LaserLite®, DuraTrax®, and LaserLite Pro have received outstanding reviews!

Why? Over 100,000 scans from one set of batteries! Metal cases provide unequalled durability!

Videx

1105 N.E. Circle Blvd.
Corvallis, OR 97330
541-758-0521 • Fax 541-752-5285 • www.videx.com

Choose 398 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

CADMOVER® v5.1

What good is a built in translator if it doesn't work?

You've worked hard and now it's time to use those files in another program. You try to import them & all you get is garbage. Not with CADMOVER - For over ten years we've been helping people beat their deadlines, no re-drawing, no touch-ups.

File formats: DWG, DXF, EPSF, PICT, CGM, IGES, HPGL, STL, MiniCAD, DDES2, etc... Internal Features: scaling, 2D/3D views, font mapping and more. With 16 decimal place accuracy redrawing is a thing of the past.

800-579-2244 • <http://www.kandusoftware.com/macworld>

KANDU
software corporation

Choose 399 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MBC³ The new version of MacBARCODA

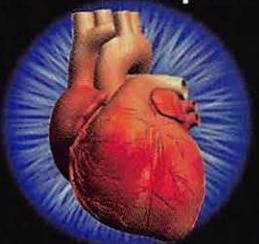
Over 170 bar code variations! A totally new MacBARCODA package including over 30 variations of Code 128, UPC, PostNET, ITF, Codabar, Code 39, book and magazine codes, coupon codes, SSC codes and much, much more!
• Apple Scriptable • Color control • Most accurate bar code creator available! • Unlimited free telephone support
• PowerMac and OS8 compatible and 68000/System 7.x

Also PostScript & Thermal Label Printing Solutions

Computalabel
INTERNATIONAL

28 Green Street, Newbury, MA 01951
Tel: 800-289-0939 Fax: 978-462-9198
www.zoo.co.uk/~computalabel

LifeART Professional Medical Clip Art



www.lifeart.com 1-800-543-3278

Finally, a Powerful Thermal Transfer Printer for FileMaker Pro®, Quark®, Illustrator®, or Mac-Barcode® ProLabel!

One Stop Shopping with
Friendly Support from the Experts.
Call Us for Free Bar Code
Consulting and Information.

- Mac-Barcode® ProLabel v2.0
- Desktop SmartScanners for Windows & Mac
- Thermal Transfer Printers
- Walk-Around for Newton® and Other HPC's



The Mac-Barcode Co.
800-733-7592
or Visit Our Web Site at:
www.mac-barcode.com
Tel: 508-746-4242 Fax: 508-746-6030

Choose 400 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Bar Code Headquarters



- Portable Batch Readers
- Cordless Interactive RF Bar Code Readers
- ADB Bar Code Readers
- Wand, Laser, CCD, Magstripe or Slot Badge
- PostScript Bar Code Fonts

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS

1-800-345-4220
Or Call 831-458-9938
Website: www.barcodehq.com



Networking Macs and PCs Leave You Stranded?

Let PC MACLAN Save You ... Time, Money and Resources

Now whether you're a small business, home office or workgroup you can operate as efficiently as a corporate network with PC MACLAN — the leading solution for sharing printers, files, drives and more between Mac OS and Windows PCs, including remote and internet access.

- Add PCs to a Mac-based Network
- Print to AppleTalk or PostScript Printers from a PC
- Share Drives, Email and Applications Cross-platform

PC MACLAN is available for Windows NT, Windows 95 and Windows 3.x ... and at our prices, PC MACLAN won't drown your networking budget!

www.miramarsys.com/mw.htm
1-800-862-2526



Choose 401 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Booth #1148 at
Macworld
Expo

Ports for Your PowerMac!

SX Serial Card



"Fast, Solid and Reliable" - MacWorld

Keyspan USB Card



Better than a Switch or Juggler

- Provides simultaneous, trouble free use of multiple serial devices
- 2 or 4 port PCI serial cards available
- For Comm Toolbox savvy software
- SX-2 just \$199 SX-4 only \$299

Add USB to your PowerMac

- PCI card with 2 USB ports
- Use all the new USB devices on your existing Mac
- UPCI-2 just \$59!

Expand your iMac!

Keyspan USB Serial Adapter

Add 2 Mac serial ports to your iMac

- For use with tablets, PDAs, cameras and many printers
- Get two ports for the price of the single port solutions!
- USA-28 just \$79



Keyspan USB Hub

Connect more USB devices to your iMac

- USB compliant 4 port Hub
- UHUB-4X just \$69

KEYSPAN
www.keysan.com (510) 222-0131

USB Cables

- | | |
|-----------------------------|------|
| 6 ft. Device Cable (A-B) | \$10 |
| 6 ft. Extension Cable (A-A) | \$12 |

All products include 5 year warranty



(800) 213-6356

code: KWM8

Choose 402 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Mac® Networking at PC Prices!

252-User Internet Sharing Hub

The new **PalmRouter Elite** offers high-speed Internet access for everyone in your office or household with just one modem, one phone line, and one ISP account.

New features: DHCP Server, Web-Configuration, 2 serial ports (Upgrade your existing PalmRouter today. See web site for details.)

USB FunStick & FunPad for iMacs

Now play your favorite games on your iMac with the FunStick and FunPad. Features 8 fully programmable buttons and suction cup stability.

New



\$299

For Mac & PC

Fast Ethernet CardBus Card

Now you can network your PowerBook G3 at 10/100 Mbps with our new high performance 32-bit PC card. Get up to 200 Mbps with our Full-Duplex technology.

\$129 New



Switches



Get unsurpassed speed with our 10/100 N-Way switches!
2, 5, and 8 port models available

New

Dual-Speed Hubs



New

Connect 10 and 100 Mbps Mac & PC users to the same network!

6, 8, and 16 port models available

Networking Solutions for Today and Tomorrow

PCI, LC PDS, NuBus Adapters, PCMCIA Ethernet cards, Transceivers, SCSI & LVD Terminators tool
MacSense products available through



MacSense Connectivity Inc.

Tel: 1-800-642-8860 Fax: 408-844-0328
3350 Scott Blvd. Bldg. 2 Santa Clara CA 94089
<http://www.macsensetech.com>

ClubMac MacMall MacZone
MacWarehouse MacConnection

Macworld®

YOU SAVE!

64% OFF
One year/12 issues
\$34.97

74% OFF
Two years/24 issues
\$49.97

Name _____ (please print) _____ 5SRH5

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

E-mail _____

Payment enclosed. Bill me later.

Annual newsstand price \$95.88. Non-U.S. orders add US\$20 postage; Canadian GST included.
Your FREE CD-ROM will be shipped upon payment.



FREE CD-ROM!

Bonus Gift: Our exclusive Clip Art Sampler CD containing an extensive collection of clip art images, digital stock photos and fonts! Send for your Clip Art CD now – **FREE** with your paid order!

Check us out on the Web —

<http://www.macworld.com>



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld®

Subscription Department
PO Box 54506
Boulder CO 80323-4506



Your Connection to Student, Teacher and School Discounts!

\$299

3D Suite III includes
RayDream Studio 5,
Bryce 3D, Poser 3 & Painter 3D



FileMaker
Pro 4.1
"#1 Relational
Database"



\$119

PhotoTools 3.0
"Professional
Effects"



\$99

CyberStudio
Pro 3.1
"Professional Web
Publishing Tool"



\$179

Software Connection

(800) 568-6837

2640 Highway 70 Bldg. 7 Manasquan, NJ 08736
(732) 223-8770 Fax# (732) 223-8768

e-mail CONNECTSW@AOL.com

Major Credit Cards accepted



MasterCard

Discover

Visa

American Express

MasterCard

Discover

Visa

American Express</p

Education/Entertainment Software

Peripheral Products CD Rom • Labeling • Monitors

STUDENTS!

Save up to 75% OFF Popular Software!

Call for a FREE

Student Software Guide:

(800) 874-9001

Adobe • Microsoft • Autodesk
Kinetix • Corel • Macromedia
MetaCreations • Wacom
Symantec • Extensis • More!
www.JourneyEd.comJOURNEY
Education Marketing

CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG: (800) 874-9001

Choose 405 at www.macworld.com/getinfo**STUDENTS / TEACHERS SAVE UP TO 75%****Electronic Image We'll Beat ANY Advertised Price!!**

Adobe, Microsoft, Lotus, & Borland products also available at the same great discount.

3D Suite 3.0	289	EndNote 3.0 Stu.	99	KPT Bryce 3D	115	PreFlight Pro 2.0	279
Authorware Edoc	399	Expression	99	LightWave 3D 5.6	889	QX-Tools 4.0	89
Canvas 5.0.3	159	Eye Candy 3.0.1	79	Logomotion 2.1	69	Ray Dream Studio	119
CodeWarrior 4.0	119	FileMaker Pro 4.1	119	Mathematica Stu	129	Ray Dream 3D	69
Conflict Catcher 8	79	Final Draft 4.1	145	MiniCAD 8.0	339	Softwindows 98	169
CorelDRAW 8.0	139	Fireworks	99	NeiObject Fusion	99	Studio Pro 2.5.3	495
CyberStudio 3.1	169	Flash 3.0	99	OmniPage Pro 8.0	349	Total Xaos Bundle	89
Debabelizer 3	289	FreeHand 8.0	99	PageTools 2.0.1	69	Videoshop 4.0 3D	149
Director 6.5 Edoc	349	HomePage 3.0	59	Painter 3D	129	Virex 5.8.1	55
Director MMS 6.5	679	Infini-D 4.5	329	Painter 5.5 Web	219	VirtualPC Win98	159
Dreamweaver 1.2	99	Inspire 3D	289	Photools 3.0	89	Wacom Intuos 6x8	299
Electric Image 2.8 1295		Kai's Power Tools 5	79	Poser 3.0	119	WordPerfect 3.5.1	39

WebSite www.electronicimage.com

• Fax (925) 798-2464 • FREE Catalog

1-888-EDU-SOFTChoose 406 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

DFI 20" SONY COLOR MONITOR
GDM 1060

ONLY \$449!
One Year Warranty

800-390-7020
181 Salem Street, Malden, MA 02148

14" - \$ 99!
17" - \$239!
19" - \$499!

Choose 407 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Yamaha 4260
4x/2x/6x CD-RW Drive
\$359

All drives include Adaptec Toast 3.5.5 &
Direct CD, Cables, Media & Toll Free Support!
External \$399

CD COPIER

Please call or visit our web site for more info. on all of our products.

Rapid CD Duplication service also available.

PRINCETON DISC From \$1495
800-426-0247
www.princtondisc.com

MITSUI
CDR Media

Mitsui Silver in Jewel Case	\$1.39
MegaMedia on Spindle	\$0.99
TDK in Jewel Case	\$1.39
Sony in Jewel Case	\$1.29
TDK Digital Audio	\$4.99
80m CD-R Media by Ritek	\$1.99

All prices based on 200pc. Quantities

Attn: Students-Teachers-Schools

Authorware \$399	KPT Bryce 3D 115
CodaFinal 245	LightWave 5.5 889
Debab.Toolbox 279	MiniCAD 7 315
Director 6 339	MS Office 98* 199
Dreamweaver 149	MS Word 6.01 99
Electric Image 1329	Norton Utilities 65
Eye Candy 3.0 74	Painter 5.0 205
FileMaker Pro 135	PageMaker 6.5 call
Final Draft 4.1 145	Photoshop 5.0 call
FireWorks 1.0 call	WordPerfect 3.5 49
Flash 2.0 145	We accept Purchase Orders from schools. Call for Adobe, Microsoft & QuarkXPress!
GoLive Cyber.3 175	
Kai's PowerT. 79	

TEAC 4X12 CD-R bundle.. \$309

Jaz 2GB 4x4x16 CD-RW exter. bundle... \$845

Pioneer DVD Recorder bundle.. \$16,499

AFFEX CD Color Printer bundle, 1440 dpi. Prints 2 CD at a time..... \$1,399

CD-R Media. \$9 DVD R-Media. \$59

LabelMaker with 100 FREE labels... \$39

Shimad 1-888-4-SHIMAD toll free 888-474-4623
PH. 650-493-1234 <http://www.shimad.com> FAX: 650-493-1333

CD-ROM PRODUCTION**1000 Retail-Ready Stamped CDs**

Includes two color discs, four color glossy insert & tray cards, jewel case, and poly wrap. Complete turnkey — just send a CD-R and art files! Call for details.

Your CD-ROM Production Source™
<http://www.catalogic.com>935 Sierra Vista Avenue • Mountain View, CA 94041
Telephone: 650-961-4649 Fax: 650-962-5333

- Easy to use labeling kits
- CD-R silk screening service
- Short run CD-R duplication
- 4.1Gb/hour standalone duper

CD-R media as low as \$1.49

800-255-4020



DIRECT RESPONSE.
DIRECT RESULTS.

Macworld
SHOPPER

Visit us at Macworld Booth #2529
See our complete line of CD-R Copiers, Printers and Drives!

- Automated CD-R Copiers
- CD-R Copy Towers
- CD-R Printers
- Yamaha CD-R Drives
- Panasonic CD-R Drives
- Plextor 8x CD-R Drives
- Sanyo 8x CD-R Drives
- Mitsui CD-R Media
- 80m CD-R Media

www.mediasupply.comNew Hours:
8:30am to 8:00pm EST.

All packages ship by

Federal Express

800-944-4237400 Eagleview Blvd. • Exton, Pennsylvania 19341
Phone: 610-458-9100 • Fax: 610-458-9464

MEDIA SUPPLY

CD-ROM SERVICES

AMC/IS

AMC's Imaging
and Information
Services
division can
provide:

- Mastering
- Copying
- Duplication
- Printing
- Packaging
- Silkscreening

Call us at
888.454.0100
or visit our
website at:
www.amciis.com

AMC
Direct

MW0299

MACWORLD EXPO SPECIALS!

NEW LOWER PRICE!



Only: External

\$359

Internal

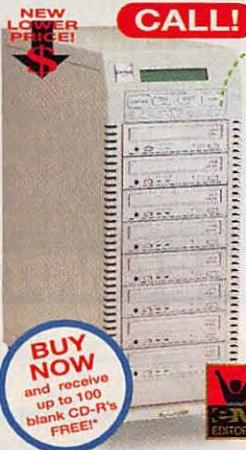
\$279

AMC DiscWRITE

Visit us online at: www.mwm.amc-direct.com
SECURE ONLINE ORDERING!

CD-R DUPLICATORS

CALL!



BUY NOW

and receive
up to 100
blank CD-R's
FREE!

MEDIAFORM CD-5900

The CD-5900 will duplicate up to 24 650mb CD-R's per hour, and with add-on tower units can duplicate up to 64 CD's simultaneously. That's almost 100 CD's per hour! Call for all the details on this new low priced powerhouse from MediaFORM & AMC.

MediaFORM Duplicators selected as E-Media Magazine's "Editor's Choice" 2 years in a row!

Other MediaFORM models available:

CD-5300 4 CD Duplicator NEW!	\$2,799
CD-4300 3 CD Duplicator	\$1,499
CD-2701 50 CD Duplicator	new lower price! \$4,799
CD-3704 100 CD Duplicator NEW!	CALL!
CD-3707 200 CD Duplicator NEW!	CALL!

* Offer good only on select MediaFORM CD-ROM Duplicators. Call for details.

CD-R PRINTERS

PRIMERA SIGNATURE COLOR CD PRINTER

\$1,195

The Signature CD Color Printer from PRIMERA is the perfect way to add a professional touch to your CD-R's.

PRIMERA
TECHNOLOGY, INC.



AMC DiscWRITE 4x8 CD RECORDERS

MAC
PC

We've just lowered the price on all of our CD-R and CD-RW drives, and this month we're featuring our 4x8 external recorder for only \$359! Be sure to call or check out our website today to take advantage of this and other hot deals!

AMC DiscWRITE 4x8 RecorderExternal \$359 Internal \$279
Yamaha 4x2x6 CD-RWExternal \$459 Internal \$339

CD-R MEDIA

MITSUI

PRINTABLE

CD-R

CD-RW

RICOH



DiscWRITE Blank (no logo) 50 pk w/ jewel case	\$69.99
Mitsui CD-R (silver) 25 pk w/jewel case	\$49.99
Mitsui CD-R (silver) 100 pc spindle	\$159.99
Ricoh Printable CD-R (white or champagne) 100 pc bulk	\$159.99
Ricoh CD-R (platinum) 100 pk w/ jewel case	\$159.99
AMC DiscWRITE special formulation CD-R Pens 4 pk	\$6.95

Check our website for other types, quantities & specials!

iMAC PERIPHERALS



FOR USB - CALL AMC!

AMC has a complete selection of USB peripherals for your iMac, including scanners, printers, digital cameras, joysticks, hubs, cables, etc.

Call or visit our website at www.amc-direct.com for our complete USB selection!

AMC carries products from these and other fine manufacturers:

Plasmon

YAMAHA
SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY

RICOH

PINNACLE
SYSTEMS

AXIS
COMMUNICATIONS

ET

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Nakamichi

PLEXTOR

Nakamichi

envirogen



Discmatic

888.494.9468

Choose 409 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

TRADE YOUR MAC FOR A NEW ONE. We Pay Top \$\$\$ For Your Mac & Mem.

CALL FOR UPGRADES

Email: cgn@cgusa.com

BUY•SELL•TRADE

We custom configure
and test your system.

PowerMacs

Powerbooks

Upgrades

Demo Macs

Storage

Parts

G3 266 Mhz32/4gb/CD 1345	G3 292 Mhz DVD 4750
G3 233 Mhz32/4gb/CD 1250	G3 292 Mhz 14" 3595
G3 300 Mhz 64/4gb/CD1875	G3 266 Mhz 2750
9600 300 MHZ 1890	1400C 117 Mhz 1095
8600 300 32-4Gb-CD 1420	3400cs 200 Mhz 1385
G3 300 MT AV 1959	
G3 266 MT AV 1695	
WoW !! iMAC in Stock	G3 Power Books Call
G3 333 Mhz 2590	
7200 /75/100/120 CALL	
Call for config, not listed	

Demo Powerbooks

1400CS 16/2gb/cd 990

540C 12/500/Mod 625

5300c 16/750 845

145 - 170 - 180c-165c CALL

5300 cs 16/750 725

Same day Upgrade No down Time!!
Prf 63X to 6300 6-100Mhz 390
7200 to 7600 429
8100 to 8500 499
7500 to G3 250 Mhz 635
Call for G3 Upgdes !!!
Q800- Q840 to 8500 599
9600 to G3 300Mhz Call
Quatra to 7500/100 329
Q800-B40 to 8100 349
Call for PowerBook Upg.
Call for Upgrades not listed

8500 32-2gb-cd 795
7600 695
8600 1290
9600 300 1850
8100 16/500/CD 590
Q650 16/120 150
6100 16/250 300
Mac IIci 65

Special

8500 32/2gb cd \$795
Q650 16/120 \$190
7600 32/1gb/CD \$690

Dimms 32/64/128 55/89/179
30 Pin 1/4/16 8 / 13 / 55
72 Pin 16/32 45 / 75
CD 2X-4X-12X-24X Call
HD 1.GB - 2.GB-4GB Call

Exchange On:
Logic Boards, Power Supply Call

Call For:
Monitors, Printers, Scanners.
All Apple Parts in Stock and
We do Advance exchange.
Leasing Available.

Floppy 1.44 65
POWER SUPPLIES CALL
AV Card \$175
Power supply Cx Cl 7100 45
Call for Logic Boards & more

**Computer
Graphics &
Networking**

All prices reflect cash discount
Visa, MasterCard, Amex Accepted
<< Prices are subject to change. >>

TEL: 310-441-4771 10922 W. Pico Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90064 Fax: 310-441-4770



MacWorks 800-482-2705

Serving the Macintosh community since 1994

e-mail: sales@macworks.com

Voice 913.599.6227 • Fax 913.599.6111 • 9am-6pm Mon-Fri CST

Prices Subject to Change • Visa/MasterCard/AmEx

We only ship FedEx + 15% minimum restocking fee on all returns

PowerMac Bundles

See web site for a full, updated list!



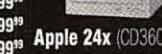
ONLY \$599.99

PowerMac 7200/90



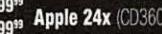
\$499.99

PowerMac 7100/66



\$399.99

PowerMac 6100/60



\$299.99

Quadra 840av 16/250 CD



\$299.99

Quadra 650 12/230

\$199.99

Quadra 610 12/230

\$179.99

Quadra 605 12/160

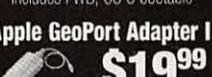
\$179.99

Apple/Quantum 1.2 GB SCSI

Internal Fireball Tempes drive
make external for \$60 more

ONLY \$99.99

FROM \$179.99



\$19.99

FROM \$29.99

www.macworks.com

Editors' Choices: AVD

MW

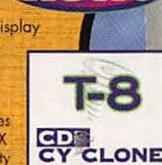
**EDITORS'
CHOICE**

CD Duplication



The T-8 is More Than An 8-Drive CD Duplicator!

- A SEE! CD CyClone One-2-One duplicator - fast copy of one CD
- B SEE! CD CyClone T-8 (8 drive duplicator) - touchscreen
- C SEE! CD CyClone T-30 (30 drive duplicator) - 120 CDs/hour
- D SEE! MediaFORM 5900 8-CD Recorder Duplicator
- E SEE! MediaFORM 3707-200 CD Duplicator - 7 drives!



\$1495

\$6995

\$23995

\$2695

\$3595

\$6295

\$4495

\$7515

\$10980

\$5999

\$7685

\$1299

AVD CD Recorders

AVD Kits

Panasonic 4X/8X \$249

Teac 4X/12X \$299

Teac 6X/24X \$349

Yamaha 4X/4X/16X CDRW \$399

Bare internal Panasonic 4X/8X CDR \$235

internal \$249

external \$299

internal \$349

external \$399

internal \$449

external \$449

Online Only

Extreme Jaz 2/CD-R Duos

the great JAZ 2GB giveaway!

Includes 1GB cartridge ~ or get a 2GB cartridge for only \$20 more.

Extreme Kits

Panasonic 4X/8X + Jaz 2GB \$699

Teac 4X/12X + Jaz 2GB \$749

Teac 6X/24X + Jaz 2GB \$799

Yamaha 4X/4X/16X CDRW + Jaz 2GB \$849

\$699

\$749

\$799

\$849

Ad Code: BC-101

Product Prices and Availability Subject To Change

Media As Low As 99¢

MW Booth #3443

MEDIASTORE

www.mediastore.com

ORDER TOLL FREE!



Product Prices and Availability Subject To Change

800.555.5551

open M-F: 7 a.m. - 6 p.m. (PST) • int'l ph. 714-974-5551 • fax. 714-279-1690

SHREVE Systems

For all this and more
check out our website!

<http://www.shrevesystems.com>



WE BUY MACS & MAC STUFF (318) 424-9791

WE STOCK MAC PARTS!

1-800-227-3971

FAX (318) 424-9771 • Technical Support (318) 424-7987

Customer Service (318) 424-9791 • Purchasing/Information (318) 424-9791

1200 Marshall Street • Shreveport, Louisiana 71101

PowerMac 5400/180

- 16MB of RAM
- 1.6GB Hard Drive **PowerPC**
- 8X CD-ROM
- 180-MHz PowerPC 603e
- Refurbished **\$949**

PowerMac 6500/250

- 32MB of RAM
- Iomega ZIP™ Drive **zip**
- 4GB Hard Drive **PowerPC**
- 12X CD-ROM
- 250-MHz PowerPC 603e
- Refurbished **\$999**

PowerBook 530cs

- Supports ext. video
- 100-MHz 603e
- Dual-scan color
- Refurbished

FREE!! ClarisWorks 3
and Carrying Case!
Starting at \$649

ADD VIKING™ V.90 PC CARD MODEM FOR \$100!

Macintosh LC580

- 33-MHz MC68LC040
- Built-in display **\$599**
- 8MB of RAM
- 800MB Hard Drive
- Includes mouse and keyboard

FREE software!

\$699 with Internal 4XCD

PowerMac Upgrades

Quadra/Centris 610 to
PowerMac 6100/60
(refurbished)

As low as \$299!

with exchange of your working board

Quadra/Centris 650 to
PowerMac 7100/80 Upgrade
(refurbished)

As low as \$349!

with exchange of your working board

Quadra 800/840av to
PowerMac 8100/80
(refurbished)

As low as \$299!

with exchange of your working board

Performa 630 to
PowerMac 6300/100
(refurbished)

As low as \$399!

with exchange of your working board

Performa 6200/75
180-MHz Upgrade

Wow! As low as \$399!

with exchange of your working board

PowerMac 6400/200

- 32MB of RAM **PowerPC**
- 2.4GB Hard Drive
- 200-MHz 603e processor
- 8X CD-ROM
- Factory Refurb **\$799**

MACINTOSH LOGIC BOARDS

- | | |
|--|--------|
| 7200/90 logic board, refurbished | \$349. |
| LC logic board, refurbished | \$49. |
| LC II logic board, refurbished | \$179. |
| Mac LCII logic board, refurbished | \$249. |
| Perfoma 630 logic board, refurbished | \$199. |
| Quadra 800 logic board, refurb. (no processor) | \$99. |
| Quadra 840AV logic board, refurb. (no processor) | \$99. |
| Quadra 900 logic board, refurb. (no processor) | \$99. |
| LaserWriter IIIf w/5MB RAM, refurbished | \$699. |
| LaserWriter IIg w/5MB RAM, refurbished | \$799. |
| Hewlett-Packard Deskwriter C, refurbished | \$199. |
| Texas Instruments Micro Laser Pro E NEW | \$699. |

*with exchange

Newton MessagePad 130

- \$279** refurbished
- FREE** Genuine Leather Carry Case and faxmodem!

PRINTERS

- | | |
|--|---------|
| Apple 11x17 Color Inkjet Printer NEW , #M9500 | \$199. |
| Apple StyleWriter 1200, refurbished | \$139. |
| Apple StyleWriter 1500, factory refurbished | \$199. |
| Apple Color StyleWriter 2400, refurbished | \$199. |
| Apple Personal LaserWriter LS, refurbished | \$299. |
| Color LaserWriter 12/600PS, refurbished | \$1799. |
| Personal LaserWriter NTR, refurbished | \$549. |
| LaserWriter IIIf w/5MB RAM, refurbished | \$699. |
| LaserWriter IIg w/5MB RAM, refurbished | \$799. |
| Hewlett-Packard Deskwriter C, refurbished | \$199. |
| Texas Instruments Micro Laser Pro E NEW | \$699. |

Laser toner cartridges sold separately

PowerMac 4400/200

- 200-MHz 603e processor
- 32MB RAM, 2GB Hard Drive
- Internal 12X CD-ROM
- 586 DOS Compatibility Card
- Factory Refurb **\$999**

PC Compatible!



APPLE WORKGROUP/WEB SERVERS

- | | |
|--|---------|
| WGS 855/200 16/2GB/CD, refurbished | \$1149. |
| WGS 855/132 24/2GB/CD, refurbished | \$949. |
| WGS 7250/120 16/2GB/CD/Internet, NEW | \$1099. |
| WGS 6150 16/500/CD, refurbished | \$649. |
| WGS 9150/120 16/1GB/CD, refurbished | \$999. |
| WGS 80 16/500/CD, refurbished | \$749. |
| Network Server 500 32/2GB/4XCD, refurbished | \$1199. |
| Network Server 700 48/4GB/DAT-2, refurbished | \$1699. |

VIDEO CARDS

- | | |
|---|--------|
| ATI XclaimVR with FREE TV Option | \$179. |
| E-Machines DoubleColor SX (Nubus Card) NEW | \$49. |
| RasterOps 24MX NEW, Nubus | \$199. |
| Supermac 8.24 PDO Plus, Nubus | \$449. |

*PowerMac HPV Card (1MB)

- | | |
|--------------------------|--------|
| *PowerMac A/V Card (2MB) | \$249. |
|--------------------------|--------|

MONITORS

- | | |
|--|--------|
| AppleVision 750 17", refurbished | \$549. |
| Apple MultiScan 720, refurbished | \$349. |
| Apple 14" AV NEW | \$249. |
| Apple 14" Multiscan, refurbished | \$149. |
| Apple 15" Multiscan, factory refurbished | \$279. |
| Apple 15" AV, factory refurbished | \$299. |
| Apple MultiScan 17", refurbished | \$349. |
| Apple 20" Multiscan, refurbished | \$999. |
| Radius IntelliColor/20e, factory refurbished | \$999. |
| Voxon 14" Multiscan NEW | \$179. |
| Voxon 15" Multiscan NEW | \$229. |
| Radius Color Pivot LE, refurbished | \$299. |
| Radius Color Pivot, refurbished | \$249. |

APPLE PC COMPATIBILITY CARDS

- | | |
|--|--------|
| Pentium 166-MHz, 12" PCI card, refurbished | \$299. |
| 586 100-MHz, 7" PCI card, refurbished | \$149. |
| 486 66-MHz for 6100 series, NEW | \$59. |
| FREE PC CD pack with PC Card Purchase! | |

NUBUS ADAPTERS

- | | |
|--|-------|
| Quadra 660AV NuBus Adapter | \$79. |
| Quadra 610 NuBus Adapter | \$79. |
| IIsi Nubus adapter with mac co-processor | \$69. |

IMAGING PRODUCTS

- | | |
|---|--------|
| Apple Color OneScanner refurbished | \$199. |
| Apple Color OneScanner 600/27 refurbished | \$299. |
| UMAX UC840 Scanner NEW | \$199. |
| Apple QuickTake 200 refurbished | CALL |
| Apple QuickTake 150 refurbished | CALL |

QuickTake Cameras

- | | |
|-------------|--|
| Refurbished | |
| Mac OS | |
| Windows | |

STARTING AT \$99!!

Save A Mac Foundation

MacAlly Extended Keyboard



\$19

NEW!

1.44 SuperDrives



STARTING AT \$49!

REFURBISHED

NO EXCHANGE REQUIRED!



**NEW PM7500 POWER SUPPLY
ONLY \$229**



**NEW 7200/75 LOGIC BOARD
ONLY \$149**



For LC, LCII and LCIII

REFURBISHED

\$29



Color StyleWriter LocalTalk Module

Connect your StyleWriter 2400 or

2500 directly to a LocalTalk network!



FREE Claris HomePage!

FREE Claris HomePage!



FREE Claris HomePage!

FREE Claris HomePage!

*Products are refurbished unless indicated as "new". Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors. All trade-ins MUST BE in working condition. Refurbished systems may include like-new components and may also include cosmetic blemishes which do not functionally impair performance of the hardware.

FAST CASH

www.mactraders.com

For All Macs & Peripherals – Working or not
TOP DOLLAR PAID

Mac Traders (800)990-0995

(310) 664-0660 Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-6 PM Sat. 10 AM-4 PM (P.S.T.) Fax (310) 664-0865
 2300 Lincoln Blvd. (One Light South of Pico), Santa Monica, CA 90405

MacBYTE

SERVING MAC USERS SINCE 1987

GREAT DEALS ON
 REFURBISHED MACS NOW!

BUY • SELL • TRADE

CASH FOR MACS

NEW & USED MACS
 WITH WARRANTIES

Local Area-On-Site Consulting

800-432-2983

12910 Culver Blvd., Suite H
 Los Angeles, CA 90066
 FAX: 310-448-4494

Choose 412 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Mac POWER

Sales & Service, Inc.

BUY • SELL • TRADE

UPGRADE • REPAIR

New • Used • Refurbished

- Powerbooks • Monitors
- PowerMacs • Printers
- Performas • Peripherals
- Quadras • Ram
- MacII-LC • Parts

Call now for best prices!

888-275-POWER

Fax: 408-448-6132

San Jose, California, 95123

Choose 413 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

voice: 925-689-9488 fax: 925-689-9487

PRICES & QUANTITIES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Place Your Orders OnLine!

1-888-447-3728

• MacResQ • www.macresq.com

Toll Free
Mac OS
 software

8.0: \$39

(both on cd)

7.6: \$39

w/ Claris
 Works 4.0



Apple 1.2 Gig Hard Drives
 (Quantum, internal, 3.5", SCSI) **\$99**

Ready for G3
 UPGRADE !.....



Specs include:

- 3 PCI slots
- SCSI hard drive
- 512k vram
- ethernet ready(AAUI & 10BT)
- DIMMs

Power Computing Power Curve:

*2 models to choose from * TOWER CASE*

0/0/0: \$399

(no ram,hard drive,cd rom, OR processor)

.....from

\$399 !!

16/1.2 Gig/12xCD: \$699

*603e/180mhz

90 day MacResQ warranty

New!
 Sony internal
 12x CD Rom's



\$99
 mac bootable



15% re-stocking fee - ALL ITEMS REFURBISHED UNLESS NOTED AS NEW • All Parts Sold With a 90 Day MacResQ Exchange Warranty • Exch. Required For ALL Power Supplies• All Major Credit Cards With NO Surcharge.

Choose 411 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

1-800-334-KIWI

Kiwi Computers • Save on refurbished Macs

Computers & Parts

Computer prices do not include keyboard, mouse or monitor except for Mac.

Performa 630 20/1.2 GB 4xCD...\$299

PowerMac 6500/275 32/4 GB 12xCD...\$999

iMac G3 233mhz 32/4 GB 24x CD 15"...\$1149

Powerbook 1400 & 3400...Call

Motorola Starmax...Call

Performa 630 logic board (exchange)...\$75

Performa 6200 logic board (exchange)...\$249

Performa 6400/6500 power supply...\$59

Manual Inject 1.44 Internal floppy drive...\$39

Apple ADB mouse II...\$15

Internal 28.8 modem for P6400/5400/5500/6500...\$38

GV Internal 56k modem for PM6500/5500...\$89

Apple 3 GB Internal IDE hard drive...\$99

Apple 6 GB Internal IDE hard drive...\$149

Apple 12x Internal CD-ROM...\$99

17" Trinitron monitor...\$299

Internal ZIP drive...\$75

16mb 72 pin SIMM...\$28

32mb 72 pin SIMM...\$55

Upgrades

Logic board upgrade prices are with exchange.

PowerMac G3 233mhz to G3 300mhz...\$649

PowerMac 7200/75 to 7600/120mhz...\$449

PowerMac 7200/90 to 7600/120mhz...\$425

PowerMac 7200/120 to 7600/132mhz...\$399

Performa 6200 to 6500/225mhz...\$499

Performa 6300 to 6500/225mhz...\$449

Performa 6320 to 6500/225mhz...\$425

Performa 5200 to 5500/225mhz...\$499

Performa 5300 to 5500/225mhz...\$449

Performa 630 series to 6200/75mhz...\$249

Performa 630 series to 6300/100mhz...\$349

Quadra 610 to PowerMac 6100/60mhz...\$275

Quadra 660AV to PowerMac 6100/60mhz...\$249

Performa 600/11x to PowerMac 7100/80mhz...\$349

Centris 650 to PowerMac 7100/80mhz...\$325

Quadra 650 to PowerMac 7100/80mhz...\$299

Math Coprocessor for Q605, Q610, P575, P630...\$75

Powerbook 190 series to 5300/100mhz...\$399

PB 5300cs/1400cs upgrade to active matrix...\$349



DISTRIBUTION

Largest Selection

and Best Prices

on Hard Drives

All	C 610 8/160	99
	Q 610 8/230	125
	Q 650 8/230	150
	Q 800 8/230	199
Desktop	6100/60 16/250	299
	7100/66 16/500	375
	7200/75 8/500/CD	399
	7200/90 8/500/CD	449
and Tower	7200/120 16/1.2/CD	499
	7300/200 32/2/12X	749
Models	7500/100 16/1.2/4XCD	549
	7600/120 16/1.2/6XCD	625
Come with	7600/132 16/1.2/6XCD	649
a mouse	8100/80 16/1GB/2XCD	525
	8500/120 16/2GB/6XCD	725
	8500/180 32/2BG/CD	799
	8600/200 32/2GB/12XCD	849
	9500/32 32/2GB/12XCD	799
	9600/200 32/4GB/12XCD	999
	520C 4/160	399
	540 12/240/modem	399
	2300c/100 8/750	499
	5300/100 8/500	475
	5300C/100 16/750	699
	5300CE/117 32/1/1GB	799

Great

Warranties

HUGE

PARTS

INVENTORY

1251 Alma Court, San Jose, CA 95112

Phone: 408-280-1133 • Fax: 408-280-6840

Refurbished products have a 90 day warranty • Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee • Prices subject to change without notice.

Toll Free: 800-334-5494 International: 310-553-4507 Fax: 310-286-9667

Kiwi Computers, P.O. Box 67381, Los Angeles, CA 90067

Kiwi Computers is not an Apple Authorized Dealer. Mac, Power Mac, Performa, Powerbook, are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Open Monday-Friday: 9am-8pm & Saturday: 10am-5pm CST E-Mail Us at: owc@macsales.com



Other World Computing

Serving the Mac Universe Since 1988

Competitive Prices, Quality Products and NEVER a Surcharge for Credit Cards!



800-275-4576

School/University/Government/Corporate Purchase Orders Gladly Accepted (subject to credit approval)



FAST!
EASY!
SECURE!

SCSI hard drives

Apple ROM 1.2 Gig Quantum Fireball

\$99

External: \$149



SAVE
@OWC

SCSI hard drives

• SCSI
• 9.5ms
• 1 Year Warranty

Internal

External: \$149



Included with all Hard Drives
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
Full Manufacturer's Warranty

QUANTUM

9.1gb Atlas II	QM39100AL	8ms 7200rpm 1024K Syr AV	\$439	\$489
18.2gb Atlas III	QM318200TD	7.8ms 7200rpm 1024K Syr	\$899	\$949
SEAGATE				
2.15gb Barracuda	ST32550WC	8ms 7200rpm 512K Cache Syr	\$149	\$199
4.5gb Medalist Pro	ST4520N	9.5ms 7200rpm 512K Cache 3yr	\$269	\$319
4.5gb Cheetah	ST4501N	8ms 10,000rpm 1024K Cache Syr	\$359	\$409
6.5gb Medalist Pro	ST36530N	9.5ms 7200rpm 512K 3yr	\$359	\$409
9.1gb Medalist Pro	ST39140N	9.5ms 7200rpm 512K 3yr	\$469	\$519
9.1gb Barracuda	ST39173N	9.5ms 7.1ms 7200rpm 1024K 3yr	\$529	\$579
18gb Barracuda	ST118273N	9.5ms 7.1ms 7200rpm 1024K 3yr	\$899	\$949

Call or Visit www.macsales.com for other IBM, Seagate, & Quantum Ultrafloppy and Ultrafloppy SCSI Drives

IDE hard drives

6.4 Gig IDE Quantum Fireball EX

\$195



IDE hard drives

• 5400 RPM

• 9.5ms

• 3 Year Warranty



Quantum Fireball EX

8.4gb

10.1gb

13.5gb

16.8gb

20.0gb

24.0gb

28.0gb

32.0gb

36.0gb

40.0gb

44.0gb

48.0gb

52.0gb

56.0gb

60.0gb

64.0gb

68.0gb

72.0gb

76.0gb

80.0gb

84.0gb

88.0gb

92.0gb

96.0gb

100.0gb

104.0gb

108.0gb

112.0gb

116.0gb

120.0gb

124.0gb

128.0gb

132.0gb

136.0gb

140.0gb

144.0gb

148.0gb

152.0gb

156.0gb

160.0gb

164.0gb

168.0gb

172.0gb

176.0gb

180.0gb

184.0gb

188.0gb

192.0gb

196.0gb

200.0gb

204.0gb

208.0gb

212.0gb

216.0gb

220.0gb

224.0gb

228.0gb

232.0gb

236.0gb

240.0gb

244.0gb

248.0gb

252.0gb

256.0gb

260.0gb

264.0gb

268.0gb

272.0gb

276.0gb

280.0gb

284.0gb

288.0gb

292.0gb

296.0gb

300.0gb

304.0gb

308.0gb

312.0gb

316.0gb

320.0gb

324.0gb

328.0gb

332.0gb

336.0gb

340.0gb

344.0gb

348.0gb

352.0gb

356.0gb

360.0gb

364.0gb

368.0gb

372.0gb

376.0gb

380.0gb

384.0gb

388.0gb

392.0gb

396.0gb

400.0gb

404.0gb

408.0gb

412.0gb

416.0gb

420.0gb

424.0gb

428.0gb

432.0gb

436.0gb

440.0gb

444.0gb

448.0gb

452.0gb

456.0gb

460.0gb

464.0gb

468.0gb

472.0gb

476.0gb

480.0gb

484.0gb

488.0gb

492.0gb

496.0gb

500.0gb

504.0gb

508.0gb

512.0gb

516.0gb

520.0gb

524.0gb

528.0gb

532.0gb

536.0gb

540.0gb

544.0gb

548.0gb

552.0gb

556.0gb

560.0gb

564.0gb

568.0gb

572.0gb

576.0gb

580.0gb

584.0gb

588.0gb

592.0gb

596.0gb

600.0gb

604.0gb

608.0gb

612.0gb

616.0gb

620.0gb

624.0gb

628.0gb

624.0gb

628.0gb

632.0gb

636.0gb

640.0gb

644.0gb

648.0gb

652.0gb

656.0gb

660.0gb

664.0gb

668.0gb

672.0gb

676.0gb

680.0gb

684.0gb

688.0gb

692.0gb

696.0gb

698.0gb

700.0gb

704.0gb

708.0gb

712.0gb

716.0gb

720.0gb

724.0gb

728.0gb

732.0gb

736.0gb

740.0gb

744.0gb

748.0gb

752.0gb

756.0gb

760.0gb

764.0gb

768.0gb

772.0gb

776.0gb

780.0gb

784.0gb

788.0gb

792.0gb

796.0gb

800.0gb

804.0gb

808.0gb

812.0gb

816.0gb

820.0gb

824.0gb

828.0gb

832.0gb

836.0gb

840.0gb

844.0gb

848.0gb

852.0gb

856.0gb

860.0gb

864.0gb

868.0gb

872.0gb

876.0gb

880.0gb

884.0gb

888.0gb

892.0gb

896.0gb

900.0gb

904.0gb

908.0gb

912.0gb

916.0gb

920.0gb

924.0gb

928.0gb

932.0gb

9

Digital Reality, Specializing in Rebuilt Imagesetters complete PrePress Systems & Digital Video

www.DigitalReality.net
email: CLucero126@aol.com

• phone 949- 574-3939
• fax 949- 574-3947

3101 W.PCH suite 150 Newport Beach Ca. 92663

SilkScreening

Imagesetter - Agfa or Linotype 18" Wide



\$15,500

- Includes RIP
- Adobe Postscript
- 2400 DPI
- Factory Refurbished

PlateMaking System

Digital Platemaking Refurbished System



\$450 per month

Includes AGFA Imagesetter for process color, separations up to 150 lines/inch, rebuild plate processor, densitometer, postscript II Rip, Calibration software

Pre Press System

Complete Color Pre Press System



\$22,950

- Includes Power Mac G3 32/1G, 17" Color Monitor, Software, Ex Keybd, AGFA Color Scanner, Color Proof Printer, Imagesetter w/Rip Processor.

Harlequin Rip

Mac & Windows Only Two In Stock !

\$5695

Dolev System

SCITEX DOLEV 400/4UP IMAGESETTER WITH PSM SOFTWARE RIP FACTORY REFURBISHED \$40,000. INCLUDES 6 MONTH FULL WARRANTY INSTALLATION, DELIVERY AND TRAINING!!



\$40,000

Spot Color System

COMPLETE SYSTEM FOR SPOT COLOR



\$17,950

- Includes Power Mac, software, DyeSub color Printer, AGFA Imagesetter, and Densitometer.

AVID @ XPRESS

XPRESS Workstation for Macintosh



and much more!!

Call! Call for USED MC 9000, 400, 8000

New & factory refurbished. Call for special government and educational discounts. We purchase used imagesetters call for bids

Scanner

Howtek Scanner D4000



\$9,950

- 3.8d Optical
- User Selectable
- 600 RPM
- Tungsten Light
- Focus control

Bringing high quality color scanning to mid-range publishing print shop

ECRM MAKO

The best Imagesetter available with Punch Registration:

- Mako 3600 14"
- Harlequin Rip G3
- 300MHz Processor
- Densitometer

\$1275 Per Month



ECRM Marlin

Marlin: 18.1", Harlequin Rip, G3/300 MHZ, Processor, Densitometer! \$1875 Per Month



KnockOut

SAPHIR SCANNER

High quality color scanner Lino Color light why pay \$4,500 for a high quality scanner when you can purchase a refurbished one!



Call for entire Sapphire Line!

MC1000 Used

MC1000 Bundle Workstation



SYSTEM INCLUDES : Real Time effects, country kit 110v, betacam video, avid standards effects, Single Channel Controller 2

Media 100LX

9500/200MHZ, 128MB/2G/CD

- After Effects 3.0, 17"
- Monitor, Keyboard, 4100 w/SCSI Wide Array, Vicent Component, Batch

demo unit 10,000

Scitex Station

PM 9500/200/128MB/3GB/CD/ATI

Edit on the first in dual channel realtime all the time system. Do Superbowl effects! ESPN effects w/ Deveous effects and advance effects. Complete system for only

demo unit 14,795

Dealers

Digital Reality is currently seeking International Dealers . All inquiries please email to clucero126@aol.com or call and ask for Mr. Carlos Lucero.

All applicants must fill out dealer application and have an understanding of Digital Pre Press Equipment.

BUY SELL TRADE

USED MACINTOSH!

ALL APPLE EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE!

Macworld Expo Specials

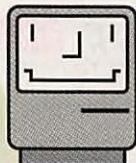
CALL FOR MORE DETAILS

- PowerBooks
- PowerPCs
- G3s
- 68040 & 68030 MACs
- Large Monitors

School POs Welcome

Apple Color Monitor \$49 with any \$500 purchase

CALL FOR DETAILS



The Computer Exchange

800.304.4639

sales/service: 404.355.5144 fax: 404.355.5461
500 Bishop Street • Suite E-3 • Atlanta, GA 30318

visit our new website: mistermac.com

Choose 417 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

GREAT DEALS ON

USED MACS

WE BUY, SELL AND TRADE MACS!

Reconditioned PowerMacs

G3/266MT 32/6GB/24X/ENET	1899. 3400c/240 16/3GB/12X/MOD	1599.
G3/300MT 64/4GB/24X/ENET	1999. 3400c/200 16/3GB/6X/MOD	1499.
G3/300MT 128/2X4GB/24X8MVR	2149. 3400c/180 16/1GB/6X	1399.
9500/233 16/2GB/CD/VC/KB	1195. 1400cs/166 16/1GB/12X	1299.
9500/200MP 32/2GB/CD/VC/KB	1295. 1400c/133 16/1GB/8X	1279.
9500/132 16/1GB/CD/KB	1029. 1400cs/117 32/1GB	899.
8600/250 32/4GB/24X/ZIP/KB	1499. 5300ce/117 32/1GB	929.
8600/200 32/2GB/12X/ZIP/KB	1329. 5300c/100 16/750MB	749.
8500/180 16/1GB/CD/KB	939. 5300cs/100 8/500MB	599.
8500/132 16/1GB/CD/KB	859. 540c/33 4/320MB/MOD	579.
7600/132 16/1GB/CD/KB	729. Upgrade your PPC to G3 power	
7500/100 16/1GB/CD/KB	689. 215-225 G3 Sonnet 6100/7100/8100	399.
7300/180 16/2GB/12X/KB	999. 240-266 G3 Sonnet 6100/7100/8100	579.
7200/120 16/1GB/CD/KB	659. 293-300 G3 Sonnet 6100/7100/8100	779.
7200/90 8/500MB/CD/KB	599. 233MHz G3 Sonnet 7300-9600	349.
6500/275 32/6GB/24X/KB/MOD	1029. 266MHz G3 Sonnet 7300-9600	579.
6500/250 32/4GB/24X/KB/MOD	949. 300MHz G3 Sonnet 7300-9600	769.
6500/225 32/3GB/24X/KB/MOD	829. 1029. Reconditioned Performas	
5500/225 32/2GB/24X/ETH/15"	4400/200 32/2GB/12X/KB	

G3 Powerbooks

G3 292 64/8GB/20X/56K/14.1A	2999. 6400/180 16/1.6GB/MOD/CD/KB	729.
G3 266 64/4GB/20X/56K/14.1A	2799. 6360/160 16/1GB/MOD/CD/KB	649.
G3 250 32/4GB/20X/56K/13.1A	2499. 5400/180 16/1GB/CD/15" Mon	879.
G3 233 32/2GB/20X/56K/14.1A	2099. 5400/180 16/1GB/CD/12.1P	669.
G3 233 32/2GB/20X/56K/12.1P	1799. planet-e computers	

We also carry a full line of monitors, printers, storage & upgrade cards

(800) 607-2325
Fax (310) 671-9565



www.icni.com

For Our Most Current Prices Please Visit Our Web Site

WIDER MACINTOSH MODELS, TOSHIBA NOTEBOOKS, IBM, COMPAQ, PARTS



PowerMac 8100

100MHz/16/1GB/CD
\$499*

PowerBook Hard Drive

750MB IDE
\$99

Apple Original

24 x CD Rom
\$169

Printer Laser Writer

8500
\$1549

PowerBook 540c

12Ram/320HD/Modem
\$499*

VIDEO CARD

ATI Exclaim VR 2MB
W/ Video in-Out \$99
2MB VR Upgrade \$49

Apple Monitor 17"

1710 Vision
\$309*

PowerMac 7500

100MHz/16/1GB/CD
\$649*

POWERMACS G3

G3/333	128MB/UW9GB/24XCD/KB	\$2749
G3/300	64MB/8GB/24XCD/KB/Zip/AV	\$2249
G3/300	64MB/6GB/24XCD/KB/Zip	\$1849
G3/266	32MB/4GB/24XCD/KB	\$1539

RECONDITIONED POWER MACS

9500	200MHz 16/2GB/CD/VC/KB	\$1195
9500	200 MP 32/2GB/CD/VC/KB	\$1349
9500	132MHz 16/1GB/CD/VC/KB	\$1095
8600	250 MHz 32/4GB/24XCD/KB	\$1695
8600	200 MHz 32/2GB/12XCD/KB	\$1495
8500	180MHz 16/1GB/CD/KB	\$929
8500	132MHz 16/1GB/CD/KB	\$879
7600	132 MHz 16/1GB/CD/KB	\$729
7500	100 MHz 16/1GB/CD/KB	\$649
7300	180 MHz 16/2GB/12XCD/KB	\$1099
7200	120 MHz 16/1GB/CD/KB	\$599
7200	90MHz 8/500MB/CD/KB	\$549
6500	275MHz 32/6GB/24XCD/KB/MOD	\$1090
6500	250MHz 32/4GB/24XCD/KB/MOD	\$1045
6500	225MHz 32/3GB/12XCD/KB/MOD	\$929
5500	225MHz 32/2GB/ETH/24XCD/Mon15"	\$1199
4400	200MHz 32/2GB/12XCD/KB	\$769

POWERBOOK G3

G3/292	64MB/8GB/20XCD/56K/ETH/14.1" A/FLOP	\$4149
G3/266	64MB/4GB/20XCD/56K/ETH/14.1" A	\$3249
G3/250	32MB/4GB/20XCD/56K/ETH/13.1" A/FLOP	\$2799
G3/233	32MB/2GB/20XCD/56K/ETH/14.1" A	\$2649
G3/233	32MB/2GB/20XCD/56K/ETH/12.1" FLOP	\$1979

RECONDITIONED POWERBOOKS & DUOS

3400c	240MHz 16/3GB/12XCD/Modem/ETH	\$1779
3400c	200MHz 16/2GB/6XCD/Modem/ETH	\$1739
3400c	180MHz 16/1GB/6XCD	\$1439
1400cs	166MHz 16/1GB/12XCD	\$1379
1400c	133MHz 16/1GB/8XCD	\$1279
1400cs	117MHz 12/750MB	\$889
5300ce	117MHz 32/1GB	\$899
5300c	100MHz 16/750MB	\$699
5300cs	100MHz 8/500MB	\$649
540c	33MHz 4MB/320MB/Modem	\$499
520c	33MHz 4MB/160MB/Modem	\$459
180c	4MB/160MB/Modem	\$399
170	4MB/120MB	\$299
DUO 2300c	100MHz 8MB/750MB/Modem	\$729
DUO 280c	33MHz 4MB/120MB/Modem	\$359
DUO Dock Plus		\$179

RECONDITIONED PERFORMAS

6400	180MHz/16/1.6GB/Mod/CD/KB	\$799
6360	160MHz/16/1GB/Mod/CD/KB	\$749
5400	180MHz/16/1GB/CD/Mon 15"	\$1095
5200	75MHz/8/500MB/CD/Mon 14"	\$695

MONITORS

APPLE VISION 850 AV 20"	\$1199
APPLE VISION 850 20"	\$989*
APPLE 20" Mult Display	\$685*



UPGRADES

WITH ORIGINAL APPLE LOGIC BOARD

PM 8500 LOGIC BOARD UPGRADE
FROM Q800, Q840AV, PM 8100 TO 8500 \$695

PM 7600 LOGIC BOARD UPGRADE
FROM PM 7200 TO 7600 \$449

DUO UPGRADE 200 Series To 2300 \$429

200/233MHz Processor Upgrade \$139/\$199

132MHz/180MHz Processor Upgrade \$29/\$109

UPGRADE YOUR PowerMac To G3 As Low As \$449

6100,7100,8100 To G3 215-225MHz Sonnet \$459

6100,7100,8100 To G3 240-250MHz Sonnet \$649

6100,7100,8100 To G3 257-266MHz Sonnet \$739

7300 Through 9600 To G3 233MHz Sonnet \$345

7300 Through 9600 To G3 266MHz Sonnet \$579

7300 Through 9600 To G3 300MHz Sonnet \$769

7300 Through 9600 To G3 333MHz Sonnet \$969

7300 Through 9600 To G3 366MHz Sonnet \$1159

7300 Through 9600 To G3 400MHz Sonnet \$1589

CD RECORDERS By Fantom

YAMAHA 400AT 4x CD (Ext) \$429

YAMAHA 4x2x6 CD Rewritable (Ext) \$439

Panasonic 4x8 CD (Ext) \$345

Caravelle 8x20 CD (Ext) \$679

**Apple Design
Keyboard \$39**

1.800.472.4921

Fax: (310) 445-6611 Tel: (310) 445-6600

FAX TOLL FREE FROM JAPAN: 00-31-114211

11755 Exposition Blvd., Los Angeles CA 90064

PRINTERS

APPLE LaserWriter 12/640PS \$879*

APPLE LaserWriter 16/600 \$899*

APPLE LaserWriter IINT \$239*

APPLE LaserWriter 8500 \$1559



APPLE LaserWriter 2500 \$189*

APPLE Color StyleWriter 4100 \$249*

APPLE Color StyleWriter 6500 \$289*

EPSON STYLUS 800 \$229

STORAGE & MEDIA

IOMEGA ZIP Drive 100MB Int. \$98

IOMEGA ZIP Cartridges 100MB \$85

ATI EXCLAIM VR 2MB PCI Video Card W/In-Out \$99

ATI EXCLAIM VR 2MB VRam Upgrade \$49

ATI EXCLAIM 3D 8MB Rage PCI Video Card \$159

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice • All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount • * Refurbished
ICN Is Not An Authorized Apple Dealer • All Trademarks Are Property Of Their Respective Companies.



1-888-MACSALE
 Buy • Sell • Repair • Parts
 1-888-622-7253
www.macs4sale.com

Powerbook Duo 280c
 Color Mac Laptop
 32 MB Ram/800 MB HD/14.4



Sale \$399
 add Duo Dock \$59

* With Any Duo Purchase

Computers

Mac Classic 4/40	\$79	PBook 170 4/80/14.4	\$299
Mac LC 4/40	\$79	PBook 180 8/120/14.4	\$399
Mac II CX 8/80/Video	\$99	Duo 230 12/120/14.4	\$199
Centris 610 8/230	\$199	Duo 250 12/200/14.4	\$249
Quadra 700 8/160	\$199	Duo 280 12/250/14.4	\$329
Centris 650 8/230	\$249	Duo 270c 12/320/14.4	\$299
Quadra 660AV 8/230	\$229	Duo 280c 32/800mb/14.4	\$399
Performa 635 8/250/CD	\$279	Duo 280c 40/1.2gb/14.4	\$449
Quadra 800 8/230	\$259		
Quadra 950 16/230	\$279	Monitors	
PowerMac 6100/66 24/160	\$379	13" Apple RGB	\$99
PowerMac 7100/80 16/500	\$449	14" Apple Display	\$169
PM 7500/132 32/1gb/CD	\$799	16" Apple Display	\$199
PM 7300/200 32/2gb/CD	\$899	17" Apple Multiscan	\$299
		20" Apple Multiscan	\$599

Printers

Imagewriter II	\$99
Laserwriter IINT	\$199
Laser Select 300	\$199

Extras

New Boca 33.6 Ext Modem	\$49
-------------------------	------

Duo Dock Upgrade	\$59
Dock/Monitor/Kyb/Mouse	\$199
Duo Dock II or Dock Plus	\$99
Duo Dock Upgrades	\$49
Duo Dock or Dock II	\$79/\$149

Powerbooks	
PBook 170 4/80/14.4	\$299
PBook 180 8/120/14.4	\$399
Duo 230 12/120/14.4	\$199
Duo 250 12/200/14.4	\$249
Duo 280 12/250/14.4	\$329
Duo 270c 12/320/14.4	\$299
Duo 280c 32/800mb/14.4	\$399
Duo 280c 40/1.2gb/14.4	\$449

Monitors	
13" Apple RGB	\$99
14" Apple Display	\$169
16" Apple Display	\$199
17" Apple Multiscan	\$299
20" Apple Multiscan	\$599

Centris 650 System	
16mb ram/230 mb HD	
Color 16" Monitor	
Ext. Keyboard & Mouse	

Sale \$399

In Arizona 602-368-5770 Fax 602-368-5770 Mon-Fri 8:00-5:00 MST

School PO's Welcome. Prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Prices subject to change. All sales final. Returns at managers discretion & subject to min. 15% restocking fee. Products are used with 90 day warranty.

If you want the best prices and service around, call us today!

BUY/SELL/TRADE

OLDER MACS		POWERBOOKS		MISCELLANEOUS	
Mac Plus 4/0.....\$49	SE 4/20 (800k)....\$49	PB 140 4/40.....\$199	PB 170 8/80....\$249	1.44 floppy drives.....from \$69	
SE FDHD 4/40.....\$89	Classic 4/40.....\$89	Powerbook 160 8/80/14.4.....\$299		Apple 2x tray-loaded CD-ROM (int).....\$49	
SE/30 8/80.....\$129	Classic II 4/40....\$119	Powerbook 165 12/120/14.4.....\$349		Apple 730mb 2.5" Powerbook SCSI HD....\$249	
Mac II 4/40/Video....\$39	LC 10/40.....\$79	Powerbook 165c 12/120/14.4.....\$429		New external HD case w/cable.....\$49	
IICX 8/40/Video.....\$79	IISI 5/350.....\$79	Powerbook 180 8/120/14.4.....\$449		256K L2 cache for 6100/7100.....\$9	
LC II 10/80.....\$89	LC III 8/80.....\$109	Powerbook 180c 14/160/14.4.....\$529		6100 486/66 DOS card (w/cable & sw).....\$45	
IICX 8/350.....\$99	IIX 8/350/Video.....\$79	Powerbook Duo 230 12/160/14.4.....\$199		Syquest Cartridges 44/88/200.....\$9/\$19/\$49	
IIVX 8/350.....\$119	IIVX 8/160.....\$129	Powerbook Duo 270c 12/240/14.4.....\$399		PrecisionColor Pro 24x NuBus video.....\$199	
		Powerbook 520 12/240/19.2.....\$529		Curtis CommandCenter Plus Surge Prot....\$49	
		Powerbook 520c 12/240/19.2.....\$599		1MB 30-pin SIMM.....\$5 4MB 30-pin SIMM.....\$15	
		Powerbook 540c 12/320/19.2.....\$699		SOFTWARE	
		Powerbook 1400's & 3400's...BEST PRICES!		MS Excel '98.....\$98 MS Office '98.....\$249	
		Apple 12" Mono....\$79	Apple 12" RGB....\$99	QuicKeys 3.0.....\$10 Tons more...CALL	
		Apple 13" RGB....\$149	Apple 14"....\$179	POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES	
		Apple 15" MS....\$249	Apple 16" RGB....\$279	Powerbook video cable.....\$25	
		Apple 17" MS....\$349	Third Party....\$CALL	Powerbook HDI29 to DB25 SCSI adaptor....\$29	
				Powerbook 5xx internal floppy drive.....\$99	
				Powerbook 1xx battery charger.....\$19	
				Powerbook Nylon carrying case.....\$19	
				Powerbook Leather carrying case.....\$59	
				Powerbook Duo floppy drive.....\$119	
				Color Lid upgrade for Duo Dock.....\$29	
				Duo Dock power supply.....\$49	
				Apple 14.4 modem for PB Duo.....\$79	
				<i>Logic boards, Power supplies, RAM — CALL!</i>	
				<i>Parts, Accessories, other CPUs — CALL!</i>	

Many other Power Macs in stock....CALL!!

HP Deskwriter (no ink).....\$79

Many other Power Macs in stock....CALL!!



800-951-1230
MACBASE.COM

Int'l (714) 428-0777 University, School, Gov. & Fortune 1000 P.O.'s Accepted! FAX (714) 428-0778

RECONDITIONED

PM 7200/75	8/500/CD	359	G3/233 32/26/CD/12.1 TFT	2099
PM 7200/90	8/500/CD	449	G3/233 32/26/CD/14.1 TFT	2549
PM 7600/132	16/1.2G/CD	799	G3/266 64/4G/CD/14.1 TFT	3199
PM 8500/150	16/1G/CD	899	G3/300 64/8G/CD/14.1 TFT	4159
PM 9500/233	16/26/CD	1199	G3/300 64/8G/DVD/14.1 TFT	4699
PM 8100/110	16/1G/CD	629	G3/233 32/26/20XC/12.1 STN	1799
PM 8100/100	16/1G/CD	549	1400C 133 or 166	CALL
PM 7100/80	8/500/CD	399	DUO DOCK II PLUS	179
PM 6100/60	8/230/CD	319	EMATE 300 / NEWTON	CALL
		540C	20/500/MDM	CALL

REFURBISHED

PB 1400C 16/1.3GB/CD	1259	G3MT/333 128/9UW/CD	2779
PB 3400C/180 16/1.3G/CD	1399	G3MT/300 64/8G/CD/ZIP	2179
PB 3400C/200 16/2G/CD	Call	G3DT/300 64/6G/CD/ZIP	1839
PB 3400C/240 16/3G/CD	1679	G3 DT/233 32/4G/24XC	1259
6360 16/1.2G/CD	649	G3 DT/266 32/4G/24X	1449
6400/180 16/1.6/CD	659	G3 DT/266 32/4G/24X/Zip	1549
PM 5500/225 32/2G/CD	Call	4400/200 PC COMPATIBLE	999
PM 8600/300 32/4G/CD/ZIP	Call	5400/180 16/2G/CD	CALL
Apple 15AV	269	8600/300 32/2G/CD/ZIP	CALL
Color Stylewriter 4500	Call	9600/300 64/4GB/24XCD/ZIP	CALL
Color Stylewriter 6500	Call	9600/350 64/4GB/24XCD/ZIP	CALL
LaserWriter 12/640	799		
LaserWriter 8500	1299		

FedEx Worldwide Shipping
 * indicates refurbished product. MacBase is not an Authorized Apple Dealer. Returns subject to restocking fee.
 Prices reflect C.O.D. or CASH and are subject to change without notice. P.O.'s subject to approval.
 All trademarks are property of their respective companies.

1000'S OF PRODUCTS IN STOCK. CALL US FOR LATEST PRICING!

SUPER SPECIALS!!	
Apple 730mb 3.5" SCSI HD....\$79	
New Global Village modems:	
Powerbook 1xx 14.4....\$39	
Powerbook 1xx 28.8....\$99	
Powerbook 5xx 19.2....\$59	

BUNDLE SPECIALS

(Listed CPU plus an Apple 13" RGB, KB, mouse)	
IICX 8/350....\$199	IISI 9/350....\$199
IICX 8/350....\$179	IIVX 8/350....\$229
Centris 610 8/730....\$299	Quadra 630 20/250....\$299
Quadra 660AV 16/500/CD....\$399	Quadra 650 16/730....\$429

Toll free: (888) 466-2271

Fax: (303) 571-5020 • Local & Int'l: (303) 571-1900 • Hours: M-F 8-6, SAT 10-5 MST • 777 N. Santa Fe Dr., Denver, CO 80204

Sales E-mail: Sales@MediaGuide.com • Purchasing E-mail: Purchasing@MediaGuide.com • <http://www.medialogue.com>

Monitors New Year's Blowout Video Cards

MONITORS	GRAPHICS CARDS	DIGITAL VIDEO	PRINTERS
Radius Intellicolor 20e 20" Trinitron 1600x1200 NOW \$799!!	Thunder IV GX from \$699	Spigot Pro AV and Power AV • 16-Bit/24-Bit, SVIDEO, RGB/A, TURBO, STEREO	Apple LaserWriter • 300dpi, Sepia, Postscript \$199
	WORLD'S LARGEST SUPPLIER OF NUBUS PRODUCTS!	Video Spigot Cards • Spigot Radios, LC, St, Spigot 3-Tape	Apple Personal LaserWriter NT • 300dpi, Small Footprint, Postscript \$299
20" Color Monitors Sony 20" Trinitron 20" Multi-Resolution Trinitron (New) Radius Intellicolor 20 21" Color Monitors 21" Two Page Color Radius 21" PressViews • Color Print/Possessing Display System Radius PrecisionView 21 Radius MultiView 21 Super Fine .25DP RasterOps Hitachi SuperScan 21 (New) Kegami 21" Diamondtron NEW! 21" Warr 15 & 17" Color Monitors Portrait Display Labs 1700 Radius PressView 175 Radius 15" Pivot, Color & Grayscale Grayscale Monitors 21" Two Page Grayscale Radius Full Page Display Radius 15" Grayscale Radius Precision Color Pivot • Best Price! • View Full Page Text and Graphics! • Up To 1024x768	24bit Accelerated Graphics Cards Compatible G3 Upgrade & OS8 Nubus Cards Futura Series (Up to 1024X624) \$89* Radius 24xp (832X768) \$149* Spectrum 24 Series V (1024X768) \$199* Spectrum Power (1152x870) \$299* Thunder II GX (1152x870 up to 1600x1200) \$299* PhotoEngine Increase PhotoShop 15x's FREE* Thunder IV GX (1152x870 up to 1600x1200) \$699*	VideoVision Telecast • Ask how to qualify for an additional \$100 discount VideoVision Nubus and PCI • Broadcast quality video output • Proven Non-Linear Video editing technology \$699!!	QMS 860 Hammerhead NEW! • 800 dpi, Twisted Triplex, Postscript Level 2, Mac & PC \$1399
PCI CARDS RasterOps Twin Turbo 24bit from \$179 Radius ThunderColor 30/1152 \$549 Radius ThunderColor 30/1600 \$699 Radius ThunderPower 30/1920 \$749 Radius Thunder 3D \$1399 Radius Thunder TX \$799 Radius Tempest \$449 Radius PrecisionColor 8/1600 \$299 Radius PrecisionColor 24/1600 \$399!	Most Radius, SuperMac & Emachine monitors in stock *With Qualifying Monitor or Video Card Purchase	Digital Video Workstation! \$1849! • PowerMac 81/110 • 32/2GB/cd • 15" Color Monitor • VideoVision Studio 2.5.1 • Adobe Premiere	Apple LaserWriter IIF • 300dpi, Postscript Level 2 • True Page & Two Page Prints Available • True Postscript Level 2 • Prints Match Prints \$399
COMPUTERS Mac IIcx • 4mb/160 HardDrive • 15" Grayscale Pivot • Color Monitors Available \$249!	Dye-Sub Blowout!!! \$1599!		

Mac Surplus- macsurplus.nubus.com- 800-444-9088

Mac Surplus, Inc. 14609 Dartmouth Dallas, TX 75244 Monday thru Friday 9AM to 6PM CST
Domestic Sales macsurplus.nubus.com Fax 254.299.2705 Consultants/Dealers 254.299.2705 International Sales 254.299.2705
Prices reflect 2% cash discount. Prices subject to change. Not liable for typographical errors. Dealers and consultants call for quantity pricing. We ship anywhere.
All Monitors, Printers, and CPU's are Factory Recertified unless otherwise stated. Call for latest pricing & availability on NEW Options.

Save On Reconditioned Macs & Peripherals From DataTech

\$599

PowerMac 7500
24/1G with CD
PM 7200/75
24/500/CD \$399
Apple Twisted-Pair Transceiver \$25

Centris 650 \$149

8/230 \$149
Asante NuBus Ethernet Card \$29

Apple DuoDock \$89

OLDER MACS

Mac IIci 8/80 \$59
Mac IIvx 8/80 \$99
Centris 610 8/230 \$149
Quadra 610 8/230 \$179
Quadra 650 8/230 \$229
Quadra 800 8/230 \$229
Quadra 800/9 8/230 \$229

MONITORS

Apple 14" Trinitron \$149
Apple 15" MultiScan \$199
Apple 17" MultiScan \$299

POWERMACS

6100/66 16/350/CD \$349
7100/66 16/230/CD \$349
7100/80 24/500/CD \$449
8100/110 24/2GB/CD \$549
7200/75 16/500/CD \$399
7200/90 16/500/CD \$499
7500/100 24/1G/CD \$599
7600/120 24/1G/CD \$699
8500/120 32/2GB/CD \$799
9500/132 32/2GB/CD \$899

PRINTERS

LaserWriter II \$179
LaserWriter IIxt \$229
LaserWriter IIf \$329
LaserWriter Select 360 \$599
LaserWriter Pro 630 \$649
LaserWriter 16/600 \$749

To ORDER CALL
1-800-281-3661

DataTech
REMARKETING, INC.

Tel: 615-860-4422
Fax-On-Demand: 615-860-0109
Fax: 615-860-0390
Web: www.datatech-rmk.com
471 Myatt Dr., Madison, TN 37115

D-2-99

www.datamicro.com

e-mail: datamicro@earthlink.com

1-800-345-1234

International: (310) 398-3300



PowerBooks

Discount Prices

G3/300MT 128/9GB/24xCD \$2599
G3/300MT 64/8GB/24xCD/Zip/AV \$2095
G3/300DT 64/6GB/24xCD/Zip \$1695
G3/266DT 64/4GB/DVD/56K \$1689
G3/266DT 32/4GB/24xCD \$1395
G3/233 MT & DT* CALL
9600/350/300 & 8600/300/250 CALL
9500, 8500, 7600 & 7300 CALL
6400/200 16/2.4GB/CD/Modem \$699
5200/75 8/800MB/4xCD/15" Dispaly. \$549

Agfa//EPSON / HEWLETT PACKARD
Printers & Scanners. Call
for Super Bargain Deals!

Fax:(310)391-2488

Color Displays

Apple Multiple Scan 14"/15"AV/1705*/1720* \$199/299/349/398
SONY 100ES/200ES/200GS/520GS/500PS \$259/399/489/1039/1129
ViewSonic V73/G773/G790 Color Monitors \$349/399/589
KDS 15"/17"/21" Color Monitors \$179/279/765
Sonnet PCI G3 Upgrade for 7300/7500/7600/8500/8600 CALL
Sonnet PCI G3 Upgrade for 9500/9600/UMAX J700, S900 CALL
Sonnet Crescendo NuBus G3 Upgrade f/6100 Ser./8100/WG Servers CALL

Apple, Performa, PowerBook, & DuoDock are registered trade marks of Apple Computers, Inc.

*Reflects Factory Refurbished Units. Schools & Gov. Agencies P. O.'s accepted.

Systems & Peripherals

800.673.MACS

916 • 652 • 1880

FAX 916 • 652 • 1881

800 • 673 • 6227

iMAC G3-233 (R)
\$1179
32/4gb/24x/56k

BONUS:
Buy ANY G3 or
PowerMac and get
MS Office 98 for only
\$99
w/purchase

68k Macintosh

68000-68030 MAC Closeout!!!

Mac IIx 0/0-mse(U) 35 IIvx 8/0-mse(U) ... \$55
Mac IIcx 0/0-mse(U) 35 C/Q 610 8/0-net ... 125
Mac LC 2/0-mse(U) 40 Q700 0/0-mse(U) ... 150
Mac IIsi 1/0-mse(U) 45 Q650 8/0-net, mse ... 175
Mac IIfx 0/0-mse(U) 55 PARTS IN STOCK

FREE STUFF!!

Buy any 68k Mac Package Deal
& get a Motorola 28.8bps modem
or ethernet upgrade* FREE!!

Mac IIx 8/80-13" mtr, keybse, Work 2.0 (U) ... 189.00
Mac IIsi 9/80-13" mtr, keybse, Work 2.0 (U) ... 199.00
Mac IIcx 4/80-13" mtr, keyb, Photoshop 2.5LE ... 249.00
Mac IIvx 8/80-13" mtr, keyb, Photoshop 2.5LE ... 249.00
Q650 16/240/CD ... 13" mtr, keyb, MS Wks 2.0 ... 249.00
Q650 16/2G/CD ... 13" mtr, keyb, MS Wks 2.0 ... 499.00
Q650 32/2G/CD ... 20" color, mtr, keyb ... 599.00
Q950 20/2G-13" mtr, keyb, Photoshop 2.5LE ... 499.00
Network Server 500/132-NEW ... 2950.00

Quadra/Centris 610 16/240 -ENet (U)
16/240
13" Color Mtr,
Ext Kybd.
\$299

Quadra 650 16/240/CD-ENet (U)
16/240/CD
13" Color Mtr,
Ext Kybd.
\$399

PowerMacs

PwrMac 6100-66 16/2gb/CD (U)
Power PC
601 66MHz
Upgradable to G3
\$449

PwrMac 7100-66 16/500/CD (U)
Power PC
601 66MHz
Upgradable to G3
\$449

PowerCenter Pro 180 (R)
16/2G/16x
604e 180Mhz
G3 Upgradable
\$699

PowerCenter Pro 210 (R)
16/2G/16x
604e 210Mhz
G3 Upgradable
\$799

P5200 12/500/CD/ENet-15" MS (R) ... 599.00
PMG6100-66 16/350, keyb, mouse, ethernet(U) ... 549.00
PMG6100-66 16/2gb/CD-13" Color ... 549.00
PM7100-66 16/500/CD-13" Color ... 549.00
PM7100-66 16/500/CD-13" Color (U) ... 549.00
G3 233/266/300 (R) & (U) ... CALL

Visit Our Online Catalog
www.poweron.com



All Sales Final. No Cash Refunds Given.
All Prices include 3% cash discount
Prints subject to change without notice
Gov't & School PO's Accepted

Macintosh Ready
24X CDROMS
\$89 Internal **\$119** External

Buy any 24x CDROM & get 10 CDs FREE

- * Dragon's Lair
- * Interactive
- * Mayo Clinic
- * Hell Cab
- * Mad Dog McCree
- * Intech - CDROM SpeedTools
- * 2000 Fonts

HDs & CDROMs

IBM Ultra SCSI 2.1GB (P)
5400 RPM **\$129**
3.5" TH SCSI Incl. SCSI adapter

ZIP/HD/CDROM Install Kits IN STOCK
Apple 2x 300+ CDROM-Internal (P) ... 49.00
Apple 12x 1800+ CDROM-Int.(N) ... 139.00
Apple 24x 3600+ CDROM-Int.(N) ... 169.00
CD External Cases-SCSI cbk incl (N) ... 39.00
HD External Cases-SCSI cbk incl (N) ... 49.00
Apple 240/500/700 MB ... 49.00
2.5B SCSI-Int.3.5" (P) ... 129.00
4 GB SCSI-Int.3.5" (P) ... 189.00
9 GB SCSI-Int.3.5" (P) ... 419.00
3 GB G3 ELDE-G3 Internal 3.5" (N) ... 89.00
5 GB Performa HDE-Internal 3.5" (P) ... 199.00
Apple Floppy Drives-Manual/Auto (N) ... 99.00
Apple Floppy Drives-Manual/Auto (P/R) 79.00

Monitors
Apple 15" MS Mtr (U)
MultiScan
tilt/swivel base **\$229**
Built-In Speakers

NuBus Video Cards CALL
Apple 13" RGB-Trinitron, Color (U) ... 119.00
Apple 14" RGB-Trinitron, Color (U) ... 179.00
Apple 15" MultiScan-Color, Speakers (U) ... 229.00
Apple 17" MultiScan-Color, Trinitron(U) ... 299.00
Apple 20" MultiScan-Color, Trinitron(U) ... 599.00
17" RGB-SuperMac/Rasterops, Color (U) ... 179.00
20" RGB-SuperMac/Radius, Color (U) ... 299.00
20" RGB-Trinitron, Color (U) ... 399.00
Video Cables & Adaptors IN STOCK

Mac Stuff
Apple SW 1500 Printer (U)
720x360dpi
Data Cable
Black Ink **\$129**
E-Tech 56k Bullet (N) VOICE/DATA/FAX
Software Incl. **\$99** (RETAIL) **\$29** (OEM)

Apple Mouse I ... 19 5 Port Hub ENET - 49
Apple Mouse II ... 29 9 Port Hub ENET - 79
Mouse, 1 button-U-16.50 LC-PDS ENET (N) - 49
Mouse, 2 button (N) ... 25 PCL-32bit ENET (N) - 49
Apple Ext. Kybd II (U) 29 PCI 10/100NET (N) - 69
Ext Keyboard (N) ... 29 TraceNet/CableCALL
Kanji Ext. Kybd (N) 29 EtherNet/CableCALL
Mouse Balls (N) ... 5 StyleWriter 1500(U) 129
10 pack Mouse Balls ... 35 StyleWriter 2500(U) 159
USB Hub-MacAlt ... 69 TONER ... IN STOCK
USB Mouse-MacAlt 39 INK IN STOCK

Questions? E-mail: sales@poweron.com

4323 Anthony Ct #1, Rocklin CA 95677 Mon.-Fri. 7a-6p PST Sat 10-5p

WE BUY MACS
FAX TO 916-652-1881

think mac

liquidation

Macintosh CPUs

Macintosh LCII 4/80 \$79

Macintosh IIsi 5/80 \$99

Macintosh Quadra 900 16/500 \$399

Power Mac 6100/66 24/700/CD/DOS \$449

Power Mac 7100/80 24/700/CD \$499

Power Mac 7100/80AV 24/700/CD \$549

Power Mac 8100/100 24/700/CD \$599

Power Mac 8500/120 32/2GB/CD \$799

Power Mac 8500/150 32/2GB/CD \$849

Monitors

Apple 12" RGB Display \$99

Apple 14" Color Display \$149

Apple 15" Multiscan Display \$199

Apple 17" Multiscan Display \$249

Apple Multiscan 1705 Display \$299

Apple 20" Multiscan Display \$549

Powerbooks

Apple Powerbook 180 12/120/14.4 \$449

Apple Powerbook 520C 12/160/19.2 .. \$499

Apple Powerbook 540C 12/320/19.2 .. \$599

Printers

Apple Color Stylewriter 1500 \$179

Apple Laserwriter IIF \$299

Apple Laserwriter IIG \$599

Apple Laserwriter Select 360 \$599

Apple Laserwriter Pro 630 \$699

Hewlett Packard 4MV (11x17" Laser) .. \$1049

MacWorld Expo Special !!!

Get \$100 Off Your Next Mac
System Bundle Purchase !!!



We accept all major credit cards. 1035 Samsonite Blvd. Suite C • Murfreesboro, TN 37129 • PH: 615-904-1070 We accept all school and purchase orders.

Think COMPUTER REVELATIONS



ALL APPLE PARTS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK

Leasing Rentals / Supplies

Service available in NYC area

1 800

275-9924

in NY 516 737-0800

FAX 516 737-0923

331E Dante Court

Holbrook, New York 11741

NEW & USED BOUGHT & SOLD

Choose 426 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MacGlobal

SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS • SALES AND SERVICE

Performas

410/466/476 Call 520 4/160 \$349

580 5/500/CD \$549 520C 12/240/19.2 \$485

631 8/500/CD \$299 540C 4/320 \$599

6200 8/1G/CD \$399 5300 8/500 \$649

5200 8/500/CD \$699

Power Macs

G3 Call 630 8/250 Call 650/800/840/950 Call

7200 8/500 Call 7500 16/500 Call 7800 16/500 Call

8100 8/500 Call 8500 16/500 Call

Quadrads

630 8/250 Call 650/800/840/950 Call

Printers

Stylus II \$185

Stylus 1200 \$199

Laser 300 \$299

Laser 320 \$449

Laser 4/600 Call

Monitors

14" Color \$149

15" App. Multi. \$199

17" App. Multi. \$325

20" RADIUS \$499

We Buy!

TOP DOLLAR paid for memory, PowerBooks and CPUs!

WE REPAIR MACS!

[800] 722-8864

Phone: [408] 265-6653

Fax: [408] 265-6660

WWW.GLOBALDEALS.COM

O MacGlobal

Choose 425 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

AWARD-WINNING UPDATES!

SONNET
SIMPLY FAST™

3 Year Warranty!
Free Technical
Support!

G3

Macworld
EDITORS' CHOICE



Crescendo G3

MacWEEK Review

Fastest G3 Available for Your 6100/7100/8100 Power Mac!

Installing a Sonnet™ Crescendo™ G3 processor upgrade card into the PDS slot of your Power Mac is "plug-and-play" and will match the performance of a new G3 system.

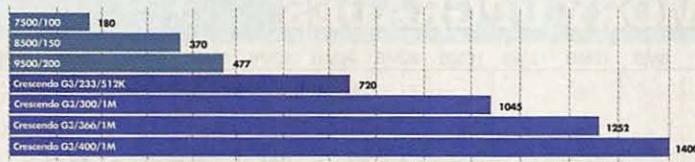
- Universal card – works in 6100, 7100, and 8100
- 100% software compatible
- 648-1047% overall speed improvement
- Auto-configures to highest possible processor speed
- Use existing video card in 71/8100 with Adapter Kit or 71/8100 NuBus video card – millions of colors up to 1152x870

300 MHz!



Power Mac 7300/7500/7600/8500/8515/8600/9500/9515/9600 Wrkgrp Srv 7350/8550/9650 • PowerWave • UMAX J700/S900

Crescendo G3 233/117 MHz/512K Cache	\$349 ⁹⁵
Crescendo G3 300/150 MHz/1MB Cache	\$699 ⁹⁵
Crescendo G3 366/183 MHz/1MB Cache	\$1199 ⁹⁵
Crescendo G3 400/200 MHz/1MB Cache	\$1499 ⁹⁵



G3 Upgrades for Your G3 Power Mac!

Need more speed from your G3 Power Mac? Upgrade it with Sonnet's 366 MHz Encore™ G3 processor card – performs up to 165% faster!

- Works in Power Mac G3 Desktop/Tower
- 100% software compatible
- Simple installation



Mac IIcx/IIcx*/*IiSi*/*Ivi/Ivx • Performa 600

Presto 040 80/40 MHz 68LC040/128K Cache	\$199 ⁹⁵
Presto 040 80/40 MHz 68040/128K Cache/FPU	\$299 ⁹⁵
* Adapter required for IIcx, IiSi	\$49 ⁹⁵

800-786-6260
<http://www.sonnettech.com>

Sonnet Technologies, Inc.
18004 Sky Park Circle, Irvine, CA 92614
Tel: 949-261-2800 Fax: 949-261-2461
E-mail: sales@sonnettech.com

G3 Speed Up To 400 MHz for Your PCI Power Mac!

In minutes, remove your old CPU card and replace it with a Sonnet G3 processor upgrade card.

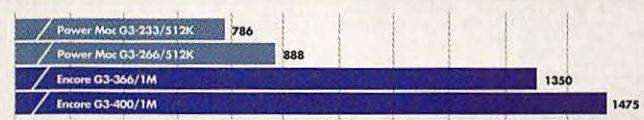
- 100% software compatible
- 400-800% overall speed improvement
- Consistently best values
- Plug-and-play installation



400 MHz!

Power Mac G3 Desktop/Tower (233, 266, 300)

Encore G3 366/183 MHz/1MB Cache	\$999 ⁹⁵
Encore G3 400/200 MHz/1MB Cache	\$1499 ⁹⁵



Presto 040 Processor Upgrades for 68030 Macs

Increase the performance of your Mac up to 550% with this super-fast 68040 upgrade card and run Mac OS 8.1! The Presto includes 128K level 2 cache and can be configured with an FPU for fast math calculations.



Booth #3951
Moscone
Convention Center
San Francisco
January 5-8, 1999

Macworld EXPO

Memory & Upgrades

Great Deals on USED MACS

Check It Out!

8500/120	16/1gb/4x	\$ 825
7500/100	16/1gb/4x	725
7200/75	8/500/4x	525
7100/66	8/500/2x	425
6100/60	8/230	325
PwrBook 3400c/240	16/3gb/12x/mdm	1,650
PwrBook 3400c/200	16/1gb/4x/CD	1,500
PwrBook 1400cs/117	12/750 refurb	875
PwrBook 170	8/80	325
PwrBook 150	8/230/14.4	325

Prices subject to change. Limited to stock on hand, subject to prior sale. Call for up-to-the-minute inventory & prices. 1123

WE BUY, SELL & TRADE MACS!

www.macsolutions.com



Authorized
Value-Added Reseller
Service Provider

(800) 80-WE-BUY

MEMORY

ABSOLUTELY, POSITIVELY,
WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE!
THE BEST PRICES!

Plus, Lifetime Warranty on all RAM!

* iMAC & PB G3 RAM *		Cache/VRAM		PowerBook Memory		SIMMs 72 & 30 pin	
32mb	\$ 51	44/64/65	512k	\$ 45	48	G3/3400	\$ 95
64mb	94	61/7100	256k	10	64	G3/3400	117
128mb	188	1 mb	VRAM	17	128	G3/3400	214
128mb low profile	308	4mb	G3 VRAM	20	16	1400	45
SDRAM-In Stock!		168 Pin DIMMs		PowerBook Memory		Storage Specials	
64mb	\$ 88	16/32 mb		\$ 35/67	24	1400	60
128mb	173	64/128 mb		125/320	32/48	5300	74/107
256mb	445	64 mb 3.3v/EDO		118	16/32	500	40/71

All prices are subject to change. Not responsible for typographic errors.
Limited to stock on hand.

PRINTER MEMORY & PC/LAPTOP MEMORY IN STOCK - CALL !!

MacSolutions, Inc. Fax: (310) 966-4433
11933 Wilshire Blvd, West Los Angeles, CA 90025
University & School P.O.'s Welcome. Ad code #1123



Authorized
Value-Added Reseller
Service Provider

Secure Online Ordering @ www.macsolutions.com

(800) 873-3RAM

MAC
Solutions

MACINTOSH MEMORY UPGRADES

YOUR MACHINE

	4MB	6MB	8MB	10MB	12MB	16MB	20MB	24MB	32MB	48MB	64MB	128MB	256MB
Apple PowerBook G3 & Wallstreet, Mainstreet			59			69			99	139	179	239	Call
Apple PowerBook 160, 165, 165G, 180, 180C, 190, 190CS	99	129	159	199									
Apple PowerBook 520, 520c, 540, 540c Notebook			49										
Apple PowerBook DUO 210, 230, 250, 270c, 280, 280c Notebook, 2300c/100 Notebook	49		69		75	89	109						
Apple PowerBook 1400			49			69		99		129	169		
Apple PowerBook 2400			39			59		89		139			
Apple PowerBook 3400			39			79		119	149	169		279	
Apple PowerBook 190/5300			49			69		89	109	149			
Apple Macintosh IIs, IIC (Kit)	19					79						279	
Apple Macintosh IIcx (64 pin), IIcx & IIvi (Kit)	28					98						356	
Apple Macintosh LCIII, LC475, LC550, LC575, LC580, LC499, LC520, LC580, LC630, LC5200 (Kit)	8		19			49							
Apple Macintosh II, IIcx (w/Pai) (Kit)	32		64			98							
Apple Macintosh SE30 (Kit)	20					75							
Apple Performa 400, 405, 410, 430 (Kit)	16		38										
Apple Performa 450, 460, 466, 467, 475, 476, 550, 560, 575, 577, 578, 580	8		19			49							
Apple Performa 6110CD, 6112CD, 6115CD (pairs), 6117CD, 6118CD (pairs)	8		19			49							
Apple Performa 630, 630CD, 631CD, 635CD, 636, 638CD, 637CD, 638CD, 640CD	8		19			49							
Apple Performa 5200 Series 5200CD, 5215CD, 5300, 6100 Series 6116CD (pairs)	8		19			49							
Apple Performa 6200 Series 6200CD, 6216CD, 6218CD, 6220CD, 6230CD, 6290	8		19			49							
Apple Performa 6205CD, 6214CD, 6300CD, 6320	8		19			49							
Apple Performa 8400CD, 8360 2K Refresh	8		19			49							
Apple Centris 610, 650, 660 AV	8		19			49							
Apple Quadra 605, 610, 630, 650, 660AV, 800 (pairs), 840AV	8		19			49							
Apple Quadra 700, 900, 950, Apple Performa 600, 600CD (Kit)	20		40			79							
Apple iMac (SDRAM)						59							
Power Macintosh G3 (all models)						59							
Power Macintosh 4400/160, 5200, 5200, 5300, 5400, 6400/200, 6500/225, /250, /275, /300 (Edo)			29			49							
Power Macintosh 6200/75, 6100/60, 6100/66, 6100/68AV (pairs)	8		19			49							
Power Macintosh 7100/66, 7100/80, 7100/68AV (pairs)	8		19			49							
Power Macintosh 7200/75, /90, /120, /120PC, 7300/166, /180, /200, 7500/100, 7600/100, /120, /132, /200	8		19			49							
Power Macintosh 8100/80, /100, /110, 8100/80AV, /100AV, /110AV (pairs)	8		19			49							
Power Macintosh 8500/120, /132, /150, /180, 8600/200, /233, 9500/120, /132, /150, /180MP, 200, 9600/200, /233, /200MP			19			49							

ORDER ONLINE AND RECEIVE UP TO A 10% DISCOUNT!
WE ALSO BUY BACK YOUR OLD MEMORY CALL FOR QUOTE.

The Memory Liquidators, Inc.

(800) 718-7755

www.memoryliquidators.com or E-mail: sales@memoryliquidators.com

531 Main St., El Segundo, CA 90245 Ph. 310-326-5656 • Fax 310-326-7790 • M-F 7 to 5; Sat. 8 to 12 noon PST
* Secure Web Site * Prices subject to change without notice * 20% restocking fee on all returns.



POWER COMPUTING/MOTOROLA

POWER 80, 100, 110, 120	16 MEG	32MEG	64MEG
POWER CENTER 128, 132	49.00	89.00	169.00
POWER CENTER 156	49.00	89.00	169.00
POWER CENTER 180	49.00	89.00	169.00
POWER CURVE 601/129	49.00	89.00	169.00
POWER TOWER 166/180	49.00	89.00	169.00
POWER TOWER PRO 180	49.00	89.00	169.00

POWER TOWER PRO 200, 220	49.00	89.00	169.00
POWER WAVE 604/120	49.00	89.00	169.00
POWER WAVE 604/132, 150	49.00	89.00	169.00
POWER BASE (EDO)	49.00	89.00	169.00

MOTOROLA STARMAX 3000
EDO/160, 200, 4000/160, 200 49.00 89.00 169.00

APPLE POWERBOOK BATTERIES

Powerbook 140, 145, 150, 160, 165, 170, 180	69.00
Powerbook 1400, 1450, 1900, 1950CS, 3400, 5300	133.00
Powerbook 2300, 520, 520C, 540, 540C	123.00
Powerbook DUO 200, 210, 230, 250, 270, 280	112.00

Powerbook 1400/3400/343 Hard Drives

2.1 Gig	3.2Gig	4.6 Gig
349.00	448.00	499.00

Powerbook Fax Modem

56K Fax Modem — 139.00

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, AMEX, VISA OR DISCOVER. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FORTUNE 5000 GOVERNMENT & INSTITUTIONS. California orders add 8.25% sales tax. Filled-out orders or ordered wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking fee. We accept International orders shipped via UPS Air, APO, FPO orders welcome. Customers are expected to pay customs and "duty". Charges if shipped int'l. All credit card charges verified for fraudulence via ZORRY. No refunds after 30 Days — Exchanges Only. If you receive defective merchandise we exchange it/no refunds. We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, credit cards, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers checks). Orders shipped by UPS, FedEx must be signed for. • All manufacturers part #'s are for ref only. • Min. Order \$40 • No refunds on shipping.

credit card charges verified for fraudulence via ZORRY. No refunds after 30 Days — Exchanges Only. If you receive defective merchandise we exchange it/no refunds. We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, credit cards, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers checks). Orders shipped by UPS, FedEx must be signed for. • All manufacturers part #'s are for ref only. • Min. Order \$40 • No refunds on shipping.

credit card charges verified for fraudulence via ZORRY. No refunds after 30 Days — Exchanges Only. If you receive defective merchandise we exchange it/no refunds. We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, credit cards, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers checks). Orders shipped by UPS, FedEx must be signed for. • All manufacturers part #'s are for ref only. • Min. Order \$40 • No refunds on shipping.

credit card charges verified for fraudulence via ZORRY. No refunds after 30 Days — Exchanges Only. If you receive defective merchandise we exchange it/no refunds. We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, credit cards, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers checks). Orders shipped by UPS, FedEx must be signed for. • All manufacturers part #'s are for ref only. • Min. Order \$40 • No refunds on shipping.

credit card charges verified for fraudulence via ZORRY. No refunds after 30 Days — Exchanges Only. If you receive defective merchandise we exchange it/no refunds. We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, credit cards, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers checks). Orders shipped by UPS, FedEx must be signed for. • All manufacturers part #'s are for ref only. • Min. Order \$40 • No refunds on shipping.

credit card charges verified for fraudulence via ZORRY. No refunds after 30 Days — Exchanges Only. If you receive defective merchandise we exchange it/no refunds. We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, credit cards, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers checks). Orders shipped by UPS, FedEx must be signed for. • All manufacturers part #'s are for ref only. • Min. Order \$40 • No refunds on shipping.

credit card charges verified for fraudulence via ZORRY. No refunds after 30 Days — Exchanges Only. If you receive defective merchandise we exchange it/no refunds. We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, credit cards, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers checks). Orders shipped by UPS, FedEx must be signed for. • All manufacturers part #'s are for ref only. • Min. Order \$40 • No refunds on shipping.

credit card charges verified for fraudulence via ZORRY. No refunds after 30 Days — Exchanges Only. If you receive defective merchandise we exchange it/no refunds. We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, credit cards, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers checks). Orders shipped by UPS, FedEx must be signed for. • All manufacturers part #'s are for ref only. • Min. Order \$40 • No refunds on shipping.

credit card charges verified for fraudulence via ZORRY. No refunds after 30 Days — Exchanges Only. If you receive defective merchandise we exchange it/no refunds. We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, credit cards, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers checks). Orders shipped by UPS, FedEx must be signed for. • All manufacturers part #'s are for ref only. • Min. Order \$40 • No refunds on shipping.

credit card charges verified for fraudulence via ZORRY. No refunds after 30 Days — Exchanges Only. If you receive defective merchandise we exchange it/no refunds. We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, credit cards, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers checks). Orders shipped by UPS, FedEx must be signed for. • All manufacturers part #'s are for ref only. • Min. Order \$40 • No refunds on shipping.

credit card charges verified for fraudulence via ZORRY. No refunds after 30 Days — Exchanges Only. If you receive defective merchandise we exchange it/no refunds. We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, credit cards, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers checks). Orders shipped by UPS, FedEx must be signed for. • All manufacturers part #'s are for ref only. • Min. Order \$40 • No refunds on shipping.

credit card charges verified for fraudulence via ZORRY. No refunds after 30 Days — Exchanges Only. If you receive defective merchandise we exchange it/no refunds. We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, credit cards, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers checks). Orders shipped by UPS, FedEx must be signed for. • All manufacturers part #'s are for ref only. • Min. Order \$40 • No refunds on shipping.

credit card charges verified for fraudulence via ZORRY. No refunds after 30 Days — Exchanges Only. If you receive defective merchandise we exchange it/no refunds. We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, credit cards, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers checks). Orders shipped by UPS, FedEx must be signed for. • All manufacturers part #'s are for ref only. • Min. Order \$40 • No refunds on shipping.

credit card charges verified for fraudulence via ZORRY. No refunds after 30 Days — Exchanges Only. If you receive defective merchandise we exchange it/no refunds. We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, credit cards, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers checks). Orders shipped by UPS, FedEx must be signed for. • All manufacturers part #'s are for ref only. • Min. Order \$40 • No refunds on shipping.

credit card charges verified for fraudulence via ZORRY. No refunds after 30 Days — Exchanges Only. If you receive defective merchandise we exchange it/no refunds. We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, credit cards, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers checks). Orders shipped by UPS, FedEx must be signed for. • All manufacturers part #'s are for ref only. • Min. Order \$40 • No refunds on shipping.

credit card charges verified for fraudulence via ZORRY. No refunds after 30 Days — Exchanges Only. If you receive defective merchandise we exchange it/no refunds. We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, credit cards, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers checks). Orders shipped by UPS, FedEx must be signed for. • All manufacturers part #'s are for ref only. • Min. Order \$40 • No refunds on shipping.

credit card charges verified for fraudulence via ZORRY. No refunds after 30 Days — Exchanges Only. If you receive defective merchandise we exchange it/no refunds. We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, credit cards, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers checks). Orders shipped by UPS, FedEx must be signed for. • All manufacturers part #'s are for ref only. • Min. Order \$40 • No refunds on shipping.

credit card charges verified for fraudulence via ZORRY. No refunds after 30 Days — Exchanges Only. If you receive defective merchandise we exchange it/no refunds. We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, credit cards, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers checks). Orders shipped by UPS, FedEx must be signed for. • All manufacturers part #'s are for ref only. • Min. Order \$40 • No refunds on shipping.

credit card charges verified for fraudulence via ZORRY. No refunds after 30 Days — Exchanges Only. If you receive defective merchandise we exchange it/no refunds. We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, credit cards, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers checks). Orders shipped by UPS, FedEx must be signed for. • All manufacturers part #'s are for ref only. • Min. Order \$40 • No refunds on shipping.

credit card charges verified for fraudulence via ZORRY. No refunds after 30 Days — Exchanges Only. If you receive defective merchandise we exchange it/no refunds. We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, credit cards, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers checks). Orders shipped by UPS, FedEx must be signed for. • All manufacturers part #'s are for ref only. • Min. Order \$40 • No refunds on shipping.

credit card charges verified for fraudulence via ZORRY. No refunds after 30 Days — Exchanges Only. If you receive defective merchandise we exchange it/no refunds. We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, credit cards, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers checks). Orders shipped by UPS, FedEx must be signed for. • All manufacturers part #'s are for ref only.

Great Prices!



Visit our web site...we offer direct to press on our Indigo, Heidelberg, & Xerox Docucolor. Also, big digital posters, Pro/Master PhotoCD, & Fuji Color Pictography Prints. Our expert Special Services Teams will ensure that you're pleased with your work.

Use The Best!

Send PC/Mac files by FTP or Priority Air Express to Imagers and for most output services, your finished work is in your hands the very next morning.

We guarantee our work!

IMAGERS®

Digital Production Center

Go online for tech help, quotes, ordering!
800.672.7029/404.351.5800

1575 Northside Dr. Ste. 490 Atlanta 30318
www.imagers.com

Choose 430 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MacTECHS

INTERNATIONAL

Macintosh Repair, Sales & Upgrades

24 Hour Turnaround

Powerbook Specialists

Component Level Repair

Great Memory & Hard Drive prices

3337 El Camino Real
Palo Alto, CA 94306
Phone: 650.845.6400
Fax: 650.845.6411
www.mactechsinc.com

1-888-622-3493

WE GET TO THE CORE OF THE PROBLEM



PLUG IN!

Create Your Own Full Color Custom Promotional Cards To Market Your Business, Products & Services • Feature Websites, CDs & New Technology • Ideal For Mailers, Self-Promotion, Invitations & More! • Call Now For More Information & Free Samples!

Full Color
Promo Cards

\$95
500 copies

Modern Postcard™

1-800-959-8365

www.modernpostcard.com

©1993 Modern Postcard. All rights reserved.

MEMORY SPECIALISTS

Tahoe Peripherals
Serving the Mac Users
memory needs since 1991.
We sell only NEW, Grade A,
Full Apple Spec RAM

800-440-5343

Fax 702-823-9200
760 Margrave, Ste. 100, Reno, NV 89502
www.tahooperipherals.com

Digital Imaging

Slides & Negatives	\$3.75
4x5 Chromes/Negs	\$30
Large Posters & Displays	\$45
Scanning: Hi & Lo Res	
Photo CD Scans & LVT Output	
Short Run 1200 dpi Color Output	
Quantity Prints, Slides, Overheads	
Show & Tell 39 W 38th St., NY, NY 10018	
212 840-2912 • 212-840-7953 (fax)	

Choose 429 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Data Recovery in hours.

- Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide including Apple, NASA, HP, and FedEx.
- We've recovered more than half-a-million megabytes of Mac Data alone.
- You only pay when there's a recovery.
- Express One-Day Service is available.
- Call 24 hours a day.

415-495-5556 • FAX 415-495-5553 • RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY
381 Clementina Street • San Francisco, California 94103



LAZARUS

DATA RECOVERY

Working at the speed of business.

800-341-DATA

Choose 431 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

DEADLINES?
www.regentdigital.com

Fast & affordable Indigo & Heidelberg Digital Printing
Visit our web site for prices and file transfers.
or call toll free 1-888-999-2638

Data Memory Systems Inc. 24 Keewaydin Dr., Salem, NH 03079

Fax: 603.898.6585 / Email: sales@datamem.com

Shop online: www.datamem.com
Government, Commercial, Educational P.O.s accepted with prior approval

Choose 432 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

WHOLESALE WATERLESS COLOR PRINTING FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

1000 FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS FOR \$100 Sug. retail price \$179
1000 FULL COLOR POSTCARDS FOR \$149 Sug. retail price \$249

Printed waterless at 300 line screen from your computer files on Super Premium 10pt. Kromekote with our FREE scratch-resistant aqueous coating.



Try Our
Fast 4/C Print
Quotes!

- BUSINESS CARDS
- POSTCARDS
- CD INSERTS
- CD TRAY LINERS
- BROCHURES
- BOOKLETS
- NEWSLETTERS
- POSTERS & MORE

YOUR SOUTH ORANGE COUNTY REAL ESTATE RESOURCE
LORA ROSENFELD ASPER

Bus: (949) 458-1033, ext 214
 Res: (949) 458-0469
 Pgr: (949) 729-4738
 Fax: (949) 458-0478
 24166 Alicia Parkway, Mission Viejo, CA 92691



FEATURING 300 LINE SCREEN WATERLESS OFFSET PRINTING

Rates for Brochures, Booklets and Flat Sheets are also available.

**4-COLOR
WATERLESS
SPECIAL**

1,000 PRESENTATION FOLDERS

9" x 12" 4-Color Folders with 4" pockets and BC slits printed 4/0 from your files at 300 line screen on 10 pt Kromekote with FREE aqueous coating.

Get 2,000 for only \$2,199

\$1499
SUGGESTED RETAIL \$2,299

GRAPHIC ARTS AVAILABLE



4413 82nd Street • Lubbock, TX 79424 • FAX: 806.794.1305

Email your requests for printing quotes to request@copycraft.com

1.800.794.5594

CALL TODAY FOR A FREE COPY OF OUR NEW 28-PAGE FULL COLOR CATALOG

Visit www.copycraft.com for more 4-Color Specials!

Choose 435 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

800-WE-FIX-MACS

THE ONLY NUMBER FOR ALL MACINTOSH PARTS

- Free Diagnostics
- 24 Hour Turnaround
- Longest Warranties
- Largest Inventory of Parts
- Advance Exchanges

PowerComputing
specialists

2202 N. FIRST STREET, SAN JOSE, CA 95131 • 800 933-4962 • www.allmac.com

MAC REPAIR & UPGRADE

24 HOUR SERVICE TURNAROUND • LONGER WARRANTY
FREE DIAGNOSTIC • COMPETITIVE PRICE



DT&T
MACINTOSH SERVICES, INC.

800-622-7977

720 East Evelyn Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • Tel: 408-720-9899 • Fax: 408-720-9459
<http://www.dttservice.com>

Choose 434 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

data | **recovery**

When you absolutely,
positively have to
get your data
back... Be assured

MicroCom will
guide you through
the recovery
process...

Diagnostic reports
back to you
within hours, with
step-by-step
updates on every
recovery situation.
Call now for an
immediate consultation.



MICROCOM

20802 Plummer St. Chatsworth, CA 91311 • 818 718-1200

800 469-2549

www.mcrecovery.com

1000 ultra-thick full color business cards \$60!

Full color, thick stock and glossy UV coating included!

Ready in 5-7 workdays from your digital file!

Call now for a
FREE sample kit!

800 957-5787
www.postcardpress.com



PROFESSIONAL DATA RECOVERY SERVICES.

Hard Drives, Floppy Drives, Syquest, EZ-135, ZIP, JAZ, Optical & Bernoulli.

TOTAL RECALL
THE DATA RECOVERY COMPANY™

800 743-0594

VISIT US AT...
www.recallusa.com

2462 WAYNOKA ROAD • COLO. SPRINGS, CO 80915 • TEL: (719) 380-1616 • FAX: (719) 380-7022



Choose 437 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld / Get
info

www.macworld.com/getinfo

MacWorld's
NEW Online
Reader
Service

DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904

7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:



1. We're the most trusted and respected data recovery specialists.
2. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.
3. Proprietary techniques so advanced we retrieve data others might simply abandon.
4. Over 12 years of data recovery experience.
5. Certified to maintain most drive warranties.
6. Featured by CNN, NextStep, C-Net, Forbes.
7. All storage devices; Mac OS, DOS, Win95, WinNT, OS/2, UNIX, Sun, SGI, Novell.

©1997 DRIVESAVERS, INC.

Clip and save this ad. Visit DriveSavers at: www.drivesavers.com

DRIVESAVERS, INC. 400 BEL MARIN KEYS BLVD., NOVATO, CA 94949; INTL: 415-382-2000; FAX: 415-883-0780

Choose 438 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

DATA RECOVERY

For MAC - (Hard Drives, Opticals, Removables)

By Nick Majors' DATA RECOVERY LABS

"The Best Data Recovery Service available
- Anywhere - at any Price!"

Dedicated In-house MAC specialists are available to work on your emergency data recovery. Complete facility with clean rooms and full MAC capabilities.

Free evaluations. All recoveries are 100% satisfaction guaranteed. Complicated / top priority projects are our specialty.

1-800-563-1167
www.datarec.com

Datarec.com
DATA RECOVERY LABS

USA • Canada • Japan • Brazil

DIRECTORY

CLARISWORKS 5.0 SPECIAL

ClarisWorks 5.0 Bundle—Only \$59.95!

Includes ClarisWorks 5.0, 10 issues of the ClarisWorks Journal and free membership in the ClarisWorks Users Group. (A \$139 value.) Add \$5 s/h (USA), \$10 s/h (Canada), \$15 s/h elsewhere. Credit cards accepted. Specify Macintosh or Windows. Electronic delivery of the ClarisWorks Journal outside the USA.

CLARISWORKS USERS GROUP

Box 701010, Plymouth, MI 48170
(888)781-CWUG; Fax: (734)454-1965; <orders@cwug.org>

Choose 440 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

GENEALOGY SOFTWARE

REUNION® 5

"SPECTACULAR" MacWorld, 1/98: "FREAKIN' AWESOME" by MacAddict 2/98. Enter information easily. Link photos, sound, & video. Create large wall charts, reports, mailing lists, anniversary and birthday calendars. Share your family information on the web. To order, call MacWarehouse 800-255-6227. Visit our Web site: www.LeisterPro.com

LEISTER PRODUCTIONS, INC.

P.O. Box 289 Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
(717)697-1378 • e-mail: info@LeisterPro.com

Choose 441 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

COMPUTER INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR MAC

The Computerowners (SM) insurance policy repairs or replaces hardware, media and purchased software. \$49 a year covers up to \$2,000 of equipment against theft, fire, accidents, power surge, natural disasters and more! \$50 deductible. Call for immediate coverage or information. 1-800-800-1492.

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency, Inc.

5620 N. High Street, PO Box 656
Columbus, Ohio 43085

Choose 442 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

CLIP ART

GET FREE CLIP ART!

3000 Image Mega Pack FREE from Nova Development! Premium-quality color clip art ideal for beginners and experts. Fully scalable, compatible with all popular word processing, graphics and desktop publishing programs. Guaranteed to print perfectly on all printers (B&W or color). Mention Code 617 to get this CD for \$4.95 S&H.

NOVA DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

800.395.6682-US or Canada/818.591.9600-Outside

Choose 443 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

CIVILIZATION II

GOLD EDITION

WITH MULTIPLAYER



Who will be the next heir to the throne?
Dare to accept the challenge.

CIVILIZE YOUR FRIENDS

The imaginary hordes torching your village just turned into real people. Challenge a mix of human and AI opponents through Internet, modem, LAN, serial or hotseat gameplay. Because if you thought Attila the Hun was nasty, wait 'til you meet Frank the Dry Cleaner.

EXPAND YOUR CIVILIZATION

Includes the best-selling global strategy game Civilization II plus over 35 new scenarios in the add-on game packs Conflicts in Civilization™ and Fantastic Worlds™. Challenge yourself with the American Civil War, Jihad!, After the Apocalypse, fantasy scenarios and much more!

800-229-2714

Call for a free catalog or visit our website:
www.wizworks.com/macsoft
or visit the GT Interactive online store:
<http://store.gtinteractive.com>

MICRO PROSE.

©1998 MicroProse, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Sid Meier's Civilization and MicroProse are registered trademarks and Civilization, Civilization II, CIV, CIV II and CIV II Fantastic Worlds are trademarks of MicroProse, Inc. or its affiliated companies. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Choose 30 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MacSoft®

An armate of GT Interactive Software Corp.
2300 Berkshire Lane No., Plymouth, MN 55441

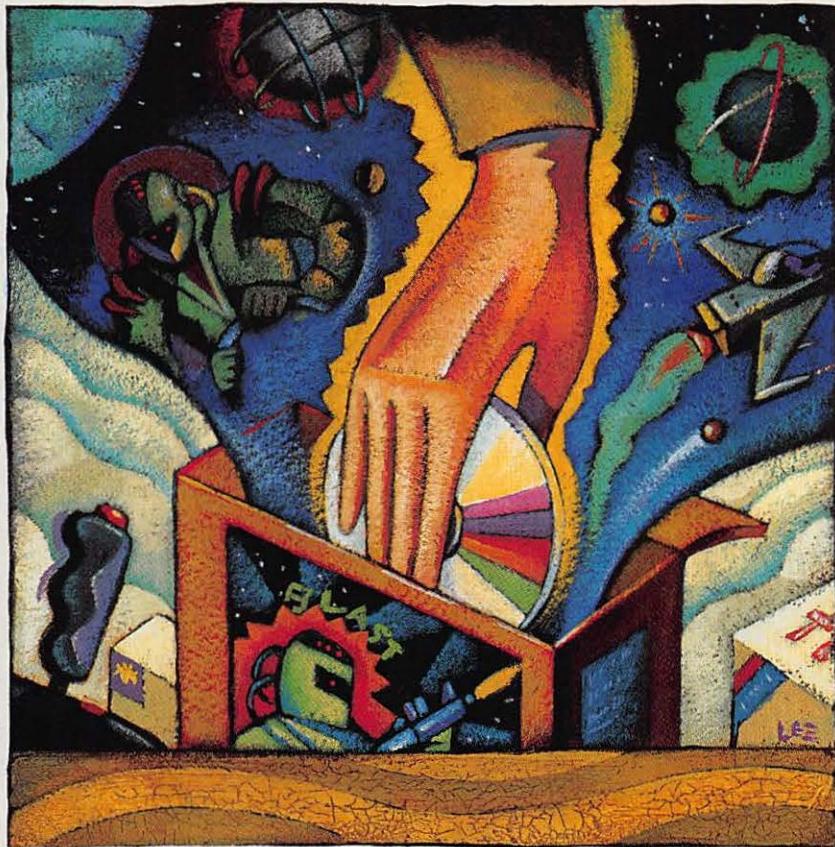
Visit us at booth #3618 at Macworld Expo

Macworld ULTIMATE GAMING GUIDE

Name Your Game

From Goofy to Gory,

Macworld Reviews **48** Ways to Play



LOOKING FOR SOME ACTION? WHETHER you're after adrenaline-soaked intensity or a mind-bending puzzler, this comprehensive collection of rated reviews has you covered.

3-D ULTRA PINBALL COLLECTOR'S EDITION

2½ There are some wonderful pinball games for the Mac—unfortunately, none of them are in this collection. The tables are too short, the ball movement is unrealistic, and game play suffers from the stutters. For superior pinball action, you're better off checking out Empire Interactive's Pro Pinball: The Web and Pro Pinball: Timeshock instead. **COMPANY:** Sierra On-Line (425/746-5771, www.sierra.com). **PRICE:** \$39.95.

A-10 CUBA

4½ Featuring the best flight modeling of any Mac flight sim, A-10 Cuba asks you to pilot your "hawg" around the Caribbean, doing battle with a cigar-chomping enemy. Lacking F/A-18 Korea's beauty and mission-creation capabilities, A-10 Cuba still offers great game play, varied missions, and rough-and-tumble network play. **COMPANY:** Parsoft Interactive (972/379-4462, www.parsoft.com). **PRICE:** \$29.95.

ASTROROCK 2000

3½ Pilot Ned Zeffer through space to save Earth and, more important, rock and roll! If you like to shoot stuff until your fingers bleed, Astrorock 2000 gives you more than enough weapons and power-ups to get the job done. Think of it as Asteroids with attitude. Unfortunately, as with the arcade classic, Astrorock 2000's game play is way past its time. **COMPANY:** Logicware (626/938-9108, www.logicware.com). **PRICE:** \$19.95.

Compiled by Michael Gowan

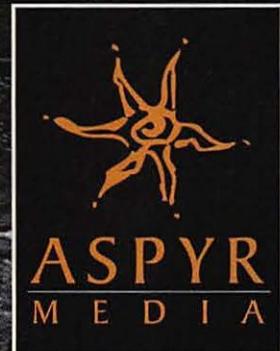
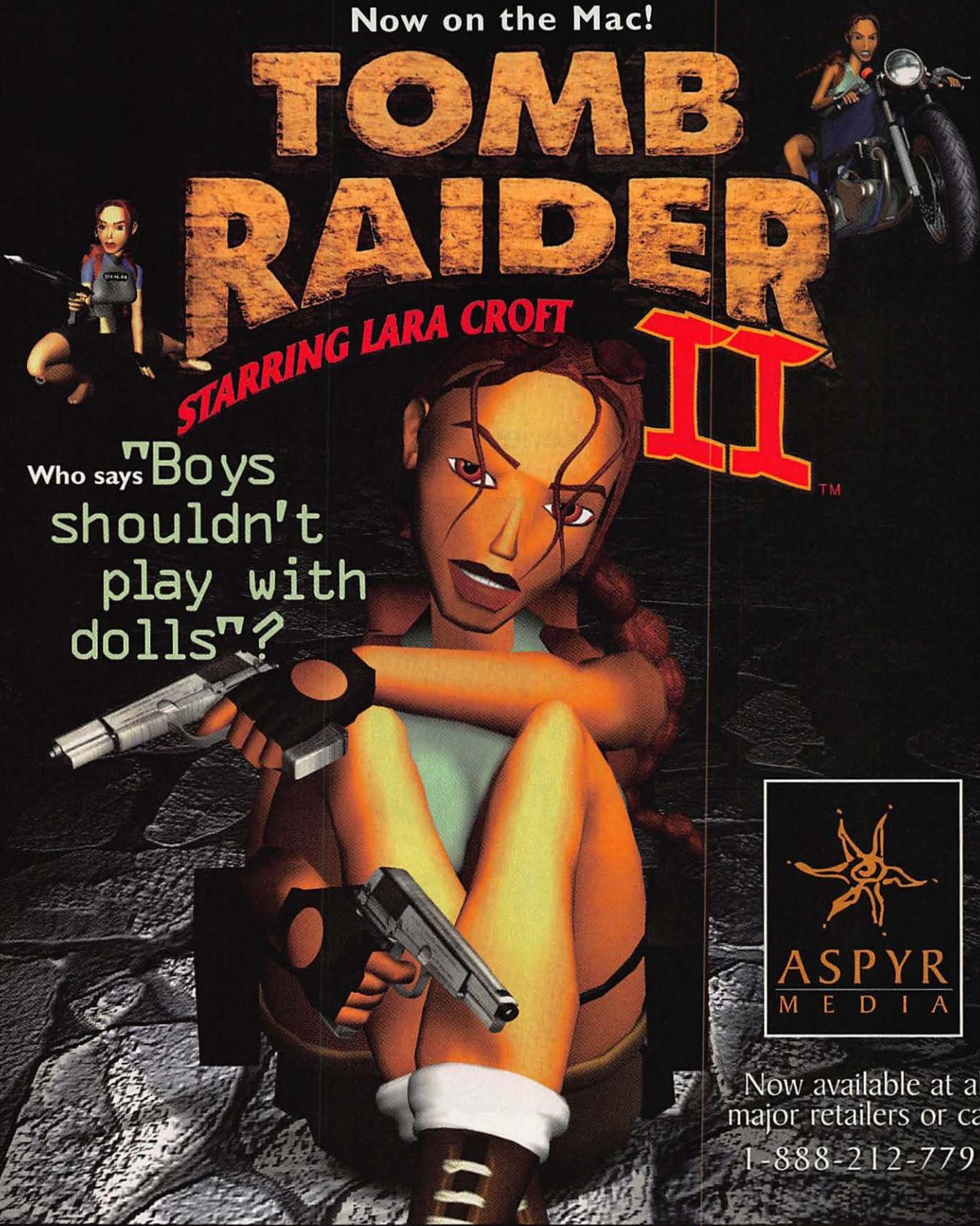
Now on the Mac!

TOMB RAIDER

STARRING LARA CROFT

II

Who says "Boys
shouldn't
play with
dolls"?



Now available at all
major retailers or call:

1-888-212-7797



W W W . A S P Y R . C O M

EIDOS
INTERACTIVE
www.eidosinteractive.com



Choose 90 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Tomb Raider II, Lara Croft and her likeness and Eidos Interactive, are trademarks of Core Design and Eidos, Plc respectively.
© 1997/1998 Eidos and Core.

The Aspyr Media logo is a trademark of Aspyr Media, Inc.
The Westlake Interactive logo is a trademark of Westlake Interactive, Inc.
All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

BATTLE-GIRL

3½ As Battle-Girl, you must stop the robot Terminus from destroying the Great Machine, with as much sass as you can muster. It's a kick to move your little craft around this 2-D, overhead environment and blast the heck out of your stick-figure enemies.



Frantic action, 99 levels, and a throbbing soundtrack make for an arcade-y good time.

COMPANY: Power Media (503/684-8232, www.powermedia.com). **PRICE:** \$39.95.

CARMAGEDDON

3½ Speed through the course or just ram your competitors out of the contest in this bloody car

race. Great graphics are offset by view angles that make it difficult

to see where you're headed. Road-rage sufferers may enjoy turning cows and pedestrians into roadkill.

COMPANY: Aspyr Media (512/708-8100, www.aspyr.com). **PRICE:** \$29.95.

CASINO: PLAY TO WIN

3½ Whether you need to brush up on your gambling skills or you want to quell your gambling desires without risking your shirt, Casino: Play to Win will let you play blackjack, craps, keno, video poker, roulette, and slots to your heart's content. The ambient casino noise and realistic game play will remind you of an actual casino—minus the cigarette smoke, of course. **COMPANY:** MacSoft (612/509-7600, www.wizworks.com/macsoft). **PRICE:** \$19.99.

CIVILIZATION II

4 Build a civilization from scratch while working toward world domination. Hardcore strategists will enjoy this game's complexity. **COMPANY:** MacSoft (612/509-7600, www.wizworks.com/macsoft). **PRICE:** \$49.99.

CLOSE COMBAT—A BRIDGE TOO FAR

3½ Command troops in the landmark World War II battle Operation Market Garden. This real-time strategy war game boils down the complexity of battle into a fairly intuitive interface; it's a solid campaign game where reinforcements, supplies, and morale

play a big part in achieving victory or defeat. **COMPANY:** Microsoft (425/637-9308, www.microsoft.com/games). **PRICE:** \$54.95.

DEADLOCK

3½ Fend off rival species in a race to colonize Gallius V. This strategic sim's clear and informative interface makes building your colony easy and fun, but it may not be challenging enough for serious fans. **COMPANY:** MacSoft (612/509-7600, www.wizworks.com/macsoft). **PRICE:** \$29.99.

DEER HUNTER

3 Search for evidence of deer traffic, then hunker down and wait . . . and wait. Eventually a deer will wander by so you can blast it into virtual venison. Limited options and slow play kill this hunt before it begins. **COMPANY:** MacSoft (612/509-7600, www.wizworks.com/macsoft). **PRICE:** \$19.99.

DIABLO

3½ Explore dungeons and slay monsters in a lavishly detailed environment. The only downside to this role-playing game is that the adventure ends too soon. **COMPANY:** Blizzard Entertainment (949/955-1380, www.blizzard.com). **PRICE:** \$40.

DUKE NUKEM 3D: ATOMIC EDITION

3½ Take on hordes of invading aliens with an impressive array of weapons. Full of violence and sexual content, this first-person shooter offers a comic tone and addictive action that balance out its vulgarity. **COMPANY:** MacSoft (612/509-7600, www.wizworks.com/macsoft). **PRICE:** \$29.99.

ESCAPE VELOCITY: OVERRIDE

3½ Explore the galaxy, earn cash, improve your social standing, or chuck it all and become an evil space pirate. Fulfill your Han Solo fantasies in this sci-fi adventure. **COMPANY:** Ambrosia Software (716/325-1910, www.ambrosiasw.com). **PRICE:** \$25.

F/A-18 KOREA

3½ Analyze the assault of information your jet provides, but be sure to keep an eye to the skies for the enemy. Spectacular graphics and stunningly realistic flying make this the ace of Mac flying sims. **COMPANY:** Graphic Simulations (972/386-7575, www.graphsim.com). **PRICE:** \$29.95.

FLYING CIRCUS

3½ This Mac-native flight sim offers a fair range of options to fans willing to brave deadly dogfights over the skies of World War I. It

takes advantage of QuickDraw 3D RAVE acceleration and even supports 3Dfx acceleration. Custom missions and network support round out this solid game. **COMPANY:** Bullseye Software (702/831-2523, www.dogfightcity.com/mac). **PRICE:** \$65.

HEADRUSH

3½ The latest mind-bender from the maker of You Don't Know Jack, HeadRush aims at a younger crowd. Test your knowledge of science, history, and useless pop-culture trivia, and get toasted when you're wrong. **COMPANY:** Berkeley Systems (510/540-5535, www.berkeleysystems.com). **PRICE:** \$29.95.

IMPERIALISM

3½ Use limited resources and diplomacy to build an industry during the imperialist drive of the nineteenth century. While it lacks tactical realism, this sim provides strategy buffs some compelling management challenges. **COMPANY:** Mindscape (617/761-3000, www.mindscape.com). **PRICE:** \$19.95.

JACK NICKLAUS 4

3½ Featuring five courses, network play, a convincing physics model, and the ability to create your own courses from scratch, this golf simulation has only one bogey: the delay between swinging the club and the corresponding animation. **COMPANY:** MacSoft (612/509-7600, www.wizworks.com/macsoft). **PRICE:** \$29.99.



F/A-18 Korea

LINKS LS

3½ Tee up even when your favorite course is buried under snow. Featuring a library of actual courses from around the world, this beautifully rendered golf sim is almost as tough to master as the real thing. **COMPANY:** Access Software (801/736-7000, www.accesssoftware.com). **PRICE:** \$44.95.

LODE RUNNER 2

3½ The latest iteration of Lode Runner—the classic run, gather-the-gold, and then hightail-it-to-the-next-level arcade game—lacks the original game's most attractive feature: simplicity. The 3-D perspective requires that you move diagonally rather

than left and right, which can be confounding. **COMPANY:** MacSoft (612/509-7600, www.wizworks.com/macsoft). **PRICE:** \$29.99.

MARATHON TRILOGY BOX SET

★★★ As a lone security officer, you battle alien starships, explore lost civilizations, and triumph against the odds. This first-person shooter proves that even a computer game can stand the test of time. In its scope alone, this collection of adventures staggers the imagination. **COMPANY:** Bungie Software (312/397-0500, www.bungie.com). **PRICE:** \$39.95.

MARS RISING

★★★ Martian rebels have destroyed the Terran military forces on Mars. It's up to you to counterattack in your Vac-Fighter, killing Martian forces on the ground and in the air. This challenging sci-fi shoot-'em-up features constantly moving landscapes and nonstop action. **COMPANY:** Ambrosia Software (www.ambrosiasw.com, 716/325-1910). **PRICE:** \$20.

MASTER OF ORION II: BATTLE AT ANTARES

★★★ Compete against as many as seven computer or human players for control of the universe in this sci-fi adventure. Design a new race of beings and exploit its abilities to vanquish your enemies. The countless strategy options will keep you coming back for more. **COMPANY:** MacSoft (612/509-7600, www.wizworks.com/macsoft). **PRICE:** \$29.99.

MONOPOLY

★★½ The classic Parker Brothers board game comes to the Mac and is just as enjoyable as the original. Game play is enhanced by amusing 3-D animations and the ability to play against customized computer opponents as well as with people over the Internet. What's great about Monopoly is its simplicity—a more-than-welcome breather from a sea of uninspiring games trying to do too much. **COMPANY:** Hasbro Interactive (800/400-1352, www.hasbrointeractive.com). **PRICE:** \$29.99.

MYTH: THE FALLEN LORDS

★★★ Command troops against the evil Fallen Lords and the undead in this real-time battle game. Strategic challenges and amazing 3-D landscapes make this a war worth waging. **COMPANY:** Bungie Software (312/397-0500, www.bungie.com). **PRICE:** \$39.95.

PAX IMPERIA: EMINENT DOMAIN

★★ Raise your species to be the dominant power in the galaxy by exterminating all competitors. This space-age strategy game tries to turn a slow-moving genre into a real-time experience, but lackluster graphics and long waits cause it to fall flat. **COMPANY:** THQ (818/225-5167, www.paximperia.com). **PRICE:** \$49.95.

REAL POOL

★★★ An incredibly realistic physics model makes this a pool game worth playing. Mouse control of the cue works remarkably well, and the table and balls are fairly attractive. A better table overview would be nice, but that aside, this is a game Minnesota Fats would be proud of. **COMPANY:** MacSoft (612/509-7600, www.wizworks.com/macsoft). **PRICE:** \$19.99.

REDJACK: REVENGE OF THE BRETHREN

★★★ This enjoyable pirate adventure demands that you, in the guise of Nick Dove, solve puzzles, gather goodies, and cross swords with your enemies. The game features a good story line, slightly rough language, and arcade-like swordplay that's a bit too hard to master. **COMPANY:** Cyberflux/THQ (818/225-5167, www.thq.com). **PRICE:** \$39.95.

RIVEN

★★½ Vivid details and an engaging story make this Myst sequel more like a good novel than a computer game. Explore its rich, engrossingly mysterious world in search of clues that can explain how you arrived there and what you need to do in order to escape. **COMPANY:** Red Orb Entertainment (423/670-2032, www.riven.com). **PRICE:** \$39.95.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN TROPHY HUNTER

★★ Like the inexplicable PC hit Deer Hunter, Rocky Mountain Trophy Hunter is a soporific exercise in aimless wandering and waiting. Let's face it: scouting for bear droppings and making ridiculous animal noises just isn't much fun. Aside from its soothing nature sounds, there's no reason to hunt for this game. **COMPANY:** MacSoft (612/509-7600, www.wizworks.com/macsoft). **PRICE:** \$19.99.

SCRABBLE
★★½ The board is virtual but the game remains the

same. Test your vocabulary skills against the computer or a friend. Thanks to the Internet, your opponent can live on the other side of the world. **COMPANY:** Hasbro Interactive (800/400-1352, www.hasbrointeractive.com). **PRICE:** \$29.95.

SHATTERED STEEL

★★★ Fans of Mech games will enjoy Shattered Steel. Players control a giant armored



Riven

robot suit and battle for supremacy in the galaxy. It's definitely an action game, the visuals are solid (although a few years old at this point), and the play is engaging. The scope of the game's missions could be more varied, however. **COMPANY:** Logicware (626/938-9108, www.logicware.com). **PRICE:** \$29.95.

THE SPACE BAR

★★½ The premise of this point-and-click adventure game is actually fairly unique: players chat with characters in the game and psychically relive memories in order to solve a mystery. The writing is generally amusing and the visuals quite nice. If you liked the bar in *Star Wars*, Space Bar is good for a diversion. **COMPANY:** SegaSoft (888/734-2763, www.segasoft.com). **PRICE:** \$29.99.

STAR CONTROL 3

★★ The universe faces destruction from tears in the space-time continuum. You can save the universe by repairing the tears, but it's probably not worth the trouble. This science-fiction adventure lacks a modern game feel, with stale character interaction and clumsy fighting modes. **COMPANY:** MacSoft (612/509-7600, www.wizworks.com/macsoft). **PRICE:** \$19.99.

STAR TREK: CAPTAIN'S CHAIR

★★ *Star Trek* fans should enjoy this CD-ROM, but it lacks depth for anyone else on this planet. Simply a virtual-reality tour of five starship bridges, Captain's Chair allows you to move from place to place and poke control panels with almost as much aplomb as Lieutenant Sulu, and it contains a few hidden



RedJack

It is a good day to die.



STAR TREK THE NEXT GENERATION®

KLINGON™ HONOR GUARD



Plunge into the heart of the Klingon Empire in this fast-paced 3D shooter based on the ground-breaking Unreal engine. Honorless forces have conspired to throw the High Council into mayhem, and your skill will be tested to the limits by the relentless challenges and brutal foes that await you. Fulfill your blood oath as an elite member of the Klingon Honor Guard and strike to the root of the dark conspiracy. Blood is the price of dishonor. Sharpen your Bat'l eth, it is your duty to exact this price for the glory of the Klingon Empire.

Duty

Honor

Glory

MICROPROSE
www.microprose.com

Westgate
INTERACTIVE



Available soon at your local retailer, or visit the GT Interactive online store:
<http://www.gtstore.com> or call 800/229-2714

©1998 MicroProse, Inc. All Rights Reserved. STAR TREK, THE NEXT GENERATION & © 1998 Paramount Pictures. MICROPROSE is a registered trademark and Klingon Honor Guard is a trademark of MicroProse, Inc. or its affiliated companies. All Rights Reserved. Distributed and published by MacSoft, an affiliate of GT Interactive Software Corp. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. Many Klingons died honorably during the making of this game.

Choose 28 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MacSoft®

An affiliate of GT Interactive Software Corp.
www.wizworks.com/macsoft/

Visit us at booth #3618 at Macworld Expo

treats—such as 3-D models of the starship exteriors. **COMPANY:** Simon & Schuster Interactive (888/793-9972, www.ssinteractive.com). **PRICE:** \$29.99.

STAR TREK: STARSHIP CREATOR

★★★ Control the construction of your own starship, from choosing its class to picking its crew. Once you're ready to go where no one has gone before, see if your newly christened ship has what it takes to successfully complete several automated missions. Unfortunately, you become a mere spectator once your creation heads out into the unknown. **COMPANY:** Simon & Schuster Interactive (888/793-9972, www.ssinteractive.com). **PRICE:** \$29.99.

TEMPEST 2000

★★★ Go back to the future with this update of the classic arcade game, shooting wave after wave of rapidly approaching aliens. The update adds the ability to jump over oncoming enemies and enhances the graphics, but it's still a repetitive eighties arcade game at heart. **COMPANY:** Logicware (626/938-9108, www.logicware.com). **PRICE:** \$19.95.

TIE FIGHTER

★★★★½ Embody the Empire's dark forces and take on the Rebel Alliance. The action of a World War II dogfight is combined with the fantasy of *Star Wars* in this great game. **COMPANY:** LucasArts Entertainment (888/532-4263, www.lucasarts.com). **PRICE:** \$29.95.

TOMB RAIDER II

★★★★ Guide video-game superstar Lara Croft through an Indiana Jones-esque three-dimensional world of temples and caverns in search of priceless artifacts. While gunplay is involved, it's exploration and problem solving that keep you riveted for hours. The impressive graphics are even better with a 3-D accelerator installed. **COMPANY:** Aspyr Media (512/708-8100, www.aspyr.com). **PRICE:** \$49.95.

UNREAL

★★★★½ This 3-D shoot-'em-up reinvigorates a tired genre. Plot, atmosphere, and exploration mix with ferocious enemies to make this game stand out from the pack. Note: 3-D-acceleration hardware is a must. **COMPANY:** MacSoft (612/509-7600, www.wizworks.com/macsoft). **PRICE:** \$49.99.

WARCRAFT II—TIDES OF DARKNESS

★★★★ As Blizzard's flagship title, Warcraft II embodies the best of real-time strategy as players juggle moving units, mining resources, and building fortifications. This game set the standard for the genre and still represents one of the best titles available. If you haven't played it, you have missed something. **COMPANY:** Blizzard Entertainment (949/955-1380, www.blizzard.com). **PRICE:** \$30.

THE X-FILES GAME

★★★ As FBI agent Craig Willmore, you work alongside Mulder, Scully, and the rest of the cast of the *X-Files* TV show in this adventure game. Its excellent use of QuickTime video is offset by tediously slow sections. **COMPANY:** Fox Interactive (310/369-7000, www.foxinteractive.com). **PRICE:** \$54.98.

YOU DON'T KNOW JACK: HUGE

★★★★½ This one will strain your brain while amusing you with its witty banter and rapid-fire action. It includes 2,400 questions from the original Jack volumes 1 through 3. **COMPANY:** Berkeley Systems (510/540-5535, www.berkeleysystems.com). **PRICE:** \$39.95. ■

HOT OFF THE PRESS

Five New Games We Can't Wait to Play

MYTH II: SOULBLIGHTER

In this sequel to the popular strategy game *Myth: The Fallen Lords*, you return to the land of Myth, where a new enemy threatens the realm. You manage troops in real-time battles against the undead. Topped with the addition of cross-platform, multi-player gaming via the Internet, this is one of the year's most eagerly awaited releases. **COMPANY:** Bungie Software (312/397-0500, www.bungie.com). **PRICE:** \$49.95.

FUTURECOP: L.A.P.D.

It's the twenty-first century. Gangs control large areas of Los Angeles. As a cop, your mission is to put the gangs out of commission and make the streets safe. Armed with a hovercraft that transforms into a mechanical walker, you must infiltrate the gangs and eliminate their leaders. This third-person shooter features variable views and a fully 3-D environment. **COMPANY:** Electronic Arts (650/628-1500, www.ea.com). **PRICE:** \$19.95.

DARK VENGEANCE

The world has been thrown into darkness, and you must bring it back to light. This adventure features three combat styles—hand-to-hand combat, long-range spell casting, and trickery—and three different characters. In addition to 17 levels of single-player gaming, you can engage in multiplayer action. **COMPANY:** MacSoft (612/509-7600, www.wizworks.com/macsoft). **PRICE:** \$49.99.

STARCRAFT

What gamer doesn't dream about ruling supreme over the galaxy? *StarCraft*, the successor to *Warcraft*, extends that game's strategic battles to the stars. You aim to conquer the universe, battling in space and on planets as one of three species, each of which requires different strategies for victory. As the game evolves, so does the story line. The game includes a scenario and map editor that lets you create a custom adventure. **COMPANY:** Bliz-



zard Entertainment (949/955-1380, www.blizzard.com).
PRICE: \$50.

REDNECK RAMPAGE

This first-person shooter wins the strangest-premise award: aliens come to Earth and steal a pig from some backwoods rednecks. You, as a backwoods redneck, must get the pig back. Power up with pork rinds, whiskey, and beer, and then grab your shotgun and hit the trail. The soundtrack includes songs by Mojo Nixon and the Reverend Horton Heat. **COMPANY:** Logicware (626/938-9108, www.logicware.com). **PRICE:** \$39.95.

F/A-18

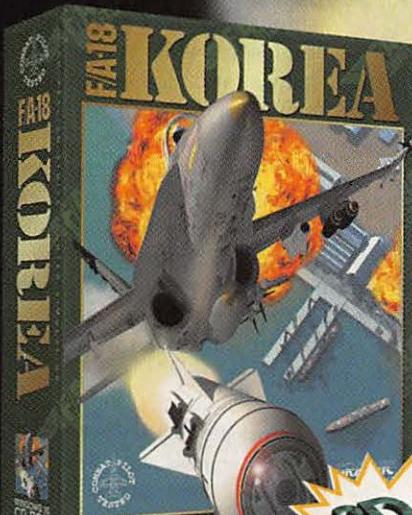
KOREA

HIGH - REALISM STRIKE FIGHTER SIMULATION

The latest in hardcore realism from the engineers of the award-winning F/A-18 Hornet 3.0

FEATURES:

- * Proprietary ultra high-speed differential scan conversion graphics engine
- * Native 3Dfx* texture mapping and effects
- * Powerful mission creator/editor
- * Highly realistic carrier operations
- * Detailed printed/online documentation
- * Extensive theater of ops with rolling terrain
- * Authentic avionics and flight modeling
- * Network play over LAN or Internet
- * Huge arsenal, including B-57 tactical nuke!
- * Written for Macintosh!



GRAPHIC
SIMULATIONS
CORPORATION



*3Dfx texture mapping requires compatible 3D Hardware.

Choose 91 at www.macworld.com/getinfo



SPECIAL OFFER

FOR A LIMITED TIME!!!

TWO OF THE
GREATEST SIMS EVER -
BOTH FOR ONLY \$29.95
Available online or in stores.



Check out our web page at:
www.graphsim.com

The Game Room

by Philip Dyer

The Best Is Yet to Come

MORE GAMES ARE ARRIVING ON THE MAC EVERY DAY. HERE'S A SNEAK PEEK.

SO FAR, IT SEEMS THAT Apple's recommitment to gaming has been little more than assault by alphabet soup: iMac, USB, OpenGL, 3-D, and even ATI. In the end, only one thing matters: what new games are coming out for the Mac? To find out, I asked a few game developers about their plans for 1999. All indications are that the coming year is going to be—to quote my little brother—"hella cool." Here's what you can expect.

Volume, Volume, Volume

No, I don't mean that the games are going to be louder. Rather, there will be more of them—a lot more. Game developers are flocking to the Mac market to meet the demand of the burgeoning throngs of Mac users—particularly iMac users. In fact, the only developer that isn't planning more new Mac titles than ever is MacPlay, and that's because InterPlay, in a classic example of bad timing, disbanded its MacPlay division last year. That aside, everyone else has a full plate of Mac games in production for this year, so start saving your lunch money.

For what, you ask? Well, you didn't hear it from me, but Blizzard's Diablo II should be available for our fine platform in the not-too-distant future. Also look for a StarCraft expansion pack from Blizzard Entertainment, in addition to another WarCraft scenario pack, WarCraft Platinum. Additionally, rumor has it that MacSoft will take advantage of the Unreal engine to crank out some great-looking titles this year, including Klingon Honor Guard and—I hope, I hope—Duke Nukem Forever. Fans of Maxis Software's Sim series will also have reason to rejoice

this year when the Mac version of SimCity 3000 arrives on the scene. And Bungie Software will be releasing a hot action title called Oni, featuring a one-woman SWAT team who's as deadly with a spin kick as she is with a gun.

Why Wait?

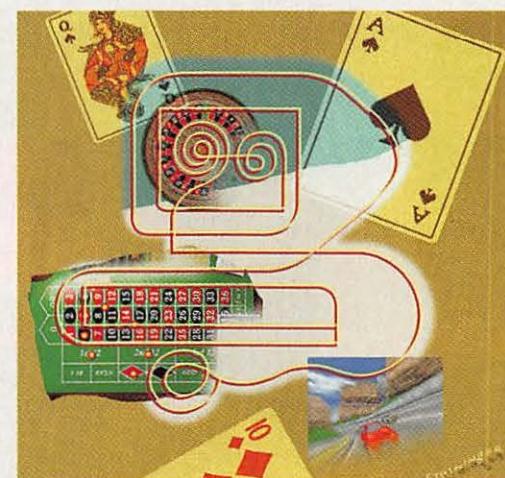
At this writing, two notable games were scheduled for simultaneous PC and Mac releases: MacSoft's Total Annihilation and Electronic Arts' FutureCop: LAPD. Many more same-day releases are slated for this year, but one company is taking it a step further: Sega is planning a Mac-

Cop does well, the other EA divisions (including EA Sports) will also pounce on the Mac market. Sierra is also retesting the Mac waters right now with its Hoyle series of casino, board, and card games, and—if things go well—could bring its sports titles over, too. In addition, Acclaim had already done a lot of work on the Mac version of NBA Jam before the project was shelved. It shouldn't take too many success stories to convince the company to finish what it started.

3-D Mania

It's been an uphill climb, but 3-D-accelerator cards for the Mac platform are finally becoming affordable. Expect Voodoo cards to dip below \$100, and Voodoo II cards to drop significantly in price as well. In addition, Apple is now including the ATI Rage Pro chip set on all desktop and iMac models, so pretty much everyone can enjoy some level of hardware acceleration. Trust me, until you've seen the unbelievably smooth textures and cool halo explosions while you fly down a hallway at 60 frames per second, you haven't *really* played Quake.

These are just a few of the trends we'll start seeing over the next year. In addition to the big commercial developers, such prolific shareware producers as Ambrosia, Freeverse, Fantasoft, Delta Tao, and many others have full schedules for 1999 and beyond. So fasten your seat belts: this is going to be a helluva year! **m**



first release of Yoot's Tower (an unofficial sequel to SimTower).

Play Ball!

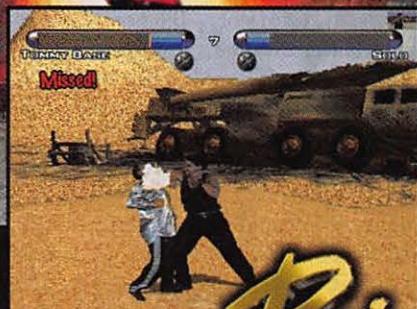
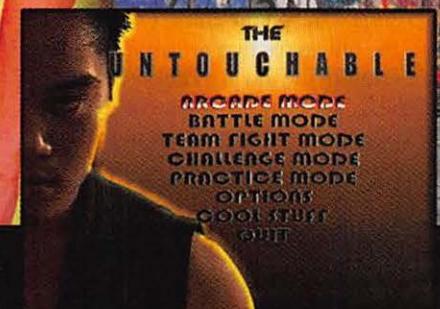
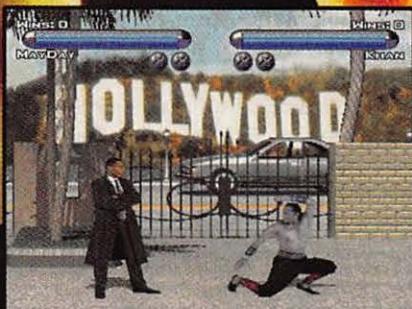
Brace yourselves, sports fans—a new day is dawning for Mac sports games. As I mentioned, Electronic Arts is finally coming back to the Mac with FutureCop. Since EA also publishes some of the best sports games on the PC, you don't have to be Kreskin to predict that if Future-

Several game developers have admitted to creating Mac versions of their games just so Senior Online Editor PHILIP DYER will stop bugging them.

BLACKBELT NOT INCLUDED

THE UNTOUCHABLE

Play any of 19 smoothly animated, live video characters. Controlled in real time, each character is modeled from a highly talented martial artist with a unique fighting style, making for some of the most realistic combat ever.



Available at
your local retailer
or call Power Media at
503-684-8232

www.powermedia.com

©1998 Creative Edge Software, Inc. Published and distributed under license by Power Media, Inc.

Choose 51 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Pmi
POWER MEDIA

The Desktop Critic

by David Pogue

The Simplicity Backlash

THE iMAC AND PALMPILOT SHOW MICROSOFT THE WAY

SHORTLY AFTER THE iMac became the numero uno jaw-dropping record-smasher of all time, a funny thing happened. People began to believe that it is a whole new breed of machine—not a Mac, not even a computer, but some kind of cool-looking, super-simple Internet appliance. One stranger after another e-mailed me: "Are you going to write *The iMac for Dummies*?"

I'd reply: "You don't need such a book. *Macs for Dummies* has everything you need."

And they'd write back: "Oh, too bad. Well, maybe the bookstore has something on iMacs."

I'd sit there dumbfounded that Apple's marketing has been so effective in convincing the public that the iMac is something utterly new. (And believe me, it's been a long time since anyone used the words "effective," "Apple," and "marketing" in the same sentence.)

But come to think of it, the iMac isn't the only startling (although delightful) marketing phenomenon we've witnessed lately. How about the PalmPilot? This gadget is neither the cheapest, smallest, nor the most-featured handheld computer—yet it commands 65 percent of all palmtop sales, trouncing even Microsoft's PalmPilot look-alikes. Other palmtops have color screens, built-in modems, keyboards, PC Card slots—but not the PalmPilot. Have consumers lost their minds?

Not a bit. The iMac and the PalmPilot are both winners in a contest that many manufacturers don't even realize they're playing: the simplicity war. The iMac's success isn't based on price alone (plenty of Winbox are cheaper still), nor on speed (plenty of Macs are faster), nor on its looks, great as they are. The one thing it's got over all other personal computers is the simplicity factor. In this regard, Apple's ads hit the nail on the

head: you literally take this thing out of the box, plug it in, and turn it on.

Now that people can understand. The iMac comes closer than ever to the appliance Steve Jobs has dreamed about making since 1984. With any other computer, consumers must face the fear of the unknown (and the fear of assembly). But the iMac sets up like a cordless phone.

Simplicity has more than emotional payoffs, though: it also confers terrific technological benefits. The iMac has no SCSI jack—iMac owners will never have to experience the headaches of termination, SCSI IDs, and cable math. (Indeed,

concise coding. A 75K PalmPilot application is considered a behemoth.

In other words, there's a simplicity backlash in this country, and clever tech companies are making millions from it. But wherever there's money to be made, one company is sure to show up to feed at the trough. Guess who?

"Simplicity is now a jihad at Microsoft," spokesman Greg Shaw told *U.S. News & World Report*. Bill Gates himself is leading the charge. After Windows gave him a typically ridiculous error message ("The DHCP client could not obtain an IP address"), he pounded out a 14-page memo outlining the company's new simplicity campaign, and e-mailed it to all Microsoft executives.

Now that's news; "Microsoft" and "simplicity" have never appeared in the same sentence before. Has Microsoft finally realized the error of its bloated ways? Has it finally recognized the value of tight, streamlined coding that serves a focused purpose?

Nah. Call me cynical, but excuse me: where was Microsoft's aversion to software bloat during the years when it was selling us 150MB software? Sounds like Microsoft, having watched its products approach end-stage featuritis, has realized that there's only one way it can keep selling us upgrades: by starting to remove the layers of complexity it's spent the last 15 years piling on. What a strategy! You know what? It can't lose.

No matter; I applaud simplicity in technology wherever it may be found. Besides, I can't criticize Microsoft for trying to capitalize on the simplicity movement—my latest book, *The iMac for Dummies*, just came out. ■



no cables at all snake out from behind the machine—the phone and keyboard cables are the only ones that protrude, and they come out of the much more accessible side of the iMac. Why did it take the computer industry 20 years to think of that?)

Similarly, the PalmPilot, in its sweet gray-scale way, runs for two or three months on a pair of AAA batteries—compared with the 15 to 20 hours you can get out of a color Windows CE palmtop. And because its operating system is so compactly designed, the software programs available for it are models of stability and

DAVID POGUE (www.davidpogue.com) is the author of *Tales from the Tech Line*, which is about average people confronting computer complexity.



Sometimes Newer Is Better Than New.



Introducing the Latest Apple G3.

Want G3 power for your trusty old Power Mac? Simply plug in a Newer Technology MAXpowr™ G3 processor upgrade card, and for a fraction of the cost of a new machine, your old Mac will go toe to toe with Apple's new G3 models. A MAXpowr card is easy to install, and it's available for most Power Macs and clones. So, order a Newer Technology MAXpowr G3 card today, and breathe new life into your older Mac.



newer technologyTM

Newer Technology is #1 in U.S. Mac CPU enhancement sales.*
To learn how to beef up your Mac, visit us at www.newertech.com.

*Information based on PC Data Retail Hardware Report, 1998.

Choose 55 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

HOW'S YOUR SEARCH FOR MAC ACCESSORIES GOING?



Kensington, Mouse-in-a-Box, Turbo Mouse and Maccessories are registered trademarks and Orbit and Keyboard-in-a-Box are trademarks of ACCO World Corporation. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Kensington sells input devices that are compatible with Apple's Macintosh computers. ©1998 Kensington Technology Group, a division of ACCO Brands, Inc.



Hey, we know the places you can buy Macs and Mac stuff aren't exactly popping up like Starbucks these days. But we've got you covered. With high performance accessories like our TurboMouse® and Orbit™ trackballs, easy-to-use Mouse-in-a-Box®, and 2-and 4-button mice. And now there's our hot new Keyboard-in-a-Box®. You see, we've been making Apple products since 1981. And we're going to keep right on making them, until the Feds shut down Microsoft and Apple regains its rightful place as the king, the sovereign monarch, the mighty potentate of the cyberuniverse. Until then, check out the Maccessories® at www.kensington.com.

KENSINGTON

Smart design at work.